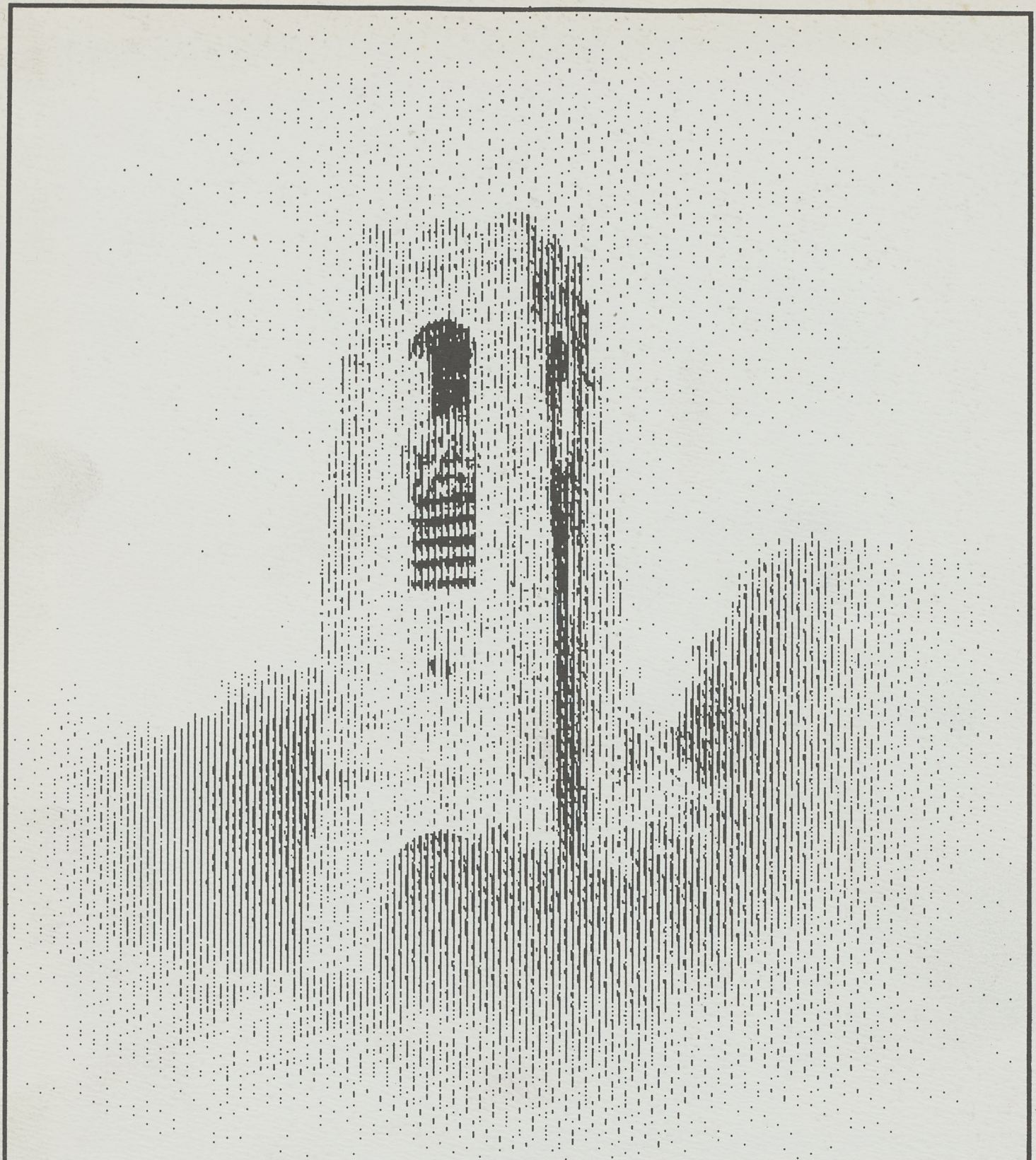


THE ANDREAN

1996

NUMBER 331

The Andrean 1996

The Andrean
The Magazine of
St Andrew's College
St Andrew's Preparatory School
and the Old Andrean Club

Editors
College Section: L Paterson, CI Terry
Prep Section: RLG Mullins, R Barnard and J Smith
OA Section: CI Terry
Photography: AJ Rivett, P Betts and FotoFirst
Typesetting & Layout: J Smith, L Paterson, CI Terry
Printing: W Goba, E Kuhlane, S Ralo
Collating and Binding: DupliPrint

Produced by
the St Andrew's College Printing Department

Contents

Section A: St Andrew's College

College Council and Staff A4
Staff Notes A6
John Axe A8
Chapel Report A9
Library Report A10
Post Matric A11
Speech Day: Guest of Honour A12
Headmaster's Report A13
Headboy's Address A20
Rankholders A21
The DT Hudson Swimming Pool A22
The Schönland Honoured Personality A23
The Staff Play A23
Matric Photograph A24

Section B: Academic Achievements

Matric and Post Matric Results, 1996 ..... B1
Prize List B2
Scholarship Awards B3
Olympiad Results B4
Academic Awards B4
Colin Sindle's Trip to MIT B5
House Work Competition & Templeton Trophy . B5
The Proficiency Tie B6
Rhodes Scholarship B6

Section C: Cultural and Extramural Activities

Dramatic Society: *Othello* C1
Alchemists Society C5
Long Walk C6
Pipe Band C6
Cadets C8
Exploration Society C9
Street Children Feeding Scheme C10
First Aid C11
Photographic Society C11
President's Award C12
Astronomers Society C12
Mitford Barberton Inter-House Art Competition C12
Music C13
CEMA Comittee: a Ten Year Retrospective C15
CEMA Awards C16

Section CC: SAC Creative Writing

Section D: SAC Sport

Rowing D1
Swimming D4
Rugby D6
Hockey D14
Squash D18
Tennis D20
Cricket D22
Athletics D29
Cross Country D32
Golf D32
Triathlon D33
Shooting D34
Waterpolo D37

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory School

SAP Board of Governors and Staff E2
Headmaster's Report E3
Junior Prep Report E6
Pre-Primary Report E9
Music E10
Drama E11
Children's Arts Festival E12
Computer Club E13
Old Prep Supper E13
Outdoor Education E14
Zambesi Adventure E16
Prep Carnival E17
The Extravaganza E17
Sport: Swimming E18
Squash E20
Soccer E20
Hockey E21
Rugby E22
Gymnastics E26
Tennis E27
Athletics E28
Settlers' Hospital Fun Run E31
Cricket E32

Section F: Western Province Preparatory School

WPPS F2

Section G: The Old Andrean Club

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting 1996 ..... G2
Albany and PE 70+ OA visit to College G7
3 Score Years and Ten: Albany & PE members .. G8
Swanee Moolman Heads for Home G9
Names Read at the ClockTower G11
Branch Office Bearers G12



The Axel Ohlsson Memorial Pillar in front of Upper House

St Andrew's College Council, 1996

Mr PK CLOGG (Chairman of Council) *
Prof GG ANTROBUS (Chairman of Executive Committee) *
Mr HA LONG (Honorary Treasurer and Chairman of Finance Committee) *

Dr DS HENDERSON *
Mr RA LAING *
Mr HA LONG *
Mr AW PRINGLE *
Mr AB STEELE-GRAY *
Mr RL BRYANT
Mr R COOKE
Mr DAL ELLIOTT
Mr LE MOAHLOLI
Mr JH MOWBRAY
Dr RA PLUMBRIDGE
Mr AM SHORT
Mr TJ SOUTHEY
Canon LL PATO
Mrs L RIVETT-CARNAC
Mr RK MUZZELL
Mr CJ DANCER
Mr C LOUW
Mrs MJB MATHIESEN
Mrs A MAYDON
Mr BS TITUS

St Andrew's College Staff, 1996

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment.)

Headmaster:
AR CLARK, MA (Cantab), HDE (Rhodes); *History;* 1994

Second Master:
JR AXE, BA (Rhodes), MA (Oxon); *English;* 1963

Housemasters:
Senior Housemaster:
AC JACOBS (Espin), POD III, ODLO (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1980-83; 1989
JR CATTO (Upper), BA (Rhodes), HDE (Natal); *History;* 1988
PB CALLAGHAN (Merriman), BA, UED (UCT), MA (Georgia, USA); *History;* 1981, 1984
BWJ DOOLAN (Armstrong), BCom (Natal), BEd (Rhodes); *Accounting;* 1988
LJ JACOBS (Mullins), POD III, ODLO (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1978
RB LODGE (Graham), BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *Science;* 1990

Chaplain:
The Revd MA SMITH, BA (UNISA), Dip Theol; *Biblical Studies, Enrichment;* 1994

Academic Co-ordinator:
JD CREESE, BA (Montreal), (Hons) (Ottowa), BEd (Natal); *English;* 1985

Teachers:
J ADLARD, BA, HDE (Rhodes); *Computer Studies;* 1996
Mrs J BEER, BA, HED (Natal); *Latin;* 1996
Mrs R BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell); *Afrikaans;* 1996
NA BOUWER, BA, HOD (Potch); *Afrikaans;* 1982
ME CRAMPTON, BA (Natal), BEd (UNISA), MEd (Rhodes); *English;* 1985
AV CRANKSHAW, LSTD (Rhodes); *Geography;* 1965
PF DU TOIT, HDip (Cape Technikon), *Computers,* 1995 (until Term 1 1996)
MS FENNELL, BA (Phys Ed), HDE (Rhodes); *Mathematics;* 1996
RB HENSEN, BCom, HDE (UPE); *Mathematics;* 1996
Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming (Stellenbosch); *Mathematics;* 1986
JG JONES, BA, UED (Rhodes); *Geography;* 1983
WJV JOUBERT, BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *Biology;* 1992
BR JUDGE, MA (Cantab), ARCO, Dip Ed (Exeter); *Music;* 1989
GAM KENYON, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), SOD (Stellenbosch); *English;* 1982
KS KILKENNY BSocSc (UCT); *Biology;* 1996
AHA KITSON, BSc (Wits), TTD (JCE); *Mathematics;* 1984
D KRAIDY, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes); *Computers, Design & Technology;* 1994

KW LEMMON-WARDE, BSc, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal); *Guidance, Mathematics;* 1983
GP MARX, BCom, HDE (Rhodes); *(Post Matric Studies);* 1996
Mrs AC MORTON BA (Hons), MEd (Rhodes); *Classical Civilisations, 1996*
IM MORTON, BSc, BEd (Rhodes); *Science;* 1965
Mrs L PATERSON, MA (Rhodes); *English;* 1988
Mrs EC PENZHORN, BA (Wits), HDE (UCT), Accounting II (UNISA); *Accounting;* 1990
DG PEROLD, BA (UCT), PTD, TD (Handwork) (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1986
Mrs AL PIETERSE, BA, HED (Stell.); *Xhosa;* 1996
Dr JTH ROOS, BSc (Hons) (UCT), PhD (Rhodes); *Science;* 1981
Mrs BL SCHALKER, LDipLib (Rhodes), BBibl (UNISA); *Librarian;* 1990
R SCHALKER, BA, HDE (PG) (Rhodes), PTC (GRTC); *Art;* 1970
MS SKIPPER, BMus (Rhodes), RULM; *Music;* 1990
Miss AE SWART, BA (Rand), TTD; *Extras;* 1974
CI TERRY, BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes); *Audio-Visual and Printing;* 1976
Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), BBibl (UNISA); *Librarian;* 1990
K VAN WINKEL, MA FA (Rhodes), NATD (Pretoria Technikon); *Design and Technology;* 1991

Director of Liaison and Communications:
PR BETTS, Dipl Mktg (Damelin Business School)
Public Relations Assistant:
Mrs V BOWES
Press Liaison and photography:
Mrs AJ Rivett

Accountant:
Mrs DG PEARSON
Assistant Accountant:
Mrs E RAMSAY
Accounts Clerk:
Mrs R JACOBS

Administrative Manager:
L MALLETT

Headmaster's Personal Assistant:
Mrs JE CREESE
Assistant Secretary:
Mrs Y HARKER
Staff Secretary:
Mrs C PRICE
Receptionist:
Mrs J BETTS

Clerk of Works:
PJ MEATON
Grounds Supervisor:
J MANZI

Medical Officer:
Dr HCB EVANS
Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium:
Sister G McLEAN
Relief Sister:
Sister A FUTTER

Bookroom:
Mrs S SUTHERLAND

Tennis Professional:
L NEL, BA (Ed) (UPE)

Travel Co-ordinator:
Mrs A TERRY

Caterer:
S BEDRICK

Assistant Caterers:
Mrs M BEDRICK
C EASTMAN

Printing Supervisor:
W GOBA

Transport Supervisor:
P ZINGELA

Cleaning Supervisor/Janitor:
O WEBB

Matrons:
Mrs R CATTO (Upper);
Mrs R DU PREEZ (Merriman);
Mrs M BASSON (Armstrong);
Mrs H FOURIE (Espin);
Mrs T GILFILLAN (Mullins);
Mrs G ADRIAAN (Graham)

Student Tutors:

B Banks
G Calderwood
S Caveney
W Clark
I Cohen
C De Dios
M Emslie
P Filmer
P Goodyer
A Grant
D Jackson
W Rathbone
L Wynne

Staff notes

At the beginning of the year we welcomed several new members of staff to College. A sudden upsurge in interest in Xhosa as a third language saw the appointment of Mrs Lucia Pieterse to teach Xhosa on a part-time basis; and Mrs Julie Beer was also appointed part-time to teach Latin during its phasing out period. Mrs Pepe Morton, an indefatigable worker for College over many years, also took on a part-time post teaching Classical Civilisations at the junior level. She has been the Shooting coach for some years, and continues in this role. Mr James Adlard also joined the staff as a teacher of Computer Studies, shared by the schools, at the beginning of the second term. He has also involved himself fully in the outdoor education sphere; and as he is a keen rock climber, he has taken over this sport also.

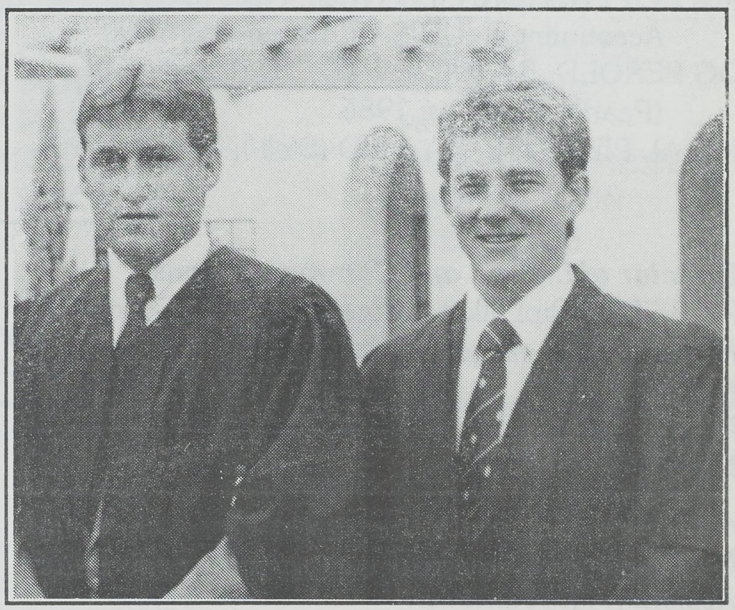


Mrs Lucia Pieterse (left), and Mrs Julie Beer

We welcomed four men to the full-time staff. Mr Mike Fennell came to us from Queen's College to teach Mathematics, and has also taken over as Master-in-Charge of Rowing. His wife, Sandy, teaches at St Andrew's Prep. Mr Kenny Kilkenny is no stranger to College, as he was head of Merriman in 1987. He has been appointed to teach Biology, and, despite the fact that he played 1st XV rugby for 3 years at College, he is a hockey coach of some note, and has coached the 1st XI this year. Another Old Andrean, Mr Gunther Marx, joined the staff as Director of Post Matric Studies, and also teaches some English and commercial subjects. He and his wife Jackie came to us from Zimbabwe, where he had been teaching. Gunther is also a high-powered hockey coach, and coached on a national level in Zimbabwe. Mr Rob Hensen joined the Mathematics staff from Dale College, and has proved to be a great asset to this department, as well as to the sports coaching.



Mr Mike Fennell (left) and Mr Kenny Kilkenny



Mr Rob Hensen (left) and Mr Gunther Marx



Mr Les Mallett: Administrative Officer

The administrative staff this year also saw some changes. Mr Les Mallett took over from Mr Dave Mullins as Administrative Officer in the middle of the year. He and his wife Helen taught at Prep in the 70's, and together they ran Robert House. They then went farming at Salem for several years, before Les went back into teaching, taking up an appointment at Graeme College. Helen is back working at Prep.

Mrs Jane Betts took on the job of receptionist during the year in an administrative reshuffle.

Mrs Alison Terry, who took over the travel co-ordination for the three schools from Mrs Lynne Mullins, came to us from Rhodes where she had been doing the students' travel for several years. As she is highly experienced in this area, she arranged for the travel office to acquire a computer linked directly to SAA using the Galileo system, which enables her to do all air bookings directly with SAA.



Mrs Alison Terry



Mr Percy Callaghan

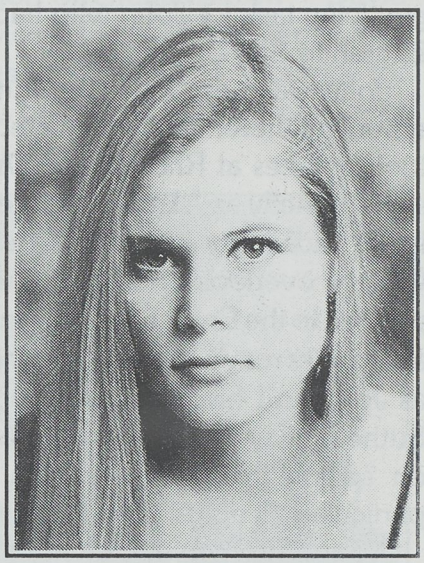
Mr Percy Callaghan resigned at the end of the year after a second spell as Housemaster of Merriman. He had also been Housemaster for some years during the 80's. He hopes to concentrate on curriculum development at the school next year. His post as Housemaster will be taken by Mr Mike Fennell, who has had some experience of housemastering at Queen's College. The English Department also sees a change. Mr Glynn (Dusty) Kenyon stepped down as Head of Department after ten years in this position, and Mrs Lynette Paterson will start the new year as Head of Department.



Mr Dusty Kenyon (left) steps down as Head of English. Mrs Lynette Paterson takes over as Head of Department

At the end of the Easter Term Mr Pierre du Toit, who had been the teacher of Computer Studies, shared by the schools, left. He had also been heavily involved in the coaching of Rowing, and will be particularly missed in this area.

We bade farewell to only one member of the academic staff at the end of the year. The Second Master, Mr John Axe, retired after 34 years at College. (See the separate tribute later). Mrs Julie Beer moves across to DSG next year. On the administrative side, Mrs Vanessa Bowes, who has been the Public Relations Assistant and Secretary in the Department of Liaison and Communications, left to pursue her hobby of stained glass. She has been a vivacious and charming asset to the Liaison office, and will be greatly missed.



Mrs Vanessa Bowes

Mr Otto Webb retired at the end of the year, after a number of years as Cleaning Supervisor. His dignified presence will be missed, and we wish him a long and happy retirement. Another long-serving member of the Grounds staff, Mr Macvicar Cagwe, also resigned at the end of the third term. Many generations of Andreans have played cricket on wickets prepared by Macvicar, and will remember him with affection. Finally, we sadly record that a member of the Repairs and Maintenance staff, Mr James Jewell, died towards the end of the year. James has left his own memorial around the school — he was the stone mason responsible for much of the beautiful stone work in the grounds, such as the pillars outside Upper in memory of Axel Ohlsson. (A photograph of one of the pillars appears as the frontispiece of this magazine.)



Mr Otto Webb

John Axe: boundless exuberance, punctilious attention to detail

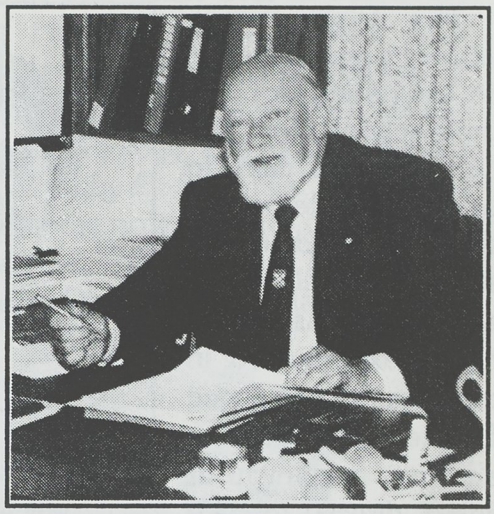
John Richard Axe retired at the end of 1996 after thirty-four years' service to St Andrew's College. He had served as Senior Assistant Master for five years before his appointment as Second Master in 1993. In this capacity he played a crucial role in assisting the new Headmaster to take up the reins in 1994, a particularly gratifying task for John who had taught Antony Clark English in Std 7.

John was born in Rugby, England, and began his schooling there. He matriculated at Michaelhouse and took degrees at Rhodes and Oxford Universities. He served briefly as "Art and Games Mistress" at a young ladies' academy in Steeple Aston, but St Andrew's College overlooked this aberration when he was appointed to the English Department in 1963. The school authorities may have doubted the wisdom of this action as John and his friend and companion-in-arms Bob Sutherland were soon recognised as Young Turks bent on setting the world, and St Andrew's College in particular, to rights.

Young teachers are often considered fair game by the bigger boys. A foolhardy Andrean once sought to embarrass his new English teacher by asking what a nymphomaniac was. He got more than he bargained for when John replied, without batting an eyelid: "A girl who can't get enough sex. And if you find one, let me know." This Rabelaisian sense of humour has both shocked and delighted pupils down the years. This, and his facility with words, his love of wordplay, his mischievous manipulation of multiple association, have entertained generations of Andreans and DSG girls. But what made his teaching remarkable was that he was able to combine this boundless exuberance with a rigorously methodical approach to his subject and a punctilious attention to detail. His pupils greatly appreciated the schemata he produced to guide them in their approach to the many facets of the study of English.

> ***He has been an utterly loyal and dependable Second Master whose capacity to understand the need to move forward whilst articulating the background associated with current situations very clearly has been a great asset to me.***
>
> *Antony Clark*

One of his proudest achievements is the CEMA Committee, which he chaired and nurtured from soon after its inception in 1987, and has seen develop into one of the integral regulatory organs of the school. The Cultural And Extramural Achievements Committee is on a par with the Games Committee, and is responsible for making awards for activities as varied as Drama and First Aid. The Committee is also charged with the role of watchdog, to ensure the continued well-being of the cultural life of the school.



John Axe: a lifetime of service. At the Final Assembly of the year, John was awarded his Drama Colours.

John's dedication to the arts was demonstrated in many areas. He directed and took part in stage productions of every kind, beginning as Sgt Meryll in Jan Breitenbach's *Yeomen of the Guard* in 1963, and culminating in his superbly directed *Othello* in 1996. He was a regular and much appreciated lecturer at the National Schools' Festival of English, and also at Regional Schools' English Festivals. His skill as a writer is demonstrated in his dramatisation, *The Beadle of Harmonie,* in the 12 scripts on Shakespeare's plays commissioned by SABC TV2, and in his published poetry which earned him second prize in the 1985 Sanlam Festival Poetry Competition.

But John's interests are not confined to the arts. As a schoolboy, he was Captain of Squash and an athlete of note. He was Master-in-Charge of Hockey and an enthusiastic follower of other sports. Not only did he sit up in the small hours watching Sepeng win Silver in Atlanta, but he is hopelessly addicted to all-in wrestling on the small screen.

John would be the first to give Gwen full credit for the tremendous sustaining role she has played in his career: perhaps more obviously during his term as Housemaster of Mullins House, but equally importantly as back-up to all his theatrical ventures, as valued critic and as cheerful companion. One of the Axe children once observed that John could not possibly have an 'affair', because he could never resist telling Gwen about it! We have every confidence that John and Gwen have a long, devoted and most productive retirement ahead of them.

GAMK

Chapel Report

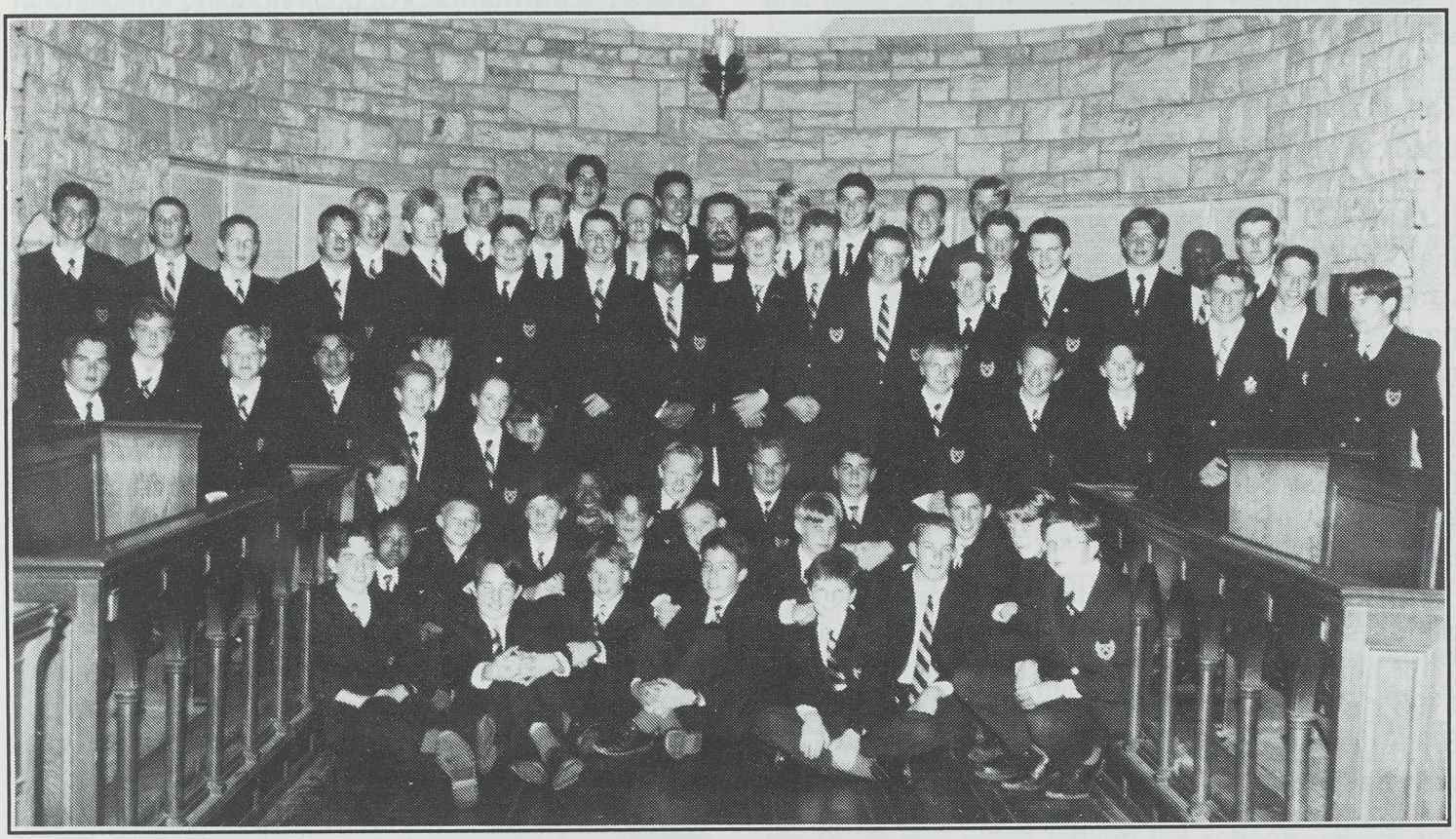
Due to increased numbers this year, we have had to split the school in half for all chapel services. This has worked well despite having lost the atmosphere of true "corporate" services.

I have introduced a system of Chapel Sacristans this year. These boys have been responsible for training chapel servers from their respective houses, preparing the chapel for Sunday and weekday services and other practical aspects. I am very grateful to Tyler Botha (M), Tim Sindle (G), Mel Elliott (A), Tom Maydon (Mer), Angus Southey (U) and Andrew Hood (E) for their faithfulness and leadership as Sacristans. I look forward to training these young men as Lay Ministers next year.

out of chapel collections. Jesus said, "What you have done for the least of these...you have done for me."

Other projects supported by chapel collection funds this year include GADRA, St. John's Ambulance, The Luthando School for the Mentally Handicapped, The Bible Society, Scripture Union (Independent Schools), The South African Council of Churches (Compassion Week), African Enterprise, SOS Children's Villages and World Vision, where we have "adopted" a young boy called Bongisisa Qwaba.

On 8 October this year, a large group of boys were Confirmed by the Bishop of Grahamstown + David Russell at a moving service in the College Chapel. The Bishop spoke of the need for the gift of "courage for life" before laying hands on each boy with a prayer for the filling of the Holy Spirit.



The unusually large group of boys confirmed by Bishop David Russell this year

The Student Christian Association (S.C.A.) has also had a good year. Under the leadership of Mpho Moahloli (A), Holland House has vibrated with the sound of electric guitars, keyboards and enthusiastic worship. The S.C.A. worship team have also led the Voluntary Sunday services twice every term and many of the members have attended Leadership Training weekends run by Scripture Union.

Some of the members of the S.C.A. have taken an interest in the Grahamstown shelter for street children and have organised meals for these children paid for

During the year a beautiful marble prayer desk was installed in the Chapel, just to the right of the chancel steps. This is in memory of Gavin Massingham Seymour (Espin 1971), who died on the 12th of October 1994. The prayer desk was dedicated at the Memorial Service on 30 November 1996.

Finally, my thanks to the Chapel Lay Ministers this year. Staff: The Headmaster, Mr. Brendan Doolan and Mr. John Jones. Students: Mark Beal-Preston, John Morrow, "Tex" Maine and Richard Springer.

Father Mark Smith

Library Report

Books: 170 books have been added to the collection so far this year. Eight new books are displayed each week.

Magazines: The Cawse Library currently offers its users the choice of 53 different magazines. The subjects covered include Arts and Crafts, Business, Computers and Electronics, Current Affairs, Education, Engineering, Environmental & Wildlife, Hobbies, Music, Outdoors and Leisure, Religion, Science and Sport. We also offer our readers the following newspapers from around the country: The Argus, Die Burger, Daily Dispatch, Eastern Province Herald, Grocott's Mail, Sunday Times and, Mail and Guardian.

As St Andrew's College is primarily a boarding school, it is essential to provide a wide range of current information for both leisure and academic pursuits. The selection of magazines and newspapers meets the needs of the majority of our pupils.

Since the introduction of the CD-ROM computers to the library there has not been any noticeable drop in the use of the books, magazines, or newspapers. A variety of information sources offers a range of different perspectives, and pupils find reference to the different media useful.

We currently index ten of our magazine titles using our computerised library management programme, LOLA. Pupils can access information through subject searches on the computer, which greatly enhances information retrieval.

The number of books on the LOLA database now stands at 11,364. This does not include magazines, maps and art works which have also been added. In 1995 it was decided to combine the databases of the SAC and DSG libraries, so that staff and pupils can now see what is available in both libraries. It is very pleasing to see how easily the boys use the computer in the library which only runs LOLA, for finding the information they need. Combining the SAC and DSG databases has also meant many advantages for the issuing system in both libraries. It is also possible to determine the use made of the Cawse Library by the DSG girls and vice versa. This year over 3000 books were issued to College boys and over 600 books to DSG girls.

This year 5 new computers have been bought for the library. With the Centenary Endowment Fund money given to the library last year a CD-ROM server and four drives were bought which made networking our CD-ROMs possible. This makes a total of 6 computers capable of accessing CD-ROMs available in the library — 5 are attached to the server, and 1 has its own CD-ROM drive for alternating lesser used CD-ROMs. All are attached to the network, which means information from CD-ROMs can be downloaded to a public directory and then retrieved by the pupils into their own working directories. The library has also acquired a colour printer which produces wonderful colour prints from the CD-ROMs which have enhanced many projects produced by the pupils. Helping pupils find information, teaching them to download onto the network and administering the printer has made our reference services a lot more demanding and time consuming.

To market the library, we mount displays on various subjects, put out 8 new books every week and put up a monthly list of films showing in Grahamstown.

The library is a popular place. Evidence of this can be seen in the numbers of boys studying for exams in the library; boys sitting quietly reading, playing chess, browsing through magazines and newspapers, or looking up information on the CD-ROMs; members of staff using the library for classes; and members of staff working or browsing through magazines and newspapers in the library.

With the rapid advance of technology, there is much talk of a paperless society. Where does a library fit into this? Computers will not replace the pleasure of reading a good book or the advantages of browsing through a number of books seeking information, but there are advantages of having information available online, where information is easily accessed, topical and easily reproduced in a workable form.

With the teaching emphasis moving more and more towards individual research and the creation of portfolios, the library will have to become an important place for information gathering. It will not always be possible for the library to have enough information available to meet all the needs of the pupils. With computer links via the Internet it should be possible however, if not to supply needed information directly, at least to find out where relevant information can be found. Mary Mabey, Resource Centre Manager of Bacon's College in London who publishes a magazine on the use of technology in school libraries, refers to the Internet as being "a virtually limitless library" and sees the future role of the school librarian as being one of "teaching students search strategies and policing the suitability of the material they find".

Ideally the library needs to maintain a balance between leisuretime reading and serious research.

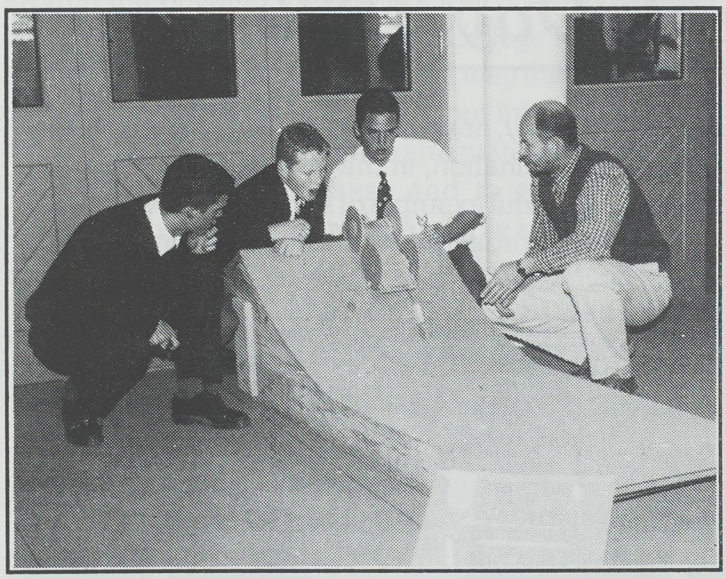
PET

Post Matric 1996

The much-publicised "gap" between school and university, which is probably the largest single cause of the disturbingly high first-year failure rate in most South African universities, is familiar to all who are involved in education in this country. One of the chief aims of the 1996 year was to bridge this "gap" by easing Post Matrics into new approaches to, and methods of, study on the basis of individual contact between pupil and teacher which the Post Matric offers, but which, by the nature of things, no university is able to offer.

This year saw a small but enthusiastic number of individuals making up the Post Matric group. The majority of pupils were from outside College and DSG with Chris Green all the way from Wellington in New Zealand.

The first term started off with a trip to Port Elizabeth, where we visited a marketing and a printing company. On the way back to school a stop at the Addo Elephant Park was planned. The group took delight in being charged down by an elephant, and making sure Chris Green saw his first dung beetle. The game drive was followed by a relaxed evening braai above a waterhole. Throughout the term the pupils were involved in a toastmasters' course (basics) at the end of which , at a splendid banquet, they received certificates for passing the course. A trip to Blanco Guest Farm, near



Some of the Post Matric group test their design solution under the watchful eye of Mr Keith van Winkel

Tarkastad, also took place over four days. The group were able to relax and enjoy the scenic area as well as getting to know the invited staff on a different level. The Post Matrics also had the opportunity of experiencing the show, "60's something" up at the Monument which



The 1996 Post Matric group

was followed by a cocktail party at the Director's house. The term came to an end with the pupils assuming staff positions on the gruelling Long Walk. Again the interaction with staff was a valuable exercise.

The second term saw the start of the second Toastmasters' course (Speechcraft) which again proved to be a great success. The Post matrics all received certificates at a cocktail party with a number of invited guests. During the term an extremely valuable five-day excursion to the Cap River Nature Reserve took place. The trip was aimed at exposing the group to the reality of South Africa, as well as being a leadership course. A long walk through most of the Port Alfred township was planned, where we had the opportunity of meeting community leaders ranging from the future Secretary of Defence to a past vigilante who now runs the anti-crime unit. Everyone had an opportunity to see life on the other side when visiting the schools, clinics and shebeens. A meal at "Mrs Stembas" rounded off the day. Back at the reserve a canoe trip up the river was planned, followed by a traditional dinner with dancers where singing and drum-beating could be heard late into the night.

The final excursion of the term was to Mercedes Benz and Johnson and Johnson in East London.

The August holidays included an African trip through Zimbabwe, Zambia and Botswana for those Post Matrics who were interested. The pupils who went had a marvellous time and experienced Africa at its best.

The third term saw the group embarking on a wine-tasting course where they learnt to appreciate South

African wines. The course was completed with a blind-tasting competition. The highlight of the term was the parachute course where all took the terrifying, death-defying plunge. All agreed that it was a great experience, but not one that all would do again.



Three of the group embarking for their jump

Besides the specific excursions and activities, the year provided additional opportunities to develop leadership qualities, sporting abilities, and academic prowess as well as a wide range of social and cultural interests. A great deal of emphasis was placed on the academic development of the pupils, as one of the primary concerns was for them to leave having passed three UNISA subjects or their technikon course.

1996 also saw the building of a Post Matric centre. The centre, with kitchen, bathroom, lounge and classroom facilities was an immediate success. The pupils formed effective tutor groups which aided their academic work. The centre also gave the Post Matrics a facility where they could congregate away from the rest of the school. Next year final touches should be completed and the centre should be linked up by computer to the rest of the school's network. It is important to note that the facility was made possible through the donations made by the 300 Club branch in the UK.



How does it feel afterwards?

I would like to wish the 1996 Post Matric well in their future academic careers and congratulate them all on making the year a success.

GPM

Guest of Honour: Speech Day 1996

Guest Speaker at Prize Giving was Ms Gaynor Young, the well-known theatrical personality. In her animated but moving speech she described how she had fallen down an open shaft in the State Theatre in Pretoria, an accident which had left her paralysed and brain-damaged, with virtually no hearing and little sight. Her parents were told that she would spend the rest of her life in a wheelchair. From the depths of despair she decided to fight back, and not to accept this diagnosis. "Determination reared its wonderful head," she said. She had to undergo various forms of therapy to teach her again to walk, talk, and to cope with about 5% hearing, and sight in only one eye.

She went on in her speech to show how important it is to focus on the positive, and not to dwell on difficulties. The standing ovation she received showed that she had made her audience acutely conscious of just how much we take for granted in our everyday lives, but more particularly, how much can be achieved by sheer will and determination, in the face of enormous odds. She is a wonderful example of someone who illustrates perfectly the approach to life encapsulated in the school motto, Nec Aspera Terrent.



Chairman of Council, Mr Peter Clogg (left) with Ms Gaynor Young, Mrs Clark, and the Headmaster, Mr Antony Clark

The Headmaster's Report:
Speech Day, Thursday 10 October 1996



My Lord Bishop, Chairman and Members of Council, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen and Gentlemen of St Andrew's College.

At the beginning of the Trinity Term, President Mandela stood where I am standing in this auditorium to rededicate an enhanced and improved interior to this Monument, the edifice of which had not, however, changed or been altered in the preceding years. Then a few months later in June the fire that has scarred the ridge all around us, swept through from Howieson's Poort and blazed around the building, but did not touch it in its destructive path. The parallel between College and the Monument strikes me forcibly: in a way the facade of the school changes very little, but internally as here, there are enhancements and developments, and it is to celebrate these and to rededicate ourselves to the many tasks that still lie ahead that we gather together on our Speech Day. And then too, inasmuch as the Monument was surrounded by the fire, the turmoil of life in South Africa rushes past us and is all around us, enveloping us, sometimes, in smoke; it presents a threat to us and we are part of it and yet, paradoxically, we remain apart from it.

What I mean by this is that, while we need to be aware of the difficulties faced by many others and to play our role in finding solutions to those difficulties, we cannot be sucked into the hopelessness of so many of the *cause celebré* which could undermine education and may alter things for the worse in this country, the pass-one-pass-all philosophy, the emphasis on rights at the expense of duties and responsibilities and the like. And so in the national context we seek to play our role, to assist where we can without being patronizing and when the smoke clears we want to be standing, as the Monument is, with our values, attitudes and approaches perhaps altered, but based on sound principles and fundamentally intact.

Our role in the national context is, indeed, not an easy one to define and while constitutionally our right to exist is very clearly laid down, our funding by means of the state subsidy is less assured. What the Independent Schools Council has been fighting for is the recognition that, if it costs in 1995 figures R 2 223, for example to educate each Standard 8 to 10 pupil in the country, it is our right to have taxpayers fund all pupils, including ours, to that extent. A more sensitive argument also appreciates the responsibility that we collectively have to bolster some of the destitute and that this is the role that we should play. The issue will in all probability be addressed in the Constitutional Court before long, but in practice it would seem necessary to predict that, as has happened in Gauteng and Kwazulu-Natal, there will be less money coming to our schools and that there will be a corresponding need to absorb this deficit, not all in one year, but over a few years.



At the end of July, at a farewell function for the Headmaster of DSG, Mr David Wynne, and his wife Brenda, Antony Clark presented David with a painting of DSG girls by Mary Fowlds from the School and Council



Stick fighting during a Xhosa lesson

But such issues are weighty and uncertain and we have come primarily today to celebrate the enhancement that has taken place within the facade of the school, not of course specifically in the physical sense, but more in terms of the development of practices and the growth of individuals. In the former category as I have mentioned in some of my letters, we are engaged with the DSG in a Curriculum Audit which we agreed may take several years and which will probably be an on-going phenomenon. We are, in simple terms, working to see why we are doing what we are doing, how the entire curriculum fits together, and what should be dropped or added so that we may better cater for the needs of our pupils. In a sense this is nothing novel as we and all schools have been doing this for years, but the exercise is providing increasing focus to such areas as cross-curricular studies, the relationship between what was learnt in the prep school and what is learnt in the senior school, the particular skills that are needed to equip pupils for the Twenty-First Century, the basic knowledge that we believe is necessary to live a happy and fulfilling life, the training for adaptability and intellectual flexibility. There is likely to be an even more significant thrust into the technological field, though of course the Internet, e-mail and Autocad are by no means new to us. The Curriculum Audit also seeks to explore our entire programme of co-curricular activities and the relationship of those to our core curriculum and probably, most important, the place of the development of values, and the development in each individual of the spiritual, the moral and the aesthetic. The theme of the corruption of youth has been prevalent since the days of Socrates and before, and each succeeding generation has doubtless highlighted the forces abroad which could destroy young people. All that we would be seeking to develop is the strong interaction between developing the capacity to ***do*** and the capacity to ***be***.

There is an inevitable tension that must exist in any school between the development of values and ethos in a person and the development of intellectual capacity, the sporting prowess, and cultural attributes. There are some prizes, though admittedly not many, for those who have tried hard, who have established meaningful relationships, and who have values that are in concord with those of our community; but on this occasion, most of the accolade goes to those who are successful academics. South Africa desperately needs scholars, particularly in the fields of science, technology, engineering, medicine and the like. We quite rightly praise those who have used their academic talents to the full and who may reflect with satisfaction on their endeavours. And yet I would say that at most funerals I have been to the type of person someone was and what he or she stood for and how he or she related to others is what is spoken of, rather than how successful the individual may have been. We need to think about that.



Our schools attract pupils from all over the world.

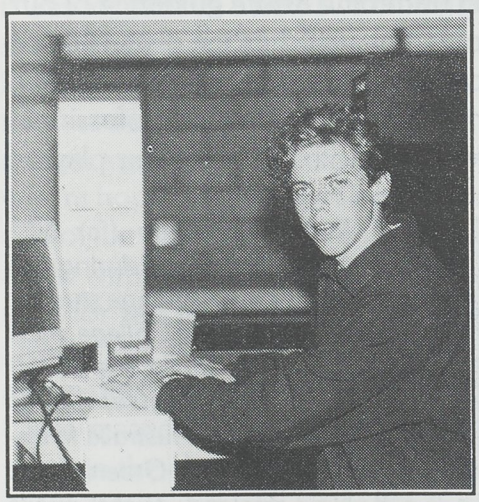
Each individual's development and the way each person takes responsibility for what he produces now or in the future is the crucial factor and I would encourage each pupil here today, regardless of whether or not you are at College, if you have done your best, to be proud of what you have done. Time will tell what is deserving of pride. There were two cows, you see, standing in a field and they were holding a pleasant conversation about the quality of the grass in the meadow and looking vaguely over the fence at the passing traffic on the highway, when all of a sudden a large truck drove past and on the side of the truck was written "Milk - pasteurized,



The senior and junior winners of the Lardner-Burke General Knowledge Quiz: Andreas Welz (left) and Richard Palmer

vitaminized, homogenized - the best in town." One cow turned to the other and said, "Makes you feel pretty inadequate, doesn't it?" And so what I say to all of you pupils here today is to produce your milk in the best way you know how and time will tell how good your product really is.

Our matriculants last year were a small class and together with the DSG 12% of the class achieved A aggregates, 96% achieved what is now called University Endorsement and of our pupils about 70% achieved what some of us knew as the First Class pass. We were extremely happy with those results and particularly with the fact that many people who had achieved relatively poor passes in earlier examinations moved up significantly in the end. This year Colin Sindle has brought honour to himself and to College by winning the National Youth Science Olympiad. As a result of this, he was asked to spend six weeks at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (M.I.T.) under the mentorship of an American professor along with other young scientists from all over the world. This was a most rewarding and exciting experience for him. Just yesterday, we learnt that Edo Lloyd had won a gold medal in the National Science Expo in Johannesburg. Well done to him! And then, in the English Olympiad, we had four pupils from College and DSG in the top 30. Annabelle Wienand, the DSG headgirl came fourth and Rory Dower 19th, while Richard Springer and Andreas Welz were placed in the top 30. It is fitting that these four should have excelled thus in the retirement year of Mr John Axe, the teacher who has taught the top set, and while the whole English Department deserves praise for assisting in their development, the particular expertise of John Axe was regarded by the pupils as being of great significance in their success. Many individuals will be awarded prizes later this afternoon, but one of the most important prizes will be the Templeton Trophy which will go to the House in which, mark order by mark order, there has been the most *improvement* since last year. I will not pre-empt this announcement but to me the new approach to this award is an important issue in that we are recognizing, for the first time, corporate academic development.



Edo Lloyd: Gold Medal in the National Science Expo



Rory Dower: 19th in the English Olympiad

I am often asked to comment on my views about our doing A levels at College and, while this view may change in the light of changing circumstances within the country, at present I am opposed to it. One must presuppose that the primary reason for doing A levels is entry to a British university direct from school. My opposition to the A level course is based on the following: firstly one understands that for every one pupil from a British school who gains admission to Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, Exeter and Bristol, there are 75 applicants, so one would have to do *exceptionally* well (possibly achieve two A's and a B) to get into one of the better universities. Secondly, there is the difficulty of doing A levels in one year successfully enough to win a place at a university since it is designed as a two year course. Thirdly, the £ Sterling-rand exchange rate means that a foreign student paying full fees for three years would be paying, at a conservative estimate, R350 000 for a degree! Fourthly, I am told that some universities like Edinburgh are accepting South Africans on the basis of excellent results from a reputable matriculation body like the IEB. Fifthly, I believe that the student benefits from going first to a South African university and then on to acquire an

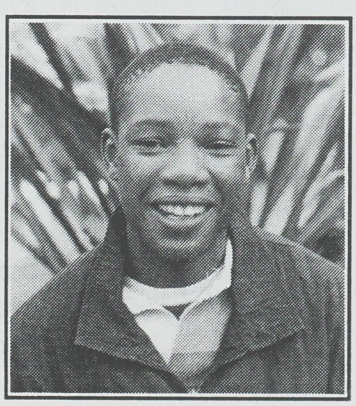
"international passport" whatever that may mean to the individual and it is well-known that the British university acceptance rate improves dramatically for foreign post-graduates. Sixthly, more funding is available for postgraduate work, such as from our Rhodes and Douglas Smith Scholarships which are awarded almost exclusively to post graduates; and university courses as an affiliated student or a postgraduate also tend to be shorter and, thus, less expensive, than undergraduate courses. Another major factor is that I believe a school needs to have a focus for when it wishes to have its pupils "peak" academically and that it is not easy for a staff to work towards *two* exit points: at matriculation level and at A level.

There are other factors too and while these views are not cast in stone for all time, and while I would be happy to discuss them with any parent, at present I do not believe that the A level route is the best one to follow. I firmly believe in appropriate pupil exchanges with schools in other countries and in our pupils gaining an international perspective at a young age, but if you carefully analyze the reasons for following the A level route, and dispel the emotionalism attached to doing so, the reasons for doing so do not stand up to scrutiny.

In terms of our cultural highlights, a magnificent *Othello* was directed by Mr Axe in the Easter Term. Adriaan Shipalana, whose overall contribution to College particularly in the field of drama and music, has been enormous, was praised most generously by no less a Shakespearean critic than Professor Guy Butler. Mark Evans also played a superb Iago. In the Trinity Term, Clive Smedmor and Bruce Mackay starred in a very funny play *The Government Inspector,* and just recently *The Diary of Adrian Mole* was directed by Mrs Lynette Paterson. These productions are in addition to various one act plays and other plays and underline the proud tradition of drama at College. Another proud tradition that has been developed is that of our music, not only in terms of our orchestra's predominantly classical focus, but also in other genres such as jazz. Our orchestra has performed for television and other audiences such as at the Knysna Festival and other festivals and our Music Department hosts the National Youth Jazz Festival on an annual basis. There are, of course, many other societies and clubs which allow us to claim to work towards creating a whole person, and it is the understanding of the fact that it is totally accepted by the boys of the school that there is honour in contributing to the cultural as well as the sporting programme that allows us to work towards fulfilling the age-old Andrean goal of creating the "whole man" in a more meaningful way than ever.

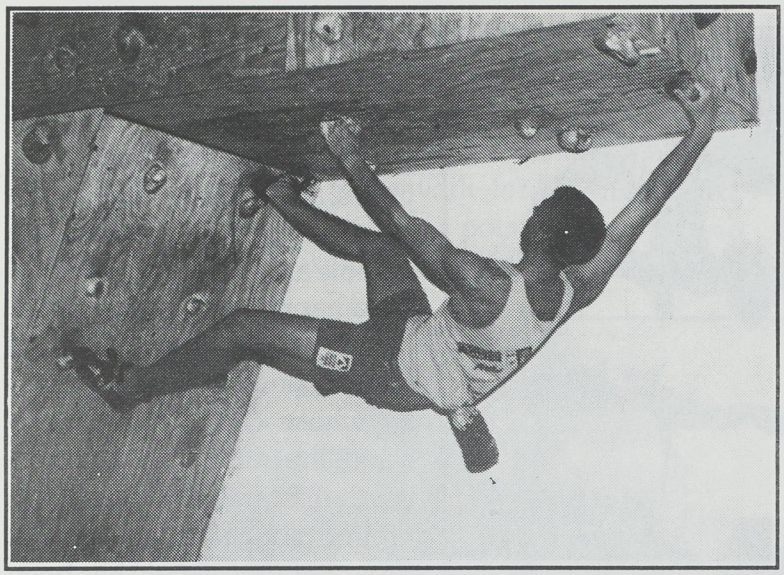
In sport we continue to have many successes. Particular pride of place this year should go to our rowers who performed so magnificently throughout the season and then at the SA Championships at Roodeplaat. Not only were our 1st VIII victorious, but three of our other eights triumphed in their sections. Several of our oarsmen were selected to row for the South African Under 19 crew, but only Nicholas Kyriacos opted for this ahead of a winter sports programme. Our shottists had a most profitable trip to England and Scotland last holidays and led by the indefatigable Mrs Pepe Morton, shot at the home of shooting, Bisley, apart from other venues. The group made friends wherever they went and I have had several letters indicating that the boys were fine ambassadors for College and South Africa. In cricket we have not had the star-studded side of the past couple of years, but have won or drawn all of our games and lost only one at 1st XI level so far. Andrew Pringle, the captain, has already been included in the Eastern Province senior 'B' squad. In rugby our strength lay at the most junior level and our Under 14 C's and D's were the most feared combinations in the school. The 1st XV, after a slow start, had many good wins but again succumbed to that unmentionable school in Cape Town. Our tennis is blossoming under the astute guidance of our professional, Mr Louis Nel, who has the distinction of having coached both Christo van Rensburg and Ros Fairbank and having told them *not* to turn professional as they would never make it to the top. Our players







Robert Newbury (far left) came to College during the year as an exchange student from Mowbray College, Melboume, Australia. Manzodidi Kondleka (centre) spent some time in Australia in exchange. Chris Green, from New Zealand, (right) spent the year at College in Post Matric.

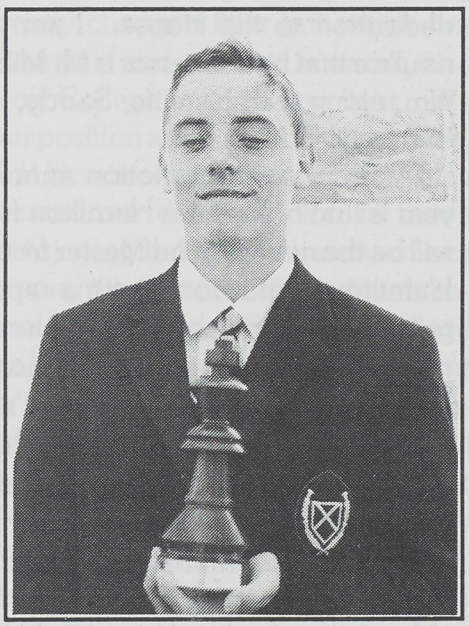


John-Paul Harper executes a difficult manoeuvre on the new indoor climbing wall, opened towards the end of the year

have won the Warwick Bailey Cup for Grahamstown schools as well as several competitions and we thank him for his expertise and enthusiasm. Our squash players have also excelled and several have been included in various provincial sides. Our hockey players have also been able to draw on the expertise of two new staff members, Messrs Kenny Kilkenny and Gunther Marx, the latter of whom has coached at a national level. Our athletes did well enough to see them placed third in the Hirsch Shield, the Under 19 competition for Eastern Cape and Border schools, and second in the Edwards Shield competition for Under 16's. And then on to water polo, a growing sport at College, in which we came seventh in the tournament for the top South African schools.

In this regard, it is a particular pleasure to welcome to our midst Bishop Norman Hudson, a close relative of the late Colonel DT Hudson (OA) whose intention it was to grant us a new swimming pool. {See separate story on page A22] After many frustrating months of looking carefully at the soil content, getting legal opinion on the guarantees, the most suitable filtration system and the like, the first sods have been turned and we are hoping that the project will be completed by the end of the year and that Bishop Hudson will honour us again with his presence at the official opening scheduled for the third week in February 1997. Colonel Duane Tyrrel Hudson was a prefect in Espin House and in the College 1st XV in 1928. He achieved a Third Class matriculation which was by no means a poor result in the class of '28. His life was a colourful one : amongst other things he was in the British Intelligence during World War II, operating as the sole British agent in Nazi-occupied Yugoslavia. He was captured several times and escaped and developed a reputation for his fists being more effective than his revolver. He was, one believes, the person on whom Ian Fleming based his character, James Bond. Further tribute will be paid to Colonel Hudson at the opening of the DT Hudson Swimming Pool in 1997, but particularly in the presence of Bishop Hudson, one would like to record our sincere gratitude to the Trust that has spawned the pool.

I would like to turn now to another Hudson and that is Mr Iain Hudson who will be joining our staff next year as an English teacher. He has taught at Paarl Boys' High School where he has developed a fine reputation for the teaching of this subject, as well as the coaching of hockey, in particular, and cricket; he is a sailor of national stature, having completed several Cape-Uruguay races and he has led many Outdoor Education ventures. We look forward to welcoming him in January. Mr James Adlard joined our staff in the Information Technology position in the Trinity Term after the departure of Mr Pierre du Toit. We thank Mr du Toit, in absentia, for his significant contribution to College in the computer field and in rowing and, equally, we thank Mr Adlard for his development of computer education and for his leadership of the Rock Climbing Club. Mrs Julie Beer, who has taught Latin here, will next year officially be on the DSG staff, though of course those doing Latin will still have the pleasure of being taught by her. Mr Daroish Kraidy has resigned and will be emigrating with his wife, Judy, (the Head of Accounting) and family to New Zealand. We thank him for what he has done for our computer networking throughout College and DSG and, indeed, for the whole computer facility, and we thank his wife for her expert teaching of Accounting and her leadership of that department. We wonder how long it will take them before they have learnt the "haka" and withdrawn their support for the



Christopher Keeble with the Interhouse Chess trophy, won by Graham House



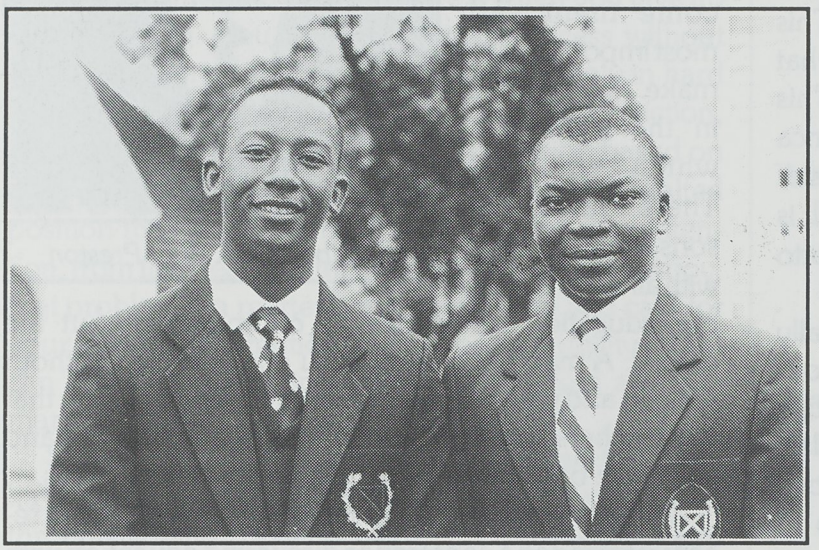
At a small ceremony at Assembly at the beginning of the year, the Headmaster presented long service certificates to members of the service and support staff. From left to right, front: Ruth Jali (20 years), Gladys Nangu (24), Welcome Goba (24), Ethel Jali (23), Ethel Ncopo (23) Agnes Nkonki (31); back: Samuel Hlutha (25), Jackson Manzi (21), John Dayiman (23), John Mantla (23), MacVicar Cagwe (21) and Sam Opperman (24)

Amabokkabokka! Mr Percy Callaghan has, as you probably know, come to the end of his tenure in Merriman House and we thank him for his contribution to the boys of the House, for his wit, enthusiasm and dedication to the House. I am very pleased to announce that his successor is Mr Mike Fennell and I wish him, along with his wife, Sandy, every success in his four-year tenure.

Another new promotion announced earlier in the year is that of Mr Tom Hamilton from St Alban's, who will be the new Second Master from January 1997. Mr Hamilton comes to us with a reputation as a brilliant teacher of Mathematics, who has a keen grasp of new developments in the field of education, as a sometime actor and latterly as his school's 1st XV coach. In welcoming him and his wife, Rentia, we bid a sad farewell to two of the great characters of College, Mr John Axe and his wife, Gwen. John joined the College English Department in 1963, some thirty-three years ago, after coming down from Oxford. In his remarkable career, he has been in charge of the Dramatic Society and directed many outstanding plays, though he is particularly remembered for his Shakespearean and Gilbert and Sullivan productions; he has been Master-in-Charge of Hockey and coached the 1st XI, he has been Assistant Housemaster of Holland House and Housemaster of Mullins House and he has been the Second Master. It is not, however, so much for the very considerable amount that he has done that he will be remembered, but for the person he is : an intelligent, punctilious, amusing and responsive character who is always clearly audible anywhere in the school if he happens to be speaking. He has been an utterly loyal and dependable Second Master whose capacity to understand the need to move forward whilst articulating the background associated with current situations very clearly has been a great asset to me. I first got to know John when he taught me English in my Standard 7 year and I thank him for all that he has meant to me personally and to the greater College community. I got to know Gwen really well when she first made a costume for me when I was in a play, also in Standard 7; she has been unflagging in her support for College drama and, as Wardrobe Mistress, has made perhaps a thousand costumes for boys over three decades. She has been a matron, a caterer, and a vital support to John. College has been their lives' work and we thank them and salute them for what they have given to this school.

A little while ago, some parents and I were discussing the reviewing of work by staff, and I asked them roughly how long a teacher at College should spend in a week specifically on their son's work in marking a test, going through an assignment, marking a project or the like. They replied, "Possibly half an hour". My response was that that probably happened, but if we were to allow just 20 minutes per pupil per week from each teacher we would come up with some interesting statistics. If each teacher teaches five classes and in each class there are roughly 20 pupils and if each teacher spends 20 minutes per week marking, he or she spends 33 hours a week over and above classroom teaching time and preparation time on evaluation. The average teacher at College then spends a couple of afternoons a week on the sportsfield and, perhaps, referees or coaches on Saturday. Then the average teacher spends an evening or two in the House, attends two meetings and, perhaps, takes a society. The statistics show that the *average* College teacher will spend about 80 hours a week involved in school

activities. Ah yes, you will say, but what about the holidays? The holidays are certainly times when teachers need a break if they are to retain their sanity and their perspective on life but, of course, many staff take touring teams away, plan work for the next term, review projects, and the like. I point this out for two reasons : firstly because I am exceptionally proud of the dedicated staff team that we have at College and wish particularly to thank administrative staff, teachers, Heads of Department, the Academic Coordinator and especially Housemasters for the enormous role they play in making things happen at College. Secondly, I want to point out that, from time to time, we do make mistakes or fall short of the standards we set ourselves. I am not in any way suggesting that anything less than the best is good enough, and we are sanguine enough to realize the enormous burden on family resources presented by fees; what I am suggesting, however, is that the unflagging commitment in many diverse fields of the average teacher at College in 1996 needs sometimes to be borne in mind by the average parent and pupil and that, when it is appropriate, a small word of thanks is much appreciated. A particular word of thanks is due to the sometimes unsung heroes who work quietly and effectively in a support capacity. I am thinking of Mr Les Mallett, The Administrative Officer and Mrs Lettie Rivett, who is supposed to be retired but has done so much for our gardens, and Mrs Jean Creese who as my Personal Assistant, does so much to help me.



Office bearers in the Ibhonga Society this year were Adriaan Shipalana (left), Chairman, and Yanda Mnqaba

I would like to thank and congratulate the Headboy, Mark Beal-Preston, and the Second Head of School, Richard Springer, for their immense influence in the further development of appropriate relationships and attitudes amongst their peers and juniors this year. Successful organizations work as teams and Mark and his School Prefects and the other prefects have worked particularly well as a team this year. Where there has been a need to challenge and change the direction in which we have been moving they have been bold enough to do so or to express their views and I hope they have found in the School Executive and elsewhere a willingness to listen and to affirm them.

I would like also to thank the Council for the sacrifices that they make in support of College and for their incisive thinking about our future. Few will know of the investment in terms of their time, and the financial cost to them of that time; but their expertise is as crucial to our future as their love for the school is evident.

Our future does, indeed, look very good: we are, in essence, almost full in the junior standards, and in Standard 8 we have two places open for 1997. We are also able to plan with confidence for our 150th anniversary in 2005 and to draw on the ideas of Old Andreans, parents, pupils, staff and the broader College community as we move towards that important Festival. We will be setting out our objectives very clearly in terms of personnel, pupils and plant as we move towards 2000 and then we will be working hard to fulfil our goals over the following five years. We will never be complacent.

And so we have reflected on the Monument whose exterior has apparently changed little but which has been developed, enhanced and adorned internally and we have reflected on College in the same light. We have reflected on our position as part of, but apart from, the conflagration that besets education in South Africa and we have expressed our determination to move forward. We are enjoying being celebratory of our achievements as a community and as individuals today, mindful of the role we each have to play at College and beyond it in the broader society. But what I want to suggest to all our pupils, particularly those matriculants who are leaving us soon is that our celebration is of things that are finite and that we should reflect that most things of *real* value are not finite; they are abundant. Ideas, creativity, values, manners, honesty, friendly smiles, caring, love are not packaged and compartmentalized in aggregates or cups or awards or material things. The best things at College and in life are abundant, and we need to continue to care for them and nurture them. If we don't, the substance within the edifice of the building will not be worthy of the edifice.

Thank you.

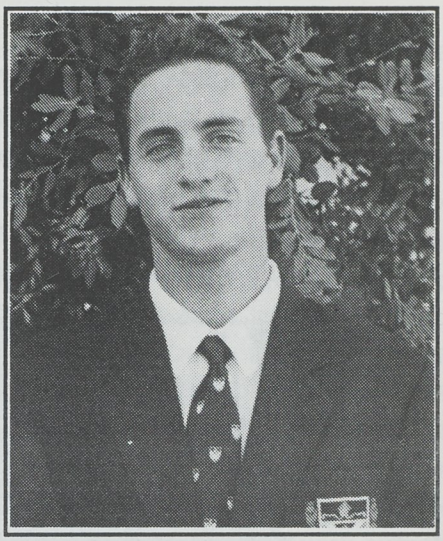
Headboy's Address: Speech Day 1996

A man once said, "Don't quote Latin, say what you have to say and then sit down." But this afternoon I will quote Latin and these are the words of our school motto "NEC ASPERA TERRENT" which many of you will know means "Difficulties do not dismay us". This ideal of fearless acceptance of challenge sums up what St Andrew's College hopes to instil in all its pupils. This is still very much the decade of change for South Africa and without seeming to be pessimistic, the numbers of unemployment and retrenchment are on the rise. It is in these times that the words of our school motto suddenly become so appropriate.

After five years you begin to reflect on what really matters in a St Andrew's education. It is not merely our excellent facilities such as the Design and Technology centre, or our dedicated staff or the fact that of last year's College and DSG matric class of 103 we can boast 33 C, 30B, and 12A aggregates. It has more to do with attitude.

Why, of all that a St Andrew's education has to offer, do I put attitude first? It has been the ability to realise that our attitude towards life will determine life's attitude towards us. The ability to realise that success or failure or anything we attempt to do is caused more by our attitude than any other physical or mental capacity. It is not what you are given in life that matters, but how you take what you are given and what you make of it. The attitude that there are more reasons why we should succeed than reasons why we should fail. It is this attitude that sets College boys apart, that allows, amongst other outstanding results, our 1st Rowing VIII to win the SA champs for the second year in a row. It is this attitude that produces a St Andrew's boy like Colin Sindle, who won the South African National Science Olympiad. And I can tell you, it is this attitude that allows St Andrew's College to compete both academically and in sport with schools twice our size. And it is this same attitude which makes us realise that our results are far less important than the spirit in which we compete.

St Andrew's is certainly about getting the best out of people. Every boy with different interests and abilities is able to find a 'niche' and purpose within the College community. St Andrew's has built up an environment where the strengths of each boy are emphasised and their weaknesses are overcome. It will not be that we have learnt to tie the old school knot, or dress impeccably or have good manners which are valuable, but more importantly, to be flexible and interdependent. To not only accept change around us, but to manage it. To face up to hardships and overcome them and most importantly to make a difference in the society in which we live. These are the lessons we learn, but with all these things, our education would not be complete without the chapel. A man once said, "You educate men without religion and you create clever little devils." I'm sure that the teachers would not value the independence and collective bargaining skills of 390 clever little devils.



Headboy Mark Beal-Preston

It was interesting hearing from Mr Clark, who recently attended a conference discussing education with some of South Africa's most successful businessmen. They spoke of Christianity and solid Christian principles as a prerequisite for making a success of their businesses. It is in the chapel that we learn lessons that carry us through life, such as loyalty, honesty, integrity and courage. It is here that we learn that fear and respect of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom. It is our most important education and here where we can build strong morals on which we can base our lives.

As Headboy this year, I have learnt, amongst other things, three very significant things: The success of perseverance, the influence of example and the obligation of duty.

All societies, in order to operate effectively, need rules and discipline. In the same way, St Andrew's College, in order to continue to be effective, needs to continue to enforce a strict degree of discipline.

This year's prefect body have exceeded expectations and it has been with the help of Mr Clark, my deputy, Richard Springer, and all the school prefects who have worked closely to set our goals at maintaining the highest standard of discipline within the school.

For some, rules may at face value seem trivial and unnecessary, but as St Andrew's boys we must realise that they are there for us to operate effectively and must be adhered to. If we continue to understand this, it will be this factor that sets us apart from other schools.

I would like to include a message to next year's prefects and to the school at large: anyone who has ever

achieved anything will tell you that to be successful you will need a clear and definite goal. That image that you set yourself will need to be sharpened and resharpened. If you don't get something that you want, don't give up. Set your goals even higher and try again. Often when we fail, we doubt ourselves and become discouraged. This is the wrong way to react. A failure is always an opportunity to reach even higher and achieve even more. The only guaranteed failure is when you give up or stop trying. You will never attain success without determination and suffering, because it is only in hard times that true character is built. Have the conviction, in times of crises, to make the right decision based on your moral courage. Try to remember in your exalted position that when a concern is brought to your attention, from the Headmaster down to your tiniest newboy, that problem is a matter of major concern and calls for your undivided attention. Never forget humility – you can never stop learning from others. These are hallmarks of true Andreans.

St Andrew's is built on tradition. These traditions have been built up by all those of you who have passed through its walls. Take the best of the old traditions and the best of the new, combine them and improve them. Cherish and respect them and never lose them.

Morné du Plessis, manager of the Springbok World Cup Rugby side, shared with us at Speechday 1995 this extract from the team talk before the vital opening game of the World Cup. "There is a defining moment in each person's life when the true measure of who he or she is, is tested. Forever after, he will be judged, and more importantly he will judge himself on the basis of how he answered that moment of truth." He went on to say, "I cannot tell any of you younger men when your own particular defining moment or moments will arrive ... be at the ready, mentally and physically, to answer that moment of truth."

We as St Andrew's boys must always be ready to face our moment of truth. We are building blocks of our school's future inheritance. The destiny of St Andrew's College lies in the hands of each and every one of us. The continued success of our school is not a matter of chance, it is a matter of choice. It is not something to be waited for, it is something to be achieved. I can promise you that we have grown to love and respect our school, not only for the memories such as the clock tower standing tall on a misty morning, or the bagpipes on a Friday afternoon or the friendships we will treasure for life, but also that St Andrew's has prepared us for our '... moment of truth ...' and for giving us confidence to enter into the journey of life.

Mark Beal-Preston

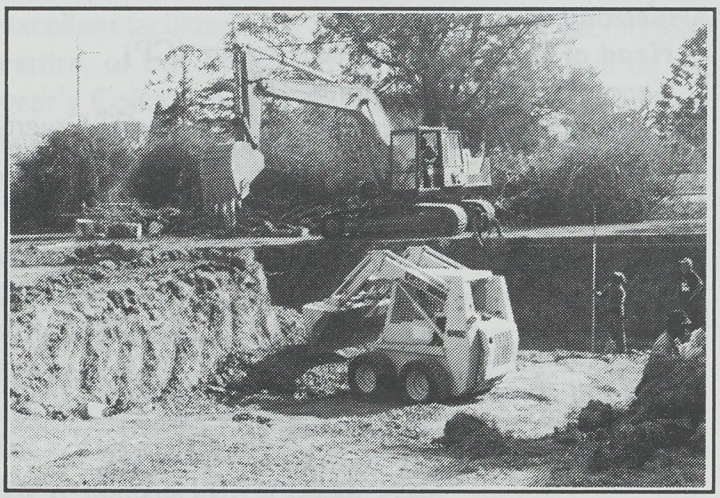
Rankholders 1996

Head of School	MAA Beal-Preston (CP)
Second Head	RJ Springer (CP)
Upper	
Head of House	LK Maine (CP)
Second Prefect	DB Hart
Prefects	CCJ Broster, RM Demaine, JSH Neave, AAW Pringle, ACE Tagg, CB Warren
Merriman	
Head of House	JD Croad (CP)
Second Prefect	DV Simpson
Prefects	LA Abel, M Mgcina, MC Thomas, AGL Welz, LM Waterston
Armstrong	
Head of House	MAA Beal-Preston (CP)
Second Prefect	RJ Springer (CP)
Prefects	M Brandon, RJ Dancer, CT Green, MP Irwin, UL Nyokana
Monitors	MN Moahlöli, RJ Pitchford, RG Snoek
Espin	
Head of House	JD Morrow (CP)
Second Prefect	MD Bassingthwaighte (CP)
Prefects	N Frandsen, JF Leeson, GA Murray, SA Nghona, NSD Shaw, BJ van Niekerk (CP), TJ White
Mullins	
Head of House	C Nash (CP)
Second Prefect	RC Joiner
Prefects	DJ Ashton, SG Bayman, IM Bowker, CJ Smedmor
Graham	
Head of House	CM Stone (CP)
Second Prefect	AP Shipalana (CP)
Prefects	GC de Villiers, MR Evans (CP), SP Gilbert, SR Harpur, BG McWilliams, KA Zietsman
Monitors	DWR Dower, NW Hibbit, RA Hill, AC Laing, GM Parkin

(CP) denotes College Prefect

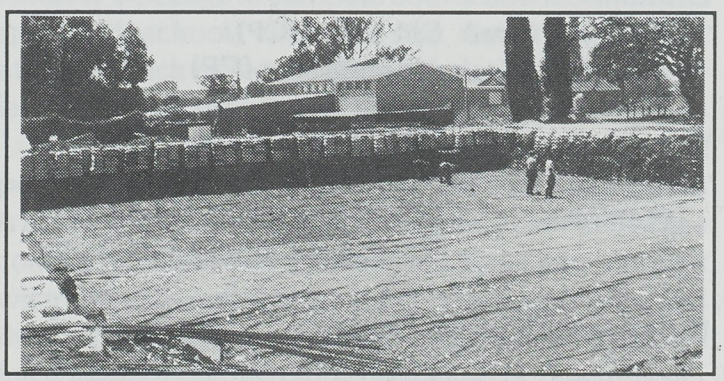
The DT Hudson Swimming Pool

Swimming is receiving a major boost at College, as a result of an extremely generous donation from the late Colonel Duane Tyrrel Hudson, who was at College from 1924 to 1928. A Prefect in Espin, he won Colours for rugby. He had a very colourful life, and during the Second World War distinguished himself as a secret agent. (He was reputedly the person on whom Ian Fleming based his character James Bond.) As a secret agent he was involved in a number of daring missions. His last operation, to command a mission into Poland, was extremely hazardous, and he was arrested by the NKVD, and spent some time in the infamous Lubianka jail. For his wartime exploits he was awarded the DSO, and was appointed OBE, and mentioned in dispatches. Col. Hudson died last year in Durban.

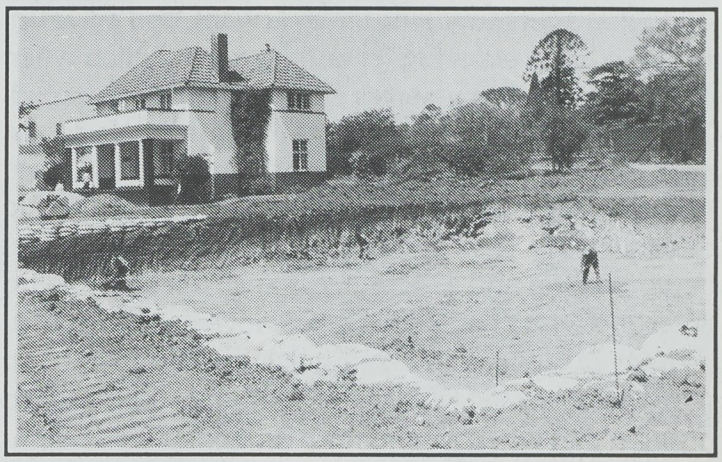


The machinery moves in

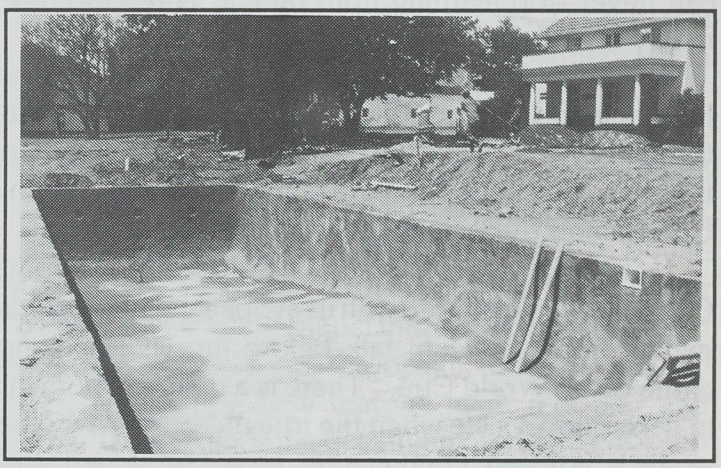
As a result of his very generous donation, work is in progress on the new DT Hudson swimming pools. The old pool will continue in use for general swimming and training, after some quite extensive repair work has been completed. Two new pools are also being constructed. A small 25 metre heated pool is to be used for training all year round, while a large pool, built to



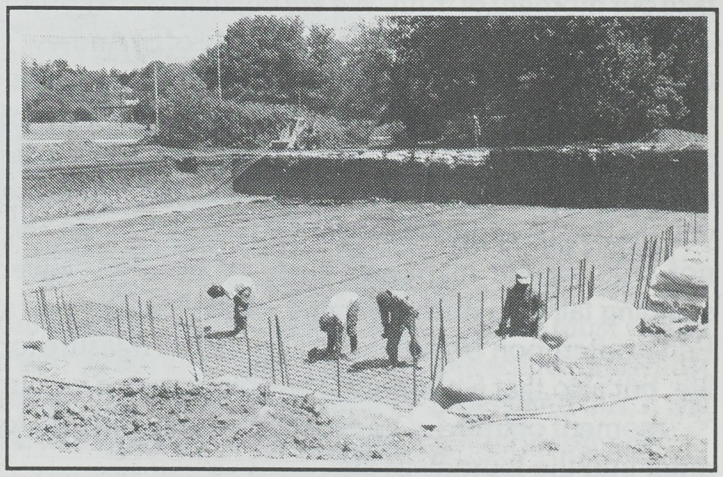
The pool takes shape. The old pool change rooms are on the right of the buildings in the background.



Littlewoods lawn is a sorry sight! Just in front of the building, on the extreme left of the picture, is the smaller, heated training pool, pictured below



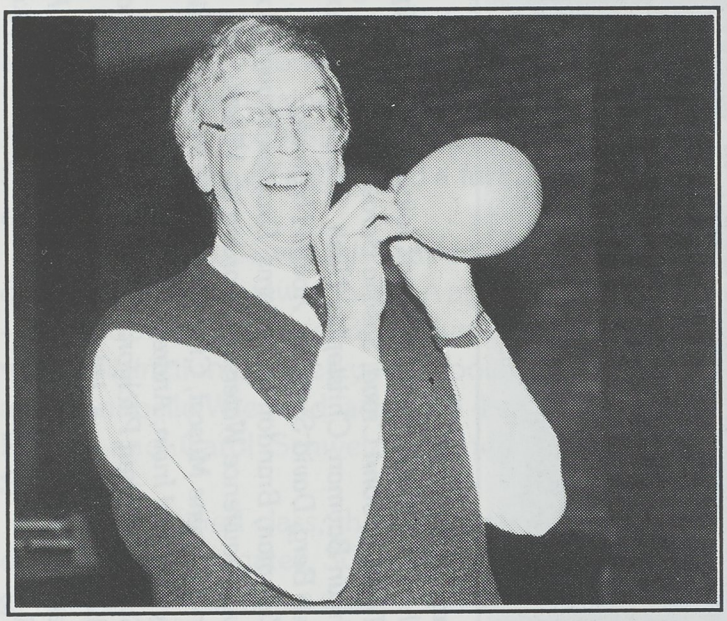
Olympic water polo specifications, is being built in the grounds of Littlewoods. It is big enough to hold two water polo matches at the same time! Rather ironically, work has been hampered somewhat by the extensive rains experienced in the Eastern Cape during October and November, which has kept filling the pools prematurely.



Reinforcing steel being laid down

Schönland Honoured Personality 1996

Sir Basil Schönland was born in Grahamstown and attended St Andrew's Prep and College. He is one of the most illustrious scholars College has produced. He matriculated at the age of 14, coming first in the Cape Province. He obtained a PhD from Cambridge University, was head of the Bernard Price Institute, the first Chancellor of Rhodes University, the first President of the CSIR, and later Head of the Atomic Research Centre at Harwell, England. He was knighted in 1960.



Dr Geoff Garrett, Schönland Honoured Personality, during his lecture, "The fun of being a scientist".

To commemorate the centenary of his birth, Dr Geoff Garrett, President of the CSIR, was invited for a two day visit to College as the "Schönland Honoured Personality".

Dr Geoff Garrett is also a Cambridge graduate in the field of physical metallurgy. He was professor at the University of the Witwatersrand and visiting professor at several overseas universities, notably Oxford and Sheffield and universities in Canada and the USA.

At College, Dr Garrett gave the keynote address to the Std 8 to 10 pupils of DSG and College, entitled "Are scientists real people?" He listened to an innovative mathematics presentation by Std 7 pupils and gave a public address entitled "Technology and education: a winning combination for a winning nation."

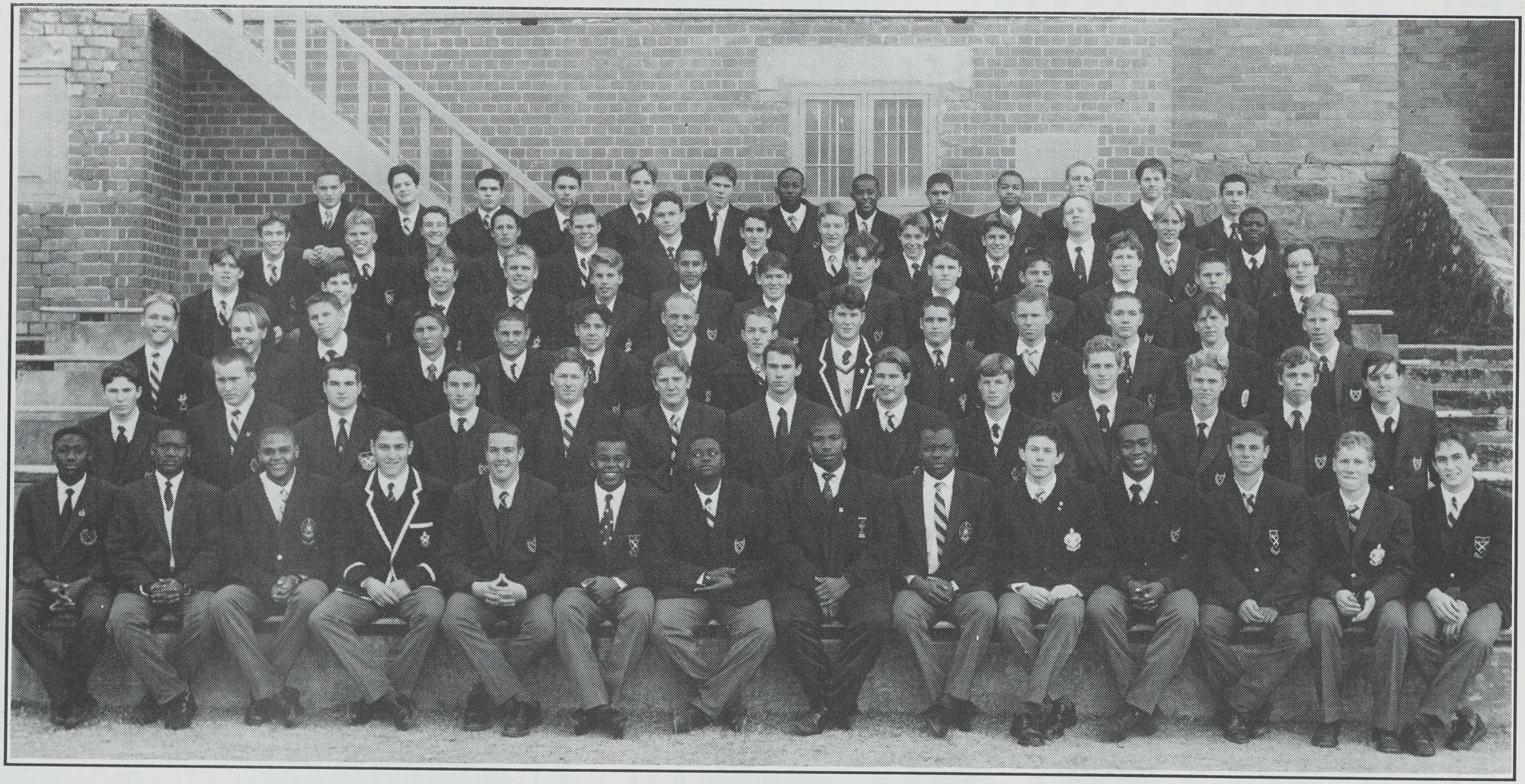
On Friday morning he gave a fascinating lecture to the Std 6 and 7 pupils of the two schools: "The fun of being a scientist", concentrating on the use and properties as structural material of metals, ceramics and polymers. He viewed the projects of the Std 8 biology pupils and gave a discussion on research methodology.

After he had had lunch with the Astronomers' Society, it was time to bid farewell to this internationally acclaimed scientist, a very busy man who nevertheless found the time to spend a memorable two days at College.

Staff Play: The Lady from Maximes



The combined staffs of the two schools presented *The Lady from Maximes* at the start of the third term. This hilarious comedy was much enjoyed by audience and cast alike.



Matric Class 1996

Back row: *Steyn Zwiegelaar, Mark Gardner, Wayne Wootton, Richard Wheeler, Alisdair Rhind, Richard Joiner, Adriaan Shipalana, Mpho Mgcina, Egan Goliath, Lekgotla Maine, Michael Thomas, John Croad, Sascha Berolsky.*

Fifth row: *Liam Abel, Bruce van Niekerk, Richard Hill, Scott Gilbert, Shaun Bayman, Christopher Nash, Robert Lane, Donovan Hart, Nicholas Hibbit, Mark Evans, Timothy Bland-van den Berg, David Simpson, Xolani Nxumalo.*

Fourth row: *Stephen McLachlan, Timothy Stones, Sean Harpur, Kyle Zietsman, Brandon McWilliams, Drayton Brown, Rowan Dancer, Ian Bowker, Nicholas Shaw, Craig Warren, Rory Dower, Lawrence Waterston, Gordon de Villiers.*

Third row: *Grant Parkin, Nico Kopf, Christopher Broster, Peter Featherstone, Shayne Muscat, Craig Stone, Neil Frandsen, Richard Springer, Andrew Pringle, Mark Bassingthwaighte, Graham Murray, Michael Irwin, Andrew Tagg, Andrew Laing.*

Second row: *Tristan White, Matthew Brandon, John Morrow, Jeremy Stewart, Robert Pitchford, Ryan Snoek, Ryan Demaine, Darren Ashton, Stuart Neave, Jeremy Botha, Ryan Bretherick, Edo Lloyd, Hilton Sieberhagen.*

Front row: *Lizo Ngendane, Karabo Tlhabiwe, Unathi Nyokana, John Leeson, Patrick Carlson, Sipho Nghona, Siyabulela Mbete, Mzuvukile Ngwenze, Yanda Mnqaba, Guy de Villiers, Mpho Moahloli, Clive Smedmor, Robert Kirchmann, Bruce Mackay.*

Academic Achievements

Matriculation and Post Matric Results 1996

In our second year of writing the Independent Examinations Board matriculation examination, our large class of 84 candidates did extremely well. 7 boys achieved A aggregates, and no fewer than 20 achieved a B, while a further 28 gained a C aggregate. 44 distinctions were gained, with Mark Evans scoring 6 A's and a B, and Rory Dower gaining 6 A's and a C, while Robert Kirchmann gained 5 A's, Christopher Nash 4, Andreas Welz 4, Scott Gilbert and Colin Sindle 3, Craig Stone and Andrew Tagg 2, and a further 9 boys one each.

The DSG results were also superb. Their small class of 35 produced no fewer than 8 A and 10 B aggregates — over 50% of the class! Beth Rivett-Carnac excelled with 7 distinctions, while Lynne Hoole, Michelle Lake, and Annabelle Wienand achieved 4 each, Samantha Russell and Carol Schweizer gained 3, and Kerry Snyders 2.

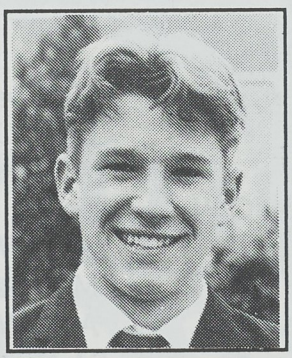
As a combined class, the statistics are: 119 candidates: 15 A aggregates, 30 B aggregates, 36 C aggregates; 114 matriculation passes; 79 subject distinctions.

Of the 21 courses in which our Post Matric class wrote examinations, 16 were passed. As usual, our Psychology results were particularly pleasing – the lowest mark recorded was 72%, while Mark Beal-Preston top-scored with 88%.

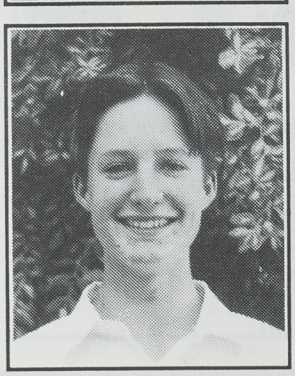
Matriculation Distinctions 1996 (44)

T Bland-van den Berg	Biology
JE Botha	Physical Science
CCJ Broster	Mathematics (SG)
DWR Dower (6)	English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Latin, Accounting, Additional Mathematics
MR Evans (6)	English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Accounting, Additional Mathematics
M Gardner	Mathematics (SG)
SP Gilbert (3)	Physical Science, Biology, Accounting
DBL Hart	Mathematics
RF Kirchmann (5)	Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Accounting, Additional Mathematics
N Kopf	German
AC Laing	Afrikaans
C Nash (4)	Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Accounting
SA Nghona	Xhosa
CR Sindle (3)	Mathematics, Physical Science, Additional Mathematics
CM Stone (2)	Mathematics (SG), History
ACE Tagg (2)	Mathematics, Accounting
LM Waterston	Mathematics (SG)
A Welz (4)	English, Afrikaans, Biology, History

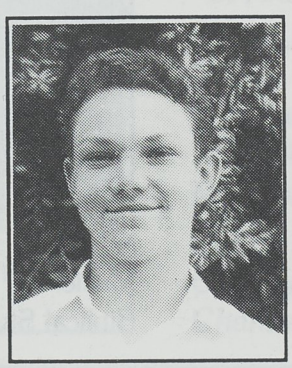


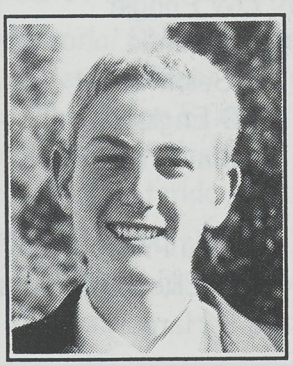


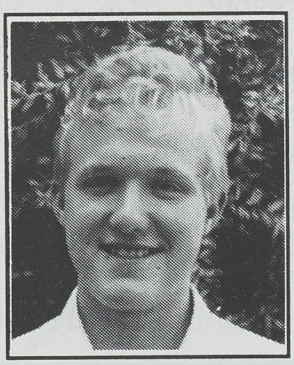
*A Aggregates 1996: **far left:** Rory Dower; **left:** Mark Evans; **below, left to right:** Scott Gilbert, Robert Kirchmann, Christopher Nash, Colin Sindle, and Andreas Welz*











1996 Marriculation

A Aggregates (7)

DWR Dower
MR Evans
SP Gilbert
RF Kirchmann
C Nash
CR Sindle
A Welz

B Aggregates (20)

JE Botha
M Brandon
GE de Villiers
M Gardner
SR Harpur

B Aggregates continued

DBL Hart
NE Kyriacos
AC Laing
RA Lane
ETR Lloyd
BD Mackay
LK Maine
GA Murray
AA Pringle
NSD Shaw
RJ Springer
CM Stone
ACE Tagg
CB Warren
KA Zietsman

C Aggregates (28)

AL Abel
DJ Ashton
DSC Berolsky
T Bland-van den Berg
IM Bowker
CCJ Broster
PR Carlson
RJ Dancer
GC de Villiers
N Frandsen
NW Hibbit
RA Hill
MP Irwin
RC Joiner
N Kopf

C Aggregates continued

SM Mbete
JD Morrow
SB Muscat
SA Nghona
GM Parkin
ARM Rhind
HJ Sieberhagen
CJ Smedmor
J Stewart
TR Stones
RH Wheeler
TJ White
JGS Zwiegelaar

Prize List 1996

Standard 6

GBSMB Form Prize: SJ Botha
Form Prize: JSC Arnold, CM Boehmke, ACH Rudd

Standard 7

GBSMB Form Prize: PB Southey, RK Craig
Form Prizes: DJ Elliott, GJ Mori, MS Ritchie, BCJ Southall

Standard 8

GBSMB Form Prize: DJ Maade
Form Prize: L Selolwane, TG Sindle
Mathematics: TG Sindle
English: L Selolwane
Afrikaans: J-L Botha
French: MM Moahloli, JJA Low
Xhosa: L Gabayi
Physical Science: TG Sindle
Biology: TG Sindle
History: DW Pringle
Geography: TG Sindle
Accounting: L Selolwane
Art: PD English
Music: No award

Standard 9

GBSMB Form Prize: GJ du Preez
Form Prize: MC Elliott, J-P Harper
Latin: J-P Harper
Mathematics: MC Elliott, J-P Harper
English: SC Clark
Afrikaans: GJ du Preez
French: MRH Latham-Koenig
Xhosa: OAU Mafanya
Physical Science: TWJL Maydon
Biology: KCC Grainger
History: KCC Grainger
Geography: RT Short
Accounting: MC Elliott
Art: RC Johnston
Music: No award

Standard 10

GBSMB Form Prize: MR Evans
Form Prize: DWR Dower
Latin: JE Botha
Mathematics (G.W. Lucas Prize): MR Evans
English: AGL Welz
Afrikaans: MR Evans
French: AGL Welz
Xhosa: SA Nghona
Physical Science: RF Kirchmann, CR Sindle
Biology: C Nash
History: GC de Villiers, GE de Villiers
Geography: CR Sindle
Accounting: DWR Dower
Art: JE Botha
Music: GC de Villiers
Biblical Studies: PK Carlson

Post Matriculation
Form Prize: JN Ralph

General Prizes

Music Prizes: Piano: NR Nghona
Instrumental JD Croad
Diligence: AP Shipalana
Choir Prize: AP Shipalana
Art Prize: Junior: RP Shelton

Open Prizes

The Arthur Matthews Prize for Mathematics: MR Evans, RF Kirchmann
The Coupland English Literature Prize: GC de Villiers
The Pell Edmonds Essay Prize: AGL Welz
The Webb Essay Prize: CM Stone
The Theodor Comish Latin Prize: GE de Villiers
The Special Latin Prize DWR Dower
The Carter Crookshank-Brian Wheeldon Memorial Prize TR Stones
The Harco Iwema French Essay Prize: MRH Latham-Koenig
The Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize: GJ du Preez
The Colonel A F Murray Memorial Prize for spoken Afrikaans: Senior: AGL Welz
Junior: DJ Elliott
The Anderson History Prize: No award
The Greathead Prize for Science: No award



Lekgotla Maine with the Templeton Interhouse Work Trophy (see page B5)

The John Hewitt Prize for Biology: CR Sindle
The Brian Whitnall Biology Prize: PB Southey
The T C White Natural History Prize:
Senior: AGL Welz
Junior: TG Sindle
The Lightfoot Spoken English Prize:
Senior: SC Clark
Junior: TB Avutia
The Preparatory School Narrative Prize: JE Botha, AGL Welz
The John Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs AGL Welz
The Wyndham Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs RN Palmer
The Dr G H M Bobbins Poetry Prizes:
English: AGL Welz
Afrikaans: MR Evans
The N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Work Prize: PT Anderson
JA Clogg Memorial Cup: DG Parkes
Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize: ETR Lloyd
The Exploration Society Prize: No award
The Johannesburg Parents Support Group Award Senior: SJ Backhouse
Junior: P Hoole
The Prize for Perseverance RP Matthews
The Canon Hugh Harker Community Service Award: SC Clark
The Old Mutual Cup: GC de Villiers
The General Evered Poole Cadet Cup: Upper House
The Mitford-Barberton Inter-House Art Trophy: Armstrong House
The Templeton Inter-House Work Trophy: Upper House

Scholarship Awards 1996

Blachburn Major: A Mowbray (St George's Prep)
Blackburn Minor: A Craig (St Andrew's Prep)
Blackburn St Andrew's Prep: S Kenyon

Duthie Memorial Scholarships:
M Cox (St Peter's Prep)
N Linder (The Ridge School)
N Marshall (Pridwin Prep)
M Meyerowitz (Waterkloof House Prep)

Duthie Music Scholarship: D Lazley (St David's Marist)
Clapham Scholarship: S Maydon (St Peter's Prep)
Charles Mullins: Richard English (SAC)

Olympiad results

Science Olympiad

Colin Sindle was placed first in South Africa in the National Youth Science Olympiad this year. He was awarded the top prize, which included travelling to America, in the company of other science pupils from all over the world, to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for 6 weeks to be mentored by a top American Professor. (See separate report.) Two other pupils, Jeremy Botha and Robert Kirchmann, were also very well placed, and attended the National Youth Science Festival in Pretoria.



Top pupils in the National Science Olympiad: Jeremy Botha, Colin Sindle (1st) and Robert Kirchmann

Mathematics Olympiad

Roland Craig, Ben Southall, David Terry, Sean Harpur, Tom Maydon, Colin Sindle, Tom Salmon, Philip Southey, Mark Evans, Robbie Kirchmann, Richard Short, and Richard Springer qualified to take part in the 2nd round of the Mathematics Olympiad, by being placed in the top 1000 out of a field of some 31 714 pupils from around the country.

English Olympiad

18 matrics from College and DSG participated in this exam, written by 5000 pupils from all over South Africa. Annabelle Wienand was placed 4th in the country, while Rory Dower was placed in the top 20, and Beth Rivett-Carnac, Richard Springer, and Andreas Welz came in the top 100. Two other pupils, Guy de Villiers and Gonda Winternitz, also received Highest Honours, while Kerry Snyders and Jeremy Botha gained Honours. 8 other pupils received Merit.



College and DSG pupils in the top 100 of the English Olympiad: from left: Richard Springer, Rory Dower (19th), Beth Rivett-Carnac, Annabelle Wienand (4th), and Andreas Welz

Academic Awards 1996

Honours:

JE Botha †
A Credé
GC de Villiers
DWR Dower †
MC Elliott
MR Evans †
KCC Grainger
SA Jackson
RF Kirchmann
TWJL Maydon
OAU Mafanya
AR McGregor
C Nash †
RT Short
CR Sindle †
CB Warren
AGL Welz †

† = reaward

Colours:

G Baxter
TL Blaine
M Brandon †
SC Clark
GE de Villiers †
SP Gilbert †
SR Harpur †
RB Harrison †
DBL Hart †
NE Kyriacos †
AC Laing †
RA Lane †
ETR Lloyd †
LK Maine †
BD Mackay †
RP Matthews
RR Muzzell
AG Southey
NSD Shaw †
RJ Springer †
ACE Tagg †
ME van Lingen
RJ Watt
AN Ward
FMM Wienand
KA Zietsman †

Colin Sindle's Trip to MIT

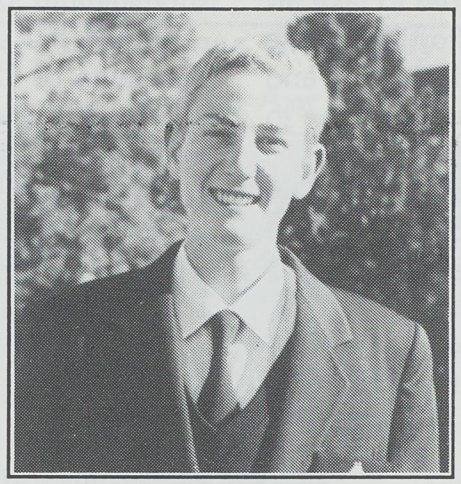
RSI'96 (Research Science Institute) began on the 25th June and was attendedby 64 invited students (50 from all around the USA and 14 from places such as Singapore, Poland, Bulgaria, Hungary, Botswana and South Africa) at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Boston.

During the first week we had lectures every morning. During the afternoons we attended workshops on how to work MIT's computer system which we would use to write our final papers.

During the following four weeks we worked in an internship with our mentors – professors or doctors in their respective fields – whodesigned projects for us to research during our time in their laboratories.

My actual project was to design a desalination plant to obtain fresh water from sea water using the waste heat from the nuclear power station that my mentor had designed. I also had to work out the temperatures and flow rates of the water in this plant.

During the final week we had to hand in a paper in the style of a published research paper to explain our research, results and conclusions. We then gave a fifteen minute presentation using media such as slides and transparencies to explain our project and findings to the other RSI students .



Colin Sindle was placed first in the National Science Olympiad. The prize for this achievement was a 6 week trip to MIT

There were lots of planned and unplanned activities and outings which wewent on. One of the first was the visit to the Boston Science Museum which was enormous and very interesting. We also went to a baseball game and to Harvard and around the centre of Boston, which is a very pleasant, green, efficiently run city. We thoroughly enjoyed the 4th of July Independence DayCelebrations, particularly the Boston Pops and fireworks display on the Charles River opposite MIT. We also went on a weekend outing to the White Mountains in New Hampshire where we explored a rocky river gorge and did some hiking.

On the final evening of RSI 96 we all went to a big hotel for dinner and the closing convocation Our flight left quite late the next day so in the morning we went to the shops at Harvard Square and looked around Harvard a bit. Then finally we went back to the airport after having said goodbye to the others.

Those were the most amazing six weeks of my life.

Colin Sindle

The House Work Competition and the Templeton Trophy

This year has been the first year of the new House Work Competitions, and a new way of calculating the Templeton Trophy scores has been introduced.

In the past, the only competition was an annual one based on the academic achievement of all the boys in the House over the year. Calculations were done once a year, and movement in scores was very slow, reflecting more on the group that had left and the new group that came into a House each year.

A questionnaire gauged the feeling of the boys on the matter. Three changes resulted. The calculations are now done every term; they are based on improvement rather than achievement; and the competitive units are the Standards in the Houses. The most improved House in each Standard receives a trophy at the end of each term. These trophies were designed and made by Mr Chris Terry. The Templeton Trophy itself is still awarded annually. It goes to the House which over the year has notched up the most wins in the termly competitions from Speech Day to Speech Day.

Results of the Interhouse Work Competition 1995/96

Std	*Term 3 '95*	*Term 1 '96*	*Term 2 '96*
10	Merriman	Merriman	Espin
9	Graham	Mullins	Upper
8	Graham	Upper	Armstrong
7	Merriman	Graham	Upper
6	-	-	Upper

Templeton Trophy Score 1995/1996

Upper	4	Espin	1
Merriman	3	Mullins	1
Armstrong	1	Graham	3

AHAK

The Proficiency Tie

In 1942 Dr Ronald Currey, then the Headmaster, introduced the Proficiency Tie to College. This is how he described it: "It is an award which can only be obtained by a record of all-round *effort*, in and out of the classroom, by a boy who is prepared to take his schoolwork seriously and to make an effort to become reasonably competent in a variety of physical and athletic tests, and who shows a real *determination* to develop any latent cultural or craftsman talent ...

"The Proficiency Tie is to be the mark of **all-round balanced proficiency:** something no one can obtain without *effort* and something which effort can put well within *the average boy's* reach."

This year the system was carefully reviewed and the points system adjusted to reflect more fairly the balance of what is considered to be balanced all-round performance at College in the 1990's.

The four categories for which points are awarded are Work (Max. 40 points, subminimum 32); Oral (Max. 10, subminimum 5); Sport (Max. 40, subminimum 32); and Clubs, Societies and General (Max. 40, subminimum 32). A qualifying total is 100 points.

Within the sport category, major sports carry a maximum of 12 points, minor sports 6. Within the Clubs and Societies section, maxima vary depending on the time and effort involved in participation. Within the work section, allowance is made for a boy who enters College late; his performance during his time at College is averaged and similar points are then awarded for the years he has missed.

Proficiency Tie Awards 1996

RR Muzzell (Mer)
PR Carlson (E)
PD Bassingthwaighte (E)
TR Stones (Mer)
B van Niekerk (E)
AK Jarvis (E)
SC Clark (Mer)

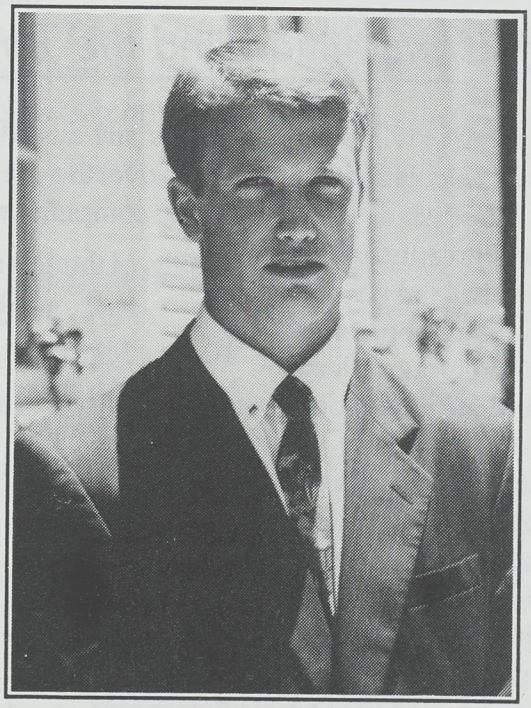
Rhodes Scholarship

Dougan McKellar, who matriculated from College in 1992, has been awarded the Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford for 1996, to be taken up in late 1997.

Dougan spent three years at College, after winning a Duthie Memorial Scholarship for entrance to College. He matriculated in 1992 with a distinction in Mathematics. He was awarded Colours for Cross Country and Water Polo, and on the cultural side he gained Colours for Music. He also achieved Academic Honours in 1991 and 1992, and was Deputy Head of Mullins, and a College Prefect.

From College he went on to UCT, where he has just completed his fourth year of a BSc in mechanical engineering. At university he has had a distinction-studded academic career, with passes of over 75% in most components of his course. He was awarded the Class Medal for engineering drawing in 1993 (with a mark of 95%), and was awarded a Dean's Merit List placing in 1993, 1994, and 1995, as well as being elected class representative for mechanical engineers in 1995 and 1996.

This year he has been involved in a project installing an automatic door for Graham Clarke, a paraplegic who cannot speak, nor control any muscles below the neck, following an illness.



Dougan McKellar: Rhodes Scholar 1996

At Oxford he plans to study for an MSc, with the possibility of converting it to a PhD, in the field of fracture mechanics, the study of how and why cracks propagate in engineering materials, and its allied field, failure analysis. These fields provide answers to questions such as, "If there is a crack in this structure, how much longer can we use it safely?"

His long term plans vary between setting up a private engineering consultancy, or lecturing at university while doing research.

Dougan's parents are Professor and Mrs David McKellar of East London, where Professor McKellar is Deputy Dean of the Education Department.

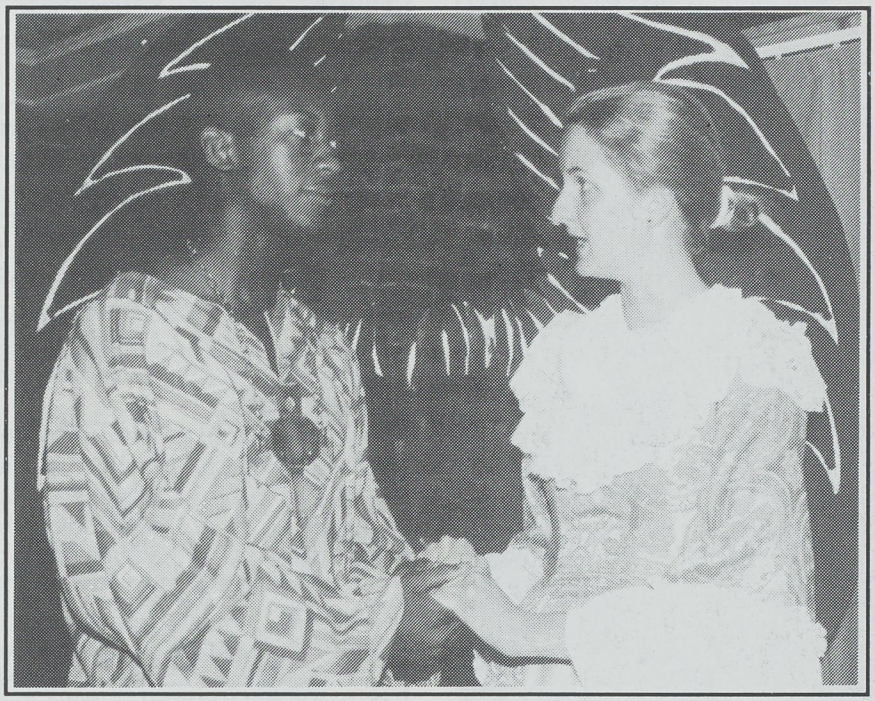
Cultural Activities
Clubs and Societies

1996 School Play:

Othello

Adapted and directed by

John Axe



Othello (Adriaan Shipalana) and Desdemona (Annabelle Wienand) exchange vows

A dramatic production which moves its audience must be accounted a success. John Axe's valedictory production of ***Othello*** achieved this -- and more.

School productions of classic theatre inevitably provide a complex experience for the audience. Mostly one is looking for signs of young actors rising to meet emotions and motives new to them, and way beyond their present range of experience.

Adriaan Shipalana was a magnificent Othello. His performance held the play together, providing moments of great dignity as well as a bold attempt to scale the heights of distraught passion. We look forward to great things from him. Mark Evans gave a spirited performance as the demonic Iago, although this is a difficult part in which to carry conviction.

The short scene in which Brabantio and Othello present their cases to the Senate was impressive, not least because of Tim Bland van den Berg's highly creditable presentation of the calm, authoritative Duke.

Annabelle Wienand's mournful, straight-forward rendition of the Willow song was very effective. She was a gracious, compliant and self-possessed Desdemona, who met her fate with blank, submissive incomprehension. (Desdemona, incidentally, doesn't *have* to be played this way -- a young woman who marries a much older man, a foreigner of different racial origins, without her father's permission, and in that day and age, has got to be, from the parental perspective, a bit of a handful!)

Marianne Terry as Emelia conveyed an impression of quick intelligence as she reasoned her way to the realisation of her husband's horrendous culpability. Philip Southey won many hearts as the clown, a part introduced in John Axe's script to form an emotional bridge between the audience and the severe outlines of Othello's tragedy. The rest of the cast offered well-drilled ensemble playing in support of the leads.

John Axe's answer to Coleridge's description of Iago as a "motiveless malignity" is to set the play firmly in the context of the Fall, where the tragic couple's frail rediscovery of Eden is threatened and destroyed by Iago's snake-like presence. This somber re-enactment of the Fall, here takes on the "form and presence" of the conflict between the Venetian and Ottoman empires, as interpreted through the eyes of the English Renaissance. The musical adaptations from Verdi's *Otello* -- surely the most successful operatic rendering of Shakespeare -- worked well. Sometimes the *sostenuto* drowned out the verse being spoken on the other side of the stage, but perhaps this didn't matter too much.

The homage to Desdemona, as the entire cast came forward, group by group, to kneel by her deathbed, was affecting. This was the moment one knew the play had worked.

The school play gives participants a life-time memory, a great educational opportunity, and sometimes a first glimpse of what becomes a life-time passion, even a career. John and Gwen Axe have contrib-

uted greatly to the fun and liveliness of school drama in Grahamstown over the years. John has directed some 24 productions (including six Shakespeares!) since joining College in 1963. At a presentation to the couple at the Gala Performance, Headmaster Antony Clark commented that Gwen had probably costumed a total of some 10,000 young actors. The Grahamstown community in general, and St Andrew's College and DSG in particular, have cause to be grateful.

Prof Lawrence Wright



Gratiano (Guy de Villiers), Emelia (Marianne Terry) and Iago (Mark Evans)

Cast

Duke of Venice	Tim Bland van den Berg
Brabantio	Guy de Villiers
Othello	Adriaan Shipalana
Desdemona	Annabelle Wienand
Iago	Mark Evans
Emelia	Marianne Terry
Roderigo	Edo Lloyd
Cassio	Andreas Welz
Bianca	Debbie Nieuwenhuizen
Montano	Richard Springer
Clown	Philip Southey
Herald	Stuart Clark
Lodovico	John Morrow
Gratiano	Guy de Villiers
Senators	John Morrow, Tim Stones
Gentlemen	Mark Beal-Preston, Michael Irwin, Lawrence Waterston, Michael Springer
Ladies	Katherine Embling, Samantha Russell, Jane Robertson, Gonda Winternitz
Cypriots	Mel Elliott, Katherine Embling, Molemo Moahloli, Sipho Nghona, Tim Stones, Jane Robertson, Andile Stofile
Servants	Greg Bowes, Stuart Clark, Philip Southey, Michael Springer

Musicians

Cello	Itamar Cohen
Violins	Debbie and Susie Radloff
Oboe	Hilary Paterson
Drums	Manzodidi Khondleka
Trumpeters	Vuyokazi Mabona, Samantha Russell

Credits

Direction, re-scripting, set plan and selection of music	John Axe
Orchestration of Music	Mike Skipper
Prompt	Kerry Snyders
Costumes	Gwen Axe, Pepe Morton, Ali Terry, Kate Axe
Lighting	Vivian Wessels



Roderigo and Iago



Cassio (Andreas Welz) carousing with the Cypriots

Second Term Production:

The Government Inspector

Directed by Glynn Kenyon

The Government Inspector is a very funny play, and College's production was nothing short of hilarious. The comedy depends on the standard motif of dramatic irony, whereby characters labour under a misapprehension as to the identity of one of their number, and this misapprehension is not shared by the audience. This devise is given a nice twist when, at the climax of the play, the reading of a letter not only reveals the truth about the imposter, but also forces the corrupt and puffed-up village officials to face the truth about themselves.

The actors all performed with great enthusiasm. They threw themselves into their roles (some of them literally!), creating a tempo which was always slick and sometimes riotous.

Clive Smedmor, as the mayor, dominated the stage with his fine loud voice, his clutched paunch and his wild hair. By contrast, he also effectively played the cringing psychophant and passer-of-bribes when dealing with the supposed government inspector. He skilfully used dramatic pauses before key words, but could modulate his voice more. The money in his boot was a nice touch, when his hat would yield no more.

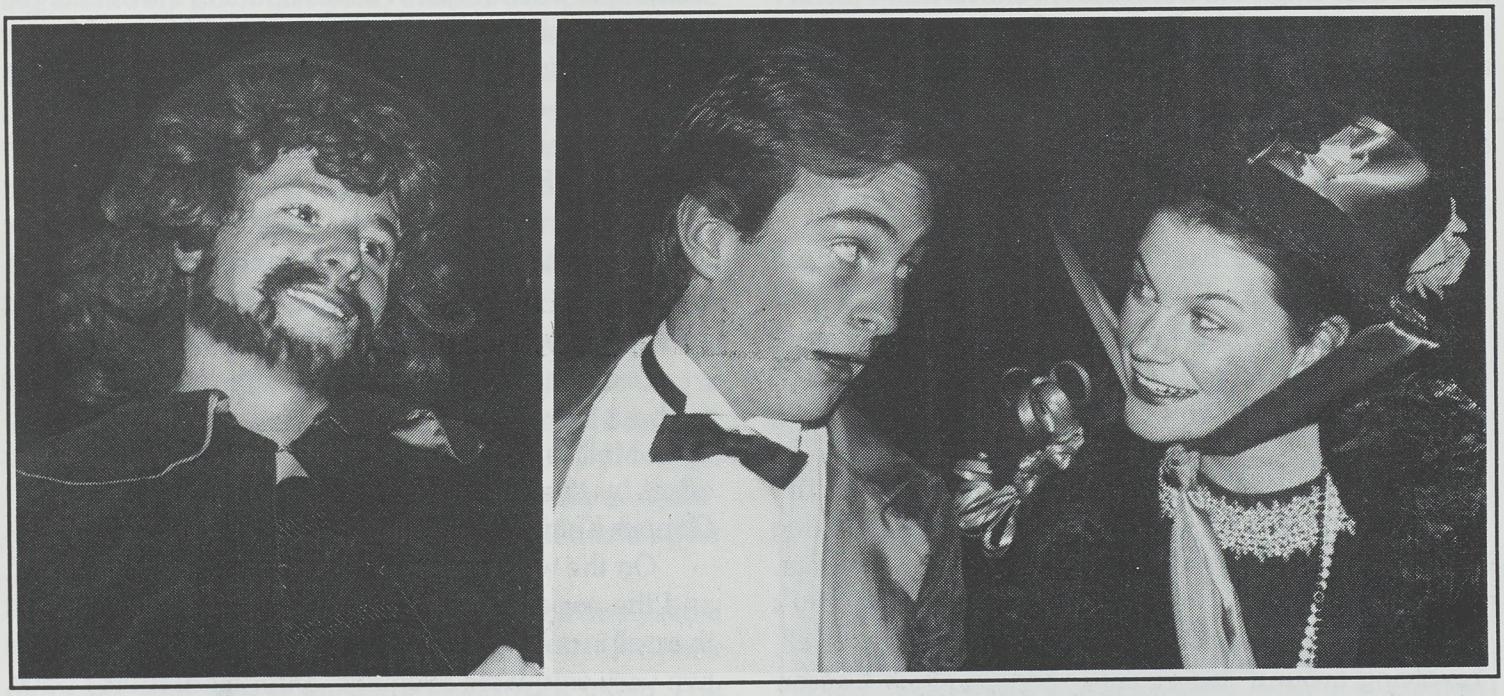
Bruce Mackay, as the clerk-thought-to-be-the-government-inspector, had a very polished high-class drawl and his effete flourishes never went completely

Cast

The Mayor	Clive Smedmor
The Judge	John Morrow
The Charity Commissioner	Tim Bland van den Berg
The Schools Superintendent	Michael Irwin
The Postmaster	Guy de Villiers
The District Physician	Alasdair Rhind
The Police Inspector	Sipho Nghona
Peter Ivanovich Bochinsky	NtsikeleloMxadana
Peter Ivanovich Dochinsky	Richard Hill
The Government Clerk	Bruce Mackay
Ossip, his servant	Lawrence Waterston
The Mayor's Wife	Marianne Terry
The Mayor's Daughter	Kate O'Donovan
Servant in Mayor's House	Kate Roberts
A Shopkeeper	Richard Wheeler
The Mayor's Servant	Thomas Fuller
A Waiter	Richard Wheeler
Lyulyukov	Andrew Jarvis
Rastakovsky	Peter Bassingthwaighte
Korobkin	Kabo Maswabi
A Police Constable	Stuart Clark
A Police Constable	Fergus Clark
Shopkeepers	Peter Bassingthwaighte, Andrew Jarvis, Fergus Clark
Trumpeter	Richard Watt

Credits

Direction	Glynn Kenyon
Costumes	Gwen Axe
Prompts	Kate Roberts, Michael Springer
Lighting	Neil Frandsen, Grant Baxter, Nick Mowbray, Jason Law, Jonathan Reid
Backstage and Props	Jonathan Snyders, Matthew Ritchie
Front of House	Ken Lemmon-Warde
Carpentry	Abie Korkee



The hoodwinked mayor, Clive Smedmor, unaware of the flirtation going on between his wife (Marianne Terry) and the supposed government inspector (Bruce Mackay)

over the top -- although the edge was often close! He acted very effectively, not only with voice and gesture, but also with his face and eyes.

The mayor's wife, played by a more buxom than usual Marianne Terry, and her daughter, Kate O'Donovan, competed well for the fancy of the stranger. Their first scene in nighties and curlers revealed the two to be competent shrews, and ended most effectively on the veranda outside the hall.

The two Ivanoviches, Ntsikelelo Mxadana and Richard Hill, were brilliant jesters. The elasticity of their faces was especially hilarious, and as the play progressed their mere presence on the stage brought the house down. Their mannerisms and repartee created a carefully synchronised vortex of chaos on the stage.

John Morrow, Tim Bland van den Berg, Michael Irwin, Guy de Villiers, Alasdair Rhind and Sipho Nghona as the village officials each quickly established an individual character, but they combined very effectively in the group scenes. They were busy amongst themselves and contributed to the dialogue, without ever detracting from the proper focus on the stage. I particularly enjoyed Tim Bland's dedication to the vodka, and the many pockets from which he retrieved hidden roubles for the bribe.

Originally the play must have had a satirical aim: to illuminate the corruption of Russian society. This production bridged the distance from the play's origins to today by the use of occasional modern idiom and also by some very funny South African accents, particularly in the minor roles. Lawrence Waterston as the clerk's servant spoke with a heavy Afrikaans accent, while Kate O'Donovan took on a kugel persona, and Richard Wheeler showed versatility by using on one occasion the voice of a Buthelezi and on another that of a Rajbansi. This made the play more than just funny; as with all really good comedy, its satirical content is a warning to our society as well, of the dangers of corruption.

As is usual with Glynn Kenyon's productions, his quiet mastery of the techniques of direction gave confidence to the young actors. Kenyon seems to provide the structures and support which enable the actors to contribute their own creative gifts. The result is something jointly created and presented. In this case it was particularly evident that the cast enjoyed the play and working with each other, and their enjoyment was most pleasingly communicated to an appreciative audience.

Torquil Paterson

Inter-House Play Competition

Adjudicators: Mrs Chantelle Dingley, Mr John Botham, Mr Barry Irwin
Winning House: Armstrong
Best Actor: Clinton Muscat; Tom Avutia
Judges' Award: JJ Snyders; Stuart Laing

This year's House Plays Competition kicked off with Henri Latham-Koenig's *Mullins Airways,* a strange portrayal of the goings-on among passengers before take-off. Graham House produced *Cagebirds,* a difficult play that has been put on before and produced a winner (Espin, 1990). Although Stuart Laing and Tom Avutia gave sterling performances, this play failed to be wholly convincing. However, the Graham cast is young and promises some good productions in years to come.

The highlight of the first night was Bruce Mackay's adaptation of the radio skit *Who Bumped Big Julie?,* revolving around the assassination of Julius Caesar. This play epitomised what house plays should be about, with sharp dialogue, witty punch lines and the involvement of a significant portion of the house. Special mention should be made of the "Chariot", and of the smooth-talking, one-eyed Bruce Mackay.

The second night proved as enjoyable as the first, with Espin's *School for Witches* opening the evening to hoots of laughter as Patrick Carlson and Clinton Muscat pranced around, along with the rest of the cast, in a really up-to-date East Cape "faerie tale" involving a witch, a warlock and some yuppie upstarts. *The Playmaker,* by Merriman, told a disjointed tale about military life in a remote camp. Closing off was Upper's *Copper Kettle,* dealing with life and happenings in a rural coastal village in Scotland. Authentic costuming added to the rustic feel of this play.

The standard of the plays was generally high, with the boys showing a great deal of ingenuity and dedication. Mullins' and Graham's minimalistic sets were offset by the more solid sets of *The Playmaker* and *Copper Kettle.*

On the whole the casts were fairly inexperienced, and the experience gained in this exercise will stand them all in good stead in the future. The plays provided two very enjoyable evenings' entertainment for boys, parents and staff alike.

Barry Irwin

Junior Play

Interest in this year's junior production was overwhelming, with far more boys auditioning than could be accommodated. As the play chosen for production was also the Std 6 setwork this year, the Std 8s graciously stepped down in favour of the Std 6 and 7 boys, and a cast of 21 was selected to put on ***The Secret Diary of Adrian Mole.*** They were supported by a back-up team of 15. This level of interest in drama is very gratifying indeed, and bodes well for senior productions in the years to come.

Tom Avutia has a delightful comic talent and was a most convincing Adrian. He was supported by strong performances from Matthew Ritchie as George Mole, Stuart Laing as Pauline Mole, Peter Goldsworthy as Grandma and Mark Carloni as Pandora. Damien Leclercq and Sam Botha were a very funny couple as Bert Baxter and Queenie, and other entertaining pairs were the bullies played by Duncan Mathieson and Scott Jackson, and the oficials played by David Wright and Mawande Mzozoyana.

Warwick Brown was a convincing Mr Lucas, and Louis Mynhardt a very cool Nigel. Good cameo performances came from Ashley Waterman as Mr Scruton and Charles Antrobus as Doreen Slater, while Hugh Elkington, Richard Antrobus and Adam Rudd as the protesting pupils presented a formidable toyi-toyi. Paul Harker (Mrs Lucas), Arthur Rose (Matron) and Julian Barker (Old Man) played good supporting roles.

The extended stage in the Centenary Hall, with the curtian as backdrop, provided a wide space for a set which had to suggest not only several rooms in the Mole household, but also an old age home and the school playground. The cast had fun preparing for this production, and the audiences, which included the Std 6 and 7 girls from DSG, enjoyed an hour of both laughter and pathos as they were given a glimpse into the trials and triumphs of a very funny adolescent.

LP

Drama Awards for 1996

Merit: LM Waterston, T Bland van den Berg, RA Hill, BD Mackay, N Frandsen (lights)

Colours: MR Evans, BD Mackay, CJ Smedmor

Alchemists

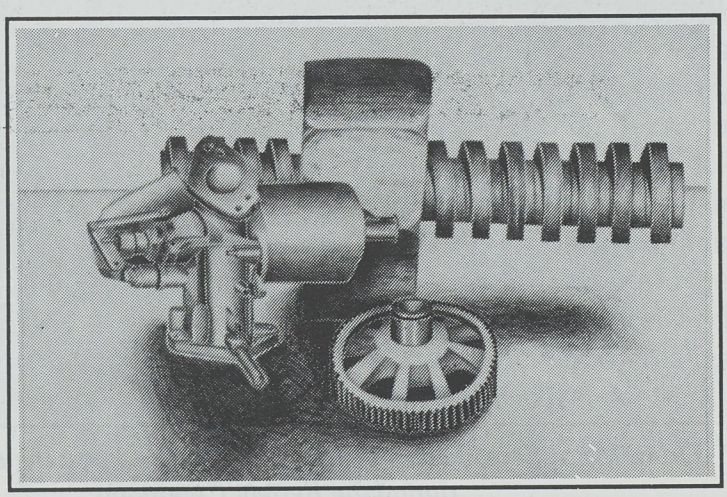
The Alchemists met six times this year at Mrs Paterson's home. Guy de Villiers, as one of the remaining members from last year, started our programme with the question, "Is the British monarchy just an expensive placebo?" This popular topic was followed by Andreas Welz's intellectually and morally challenging proposition that human beings are essentially and inescapably deceivers. Andreas was the other remaining member from 1995.

Robert Kirchmann gave a fascinating talk on Desmond Morris's controversial book *Mawatching,* while Tim Stones took us on an intriguing journey through the history of western philosophy, following in the footsteps of Jostein Gaarder's Sophie (of *Sophie's World).* Tim Bland van den Berg asked, "Can we still believe in miracles?", and Annabelle Wienand examined the New Age insights contained in Redfield's *The Celestine Prophecy.*

Stuart Clark and Alison Paterson each analysed a film, Stuart choosing the Kubrick classic *2001: A Space Odyssey,* and Alison the Pink Floyd rock video *The Wall.* Sizwekazi Jekwa gave us a glimpse into the criminal mind through the recent work of criminal psychologists, and Gonda Winternitz confronted us all with our own self-centredness in her talk on the development of egocentrism in the individual. Ronelle Retief tackled the vexed and vexing question of foreign aid to Africa; Mark Evans investigated the rights and wrongs of the use, advertising and sale of tobacco; and Tom Maydon ended the year on a high note with his excellent talk on the ideology of Liberalism.

This was a fine year in the Alchemists' Society, with lively but disciplined debate being the order of the day.

LP



David Simpson

Long Walk

This year's Long Walk was approximately 100 km long. Or taking the detours around thornbushes into account, probably 150 km. One of our support vehicles clocked 1 500 km. The first two days were long and rough, while the next two were less challenging. The rugged environment provided a great experience of nature and wildlife.

Well done to all who participated and completed a difficult but worthwhile activity – including the cavalry. As one staff member insisted, this was the most difficult long walk he had been on. Despite this, the staff were all impressed with the good spirit that prevailed throughout the four days.

Walking in house groups proved a great success. The support given to one another was particularly helpful, and will always be remembered.

The farming community must be thanked for their enormous help, without which this walk could not have happened. Special mention must be made of the 55 dozen koeksisters Mrs Hoole baked to welcome us to our third night's camp.

Long Walk is always full of surprises. Mr Kenyon finally lost his dignity on the first night when he had to drag a "slapgat" horse into base camp at 10 pm; an enthusiastic walker inadvertently tied his shoelaces to a fence; Upper House preferred not to have our company on the first night, spending it by themselves on some distant bend in the river; and one or two aspirant riders had unpleasant encounters with the wrong ends of horses! All this and lots more made Long Walk 96 a very pleasant experience.

I thank most heartily the Post Matrics who accompanied us, as well as the following members of staff: Messrs Lemmon-Warde, Jones, Kenyon, Crampton, Nel, Catto, du Toit, Fennell, Marx, Kilkenny and Wessels, and Mrs Paterson.

DGP

Pipe Band

Pipe Major: Thomas Fuller
Drum Major: Scott Jackson

This has been an unusually active year for the Pipe Band. The goal of competing at the Royal Scottish Gathering in September saw much of the practice this year focus on competition work. Just weeks before the Eastern Cape Highland Gathering, scheduled to take place on Easter Saturday, we learnt that the organisers had decided not to hold the event, because of "insufficient support". One wonders how they had chosen to gauge the support – within a matter of days, we had organised a competition in Grahamstown instead, and, though there were only four bands who participated, this is more than have attended an East Cape Gathering in many years. Bands from Cape Town and Durban indicated that they would have participated with a little more warning. Lower Field resounded to the music of pipes and drums on Easter Saturday, and all who took part insisted that it should happen again in 1997. All the pipers and drummers took part in the solo events, and learnt much from the experience. The junior section was predictably dominated by Thomas Fuller, with Angus Southey as runner-up. The evening before, Thomas also played in the Open Piobaireachd event (the classical music), and won this in fine style. He also gained a 2nd place in the Open Jig, and a 2nd place in the Open Side Drumming! In the junior drumming, Rowan Dancer won the event, with Brett Neil-Boss runner-up.



Drum Major Scott Jackson leads the Pipe Band past the saluting dais during the Retreat Ceremony

The band played well on the day, and startled some of the senior bands. Three events were held: a Slow March/Quick March, a March, and a Medley . In the last event, as part of the fun, the organiser imposed a points handicap on two of the bands, Algoa Pipe Band from Port Elizabeth, and College. In the event, this dropped

us from 2nd to 3rd. We were placed 2nd in the March event, and 3rd in the Slow March/Quick March. In a piping quartette event our A team came 2nd to a strong Algoa Pipe Band team.

Early in the second term, the band performed at the Monument, leading President Mandela's cavalcade to the main entrance for the re-dedication of the restored Monument. After the ceremony, the band performed again round the fountain in the Monument, a performance which went very well.

At the start of the third term the band met in Johannesburg to participate in the Royal Scottish Gathering. Seven junior bands took part, along with perhaps 20 senior bands in different grades. Two of the junior bands were not eligible for places, as they had insufficient numbers to qualify. In the March, Strathspey and Reel event the band came 4th overall, and in the medley we came 5th. Though the results may seem disappointing, we were playing against very much more experienced bands (Benoni High School had just returned from playing in the World Championships for the second successive year), and our performance was creditable. We hope for a better result next year. We did not return empty-handed, however, as we won the trophy for Drill, Dress, and Discipline.

Thomas Fuller has excelled in solo events this year. At the end of the first term he travelled to Johannesburg to participate in the invitational Junior Championships for pipers 18 and under. He played particularly well in the Piobaireachd event, and won this; in the March and the Strathspey and Reel events he just missed the placings, but finished 4th overall on points. At the Royal Scottish Gathering he again won the Piobaireachd event for pipers 18 and under, with a performance that might well have taken the senior open event. He was also placed 3rd in the under 17 Strathspey and Reel event. In the 18 and under Piobaireachd event, Angus Southey also did well, gaining a very creditable 3rd.



Thomas Fuller

A highlight for the drummers was the 10 day visit to College of Bruce Taylor. Bruce won a second place in the World Junior Drumming Championships 2 years ago, and the tuition clinic he ran here, also attended by drummers from Port Elizabeth and East London, opened everyone's eyes. He spent a day in the Design and Technology video studio recording onto video tape, and it is to be hoped that this will form the basis of an upsurge of the drumming standard in the future. We also hope to be able to repeat this visit next year.

About half of the band travelled to Knysna with the orchestra to take part in the Knysna Arts Festival, in late September. The band played for a march down the main street, and also opened the proceedings for the orchestra's performances. It was a pity that other commitments prevented so many others from going.

Remembrance Sunday will probably find a place in Pipe Band legend as the day that Kabo Maswabi appeared on parade despite having been very ill the night before. Contingency plans were hastily made in case his nausea overwhelmed him; but he completed the parade before disappearing rapidly – a stout effort!

The Retreat Parade saw the biggest band for several years, with two new pipers on parade for the first time. Towards the end of the year the band was also asked to perform at a Prep fund-raising Festival. This parade took place on an extremely hot Sunday, and was the last parade of the year for the whole band.

A trip such as the tour to the Royal Scottish Gathering cannot be undertaken without support from a number of people, and I would like to thank particularly the parents who accommodated all the boys: Mr Dancer, Mr and Mrs Harwood, and Mr and Mrs Maydon, and the Fullers. Mrs Maydon did a sterling job of feeding the entire band twice, a mammoth task. Thanks are also due to Dr Graeme Fuller, who offered some months ago to have an internationally regarded modelling expert in Natal make a model set of the College Pipe Band. Several sets in superb detail (modelled from actual photographs) were made, and Dr Fuller presented one to the band. We are very grateful to him for these. Finally, thanks also to Trevor Pocock (OA) who again participated in all our parades this year, and helped with teaching. His support is much appreciated.

Merit Awards were made to pipers Michael Irwin and Angus Southey, and drummers Rowan Dancer, John Leeson, and Brett Neil-Boss. The SA Legion Trophy, normally awarded to the member who has made the greatest all-round contribution to the band, was this year awarded to the 3 side drummers, Rowan Dancer, John Leeson, and Brett Neil-Boss, who together have worked so hard to advance the level of their playing over the last 3 years. In acknowledging their great contribution, I should also like to pay tribute to the Pipe Major, Thomas Fuller, whose dedication and commitment – unsurpassed in my experience – makes my job as Master-in-Charge almost a sinecure.

Merit Awards: RJ Dancer, MP Irwin, JF Leeson, BC Neil-Boss, AG Southey.

CIT

Cadets

We enjoyed another busy and productive year in the College cadet detachment. Full credit for a fine Retreat Ceremony must go to Guard Commander, Mark Bassingthwaighte, and his leader group.



CSM, John Morrow, Guard Commander, Mark Bassingthwaighte and 2 i/c, Bruce van Niekerk relax before the dress rehearsal for the Retreat Ceremony.

We were privileged in having Colonel Jan Breytenbach take the salute this year. Col Breytenbach commanded both No 1 Reconnaissance Commando and 44 Parachute Battalion; he is one of South Africa's most decorated soldiers and has now retired from the army and is living in Salem. He complimented the cadets on their smart turnout and accomplished drill.

We were also very fortunate this year in having the help of First City RSM Wally Probart. He attended all Tuesday parades during the year, and played a most important part in the success of the detachment.

During the first term, Std 10's who were not involved with the leader group, worked with Mr Wayne Joubert to finish cleaning up the trenches used by College cadets in the Boer War. They then moved on to the Mountain Drive area where they cleared out several acres of exotics.

The Delville Wood parade was memorable and College was represented by a full company of cadets with four platoons (96 boys) and a leader group of seven. The rest of the school attended the parade in blues, and with the pipe band providing their usual excellent performance it was a colourful event.

The Remembrance Day parade also saw a change this year. Only one platoon of Std 9's marched down town for the ceremony at the Grahamstown cenotaph -- the other platoon travelled to Port Alfred and joined the commandos and World War veterans in remembering the cessation of hostilities in World War I.

College also laid a wreath in Port Alfred to commemorate the fallen in all conflicts, and the visit to Port Alfred has proved to be a popular innovation.

The 1996 officers were:

Guard Commander:	Mark Bassingthwaighte
Guard 2i/c:	Bruce van Niekerk
Guard CSM:	John Morrow
SO No 1 Platoon:	Neil Frandsen
SO No 2 Platoon:	Sipho Nghona
SO No 3 Platoon:	Yanda Mnqaba
SO No 4 Platoon:	Craig Stone
Flag Officer:	Mpho Mgcina

At the time of writing the cadets are preparing for the St Andrew's Tide parade to remember the Andreans who have died during the year. This is a short but very moving ceremony, and the one which seems to have most meaning to the boys involved.

I would like to thank Rob Lodge and Wayne Joubert for their help this year and all the boys involved for their cheerful willingness to do well in this area.

BWJD



The March-Past in slow time during the Retreat Ceremony

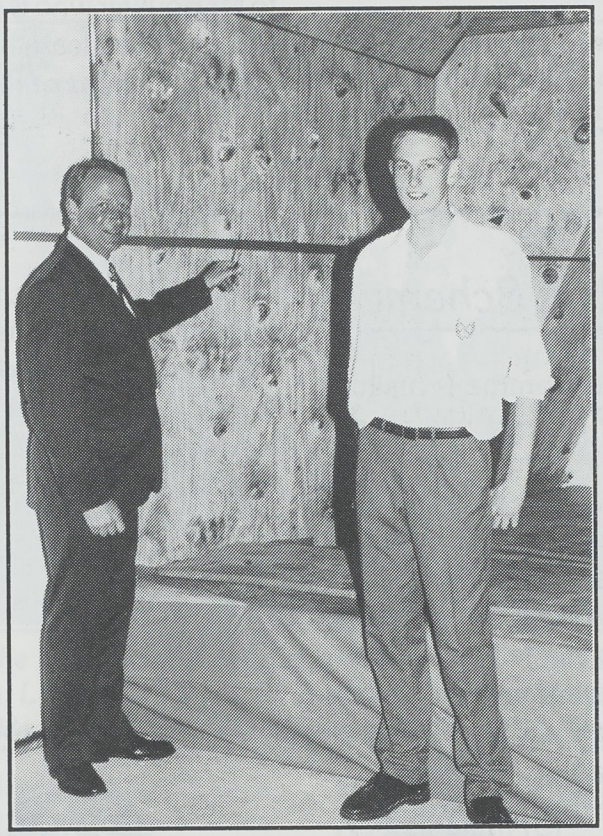
Exploration

Rock Climbing Club

The Rock Climbing Club has had its ups and downs in the past year with the move of Mr Marc Schäfer from the College staff to Ort Step, and the arrival of Mr James Adlard in the Trinity Term as master in charge of Climbing.

The club's regular weekly trips to the local crags – Moodies, Thornies, Mountain Drive and the Rhodes Climbing wall – have been interspersed with several notable high points this year.

The highlight of the year has, without a doubt, been the construction of College's first climbing wall in the old squash courts behind Graham House. Mr Keith van Winkel produced an excellent design for the wall, geared towards providing a facility that would be of use both in general climbing training – developing stamina, fitness and technique – and in the training of our more experienced climbers in the techniques of lead-climbing.



The Headmaster, Mr Antony Clark, and Climbing Club Chairman Colin Sindle, at the official opening of the climbing wall

The Club is particularly grateful to Mr Vivian Wessels, Mr Patrick Nketsheni, and Mr Keith van Winkel for the tremendous amount of time and energy which they invested in the construction of the climbing wall. Details of the construction of the climbing wall, including pictures, will be published on the school's World Wide Web site early in the new year.

In the Trinity Term John-Paul Harper joined the club, having come to College from Stellenbosch. John Paul represented Western Province at a national climbing competition in July this year and has already proved such an active asset to the club that he has been elected Chairman for 1997, filling the shoes of Colin Sindle who matriculates this year.

The club has a core membership of very capable climbers indeed, and we are looking forward to an excellent year's climbing in 1997 as the club grows both in size and skill.

JA

Canoeing

During the year there were 5 canoe outings enjoyed by 10 people on each occasion.

In the first term a new section of the Fish River was canoed from Steenbakhoek to Carlisle Bridge – a distance of 25 km. A canoe badly holed on a tree branch and the overcast weather which slowed the repair job did not really hamper a very pleasant trip. Martin van Niekerk's fires at the stopping points were very welcome.

The Post Matrics took to the water on Settlers Dam one Sunday. There were many laughs as 'experts' fell out in the shallows. By the end of the day they were fairly competent.

The long unpleasant winter prevented us from going out during the second term, though two trips during the third term were great experiences. The first was a 29 km paddle from Rockhurst to Lynton. We only completed 20 km as we were held up by several "fall-outs" in the rapids, especially by Russell Clough. "J.J." Snyders hit a large rock at a tricky rapid, almost wrecking his canoe, which required some major repairs.

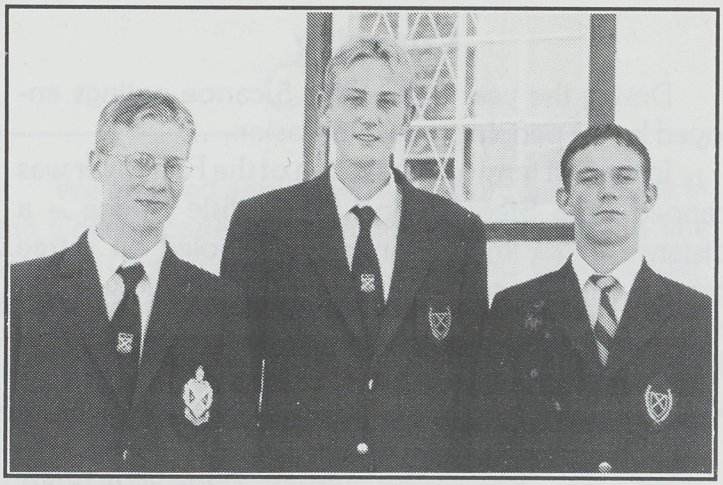
The last paddle was a super 29 km from Abramskool to Piggott's Bridge in perfect weather conditions and on a river with plenty of water — enabling us to "shoot" the weir. The canoeists were very competent, and they enjoyed some excellent birdlife and the variety of buck to be seen.

JGJ

Angling Club

The angling club had a very busy year. It was supported by numerous keen anglers and Mr André Bouwer had his hands full to keep them busy.

With our current nucleus of keen support the Angling Club is ready to grow. Apart from sea fishing we are planning to join the Rhodes Fly Fishing Club which has excellent venues, and rod making, fly tieing and other skills to offer. Conservation, tag and release, etc. also feature strongly in plans for next year.



Leaders of the Exploration Society: from left, Vice Chairman Robert Kirchmann, Chairman Colin Sindle, and Quartermaster Liam Abel

The salt water angling was keenly supported in spite of the rather unfriendly weekend weather. Huge seas and unstable weather made it almost impossible to fish. Some Cob, Steenbras and Shad were caught and there are at least two very colourful stories of "the big one that got away" that will long be remembered. Unfortunately we do not have evidence of our catches, owing to the "official photographer", Sean Porter's being too busy fishing to remember to take photographs!

With the keen support shown through difficult conditions, the club can only grow in strength. Thanks to Mr Bouwer who is always willing to take us to the sea where we can learn more about sharing skills, appreciating the whims of the sea, and being part of nature.

John Blaine

Street Children Feeding Scheme

Our local Street Children Programme is mainly sponsored by the Christian Daily Bread Bible Study Group in East London. This year Mr. Lemmon-Warde received the support of Mr Leon Jacobs who allowed Mullins House to provide the base and main support group as a House project. Our Matron, Mrs Gilfillan, was involved boots and all and allowed us to cook the food for 22 to 28 children ranging in age from 5 to 16 years. The senior pupil in our programme this year was Ryan Bretherick, ably supported by Hilton Sieberhagen, Mpho Moahloli, J.J. Snyders, Jan Gray, Justin Cashman, Paul Hoole, David Sinclair et al., and girls from DSG and later in the year from Graeme College and Victoria Girls' High.

Fr. Mark very kindly agreed to Ryan's request that the R50+ per session be supplied from the Chapel Funds thus involving the whole school in contributing to feed these children two or three times a term, as well as sharing the Gospel with them and playing games. We also erected two swings and provided clothes and toys. I am most encouraged by the warm response of the boys and girls to the chance to serve children much less fortunate than themselves. To see our pupils playing with these kids is such a lovely sight – they get on so well.

I appeal to all our parents and friends, if you have any books, toys or hand-me-down shorts and clothes for children from 5 to 16 years please send them back to school with your son. The small group of girls especially need dolls and toys and clothes.

May the Lord bless the opportunity for Service in His Name.

Our thanks to all the boys and girls who somehow got involved in this very worthwhile and deserving programme.

KW L-W



A happy group of street children with some of the College helpers

First Aid

Senior First Aider: Guy de Villiers (who holds Colours for First Aid, and a Level Two Certificate)

This has been a very positive year for First Aid, as no fewer than 32 Save-a-Life Certificates, 21 Level One Certificates and 2 Level Two Certificates were successfully completed — a total of 55 First Aid awards.

This is most encouraging as the Housemasters supported our plans to ensure that there were boys in all Houses who had some form of First Aid training. It will also benefit future sporting events, especially rugby matches, which are not supposed to be played unless there is a First Aider in attendance.

Some elements in the school in their ignorance and through a lack of community spirit have discouraged the First Aiders by their comments, and this has put a lot of pressure on the boys who have given up their time to train and to help out at matches.

We now have a good core of junior and middle school First Aiders who are willing to work in the programme. This essential life-skill should be developed in every boy at College, and this is our appeal for 1997: Don't stand and watch — get involved and be of service to your fellow pupils and visitors. It should be our goal to have a First Aid team in attendance at all matches.

Our school team was very young and inexperienced and could not emulate the 1995 team's success in the interschools competition. They have set their sights on winning in 1997. This team consisted of David Wright (A), Ben Southall (U), Arthur Rose (G), Shivesh Govind (A) and Tom Avutia (G). Their experience will hopefully stand them in good stead for next year's competition.

I wish to thank Mr Wayne Joubert for his organisation of rugby squads in the past few years.



Some of the Level I and Level II recipients this year: Back: A Credé, T Botha, L Bakwena, P Hoole; 2nd row: D Wright, O Mafanya, A Stofile, J Cashman; Front: S Govind, B Southall, T Avutia

Awards:

Level I:
T Avutia (G)
L Bakwena (G)
T Botha (M)
J Cashman (M)
A Credé (A)
S Govind (A)
L Hewitt (M)
A Hood (E)
P Hoole (M)
S Jackson (Mer)
N Kopf (E)
H Latham-Koenig (M)
A McDonagh (E)
O Mafanya (E)
R Palmer (A)
A Rose (G)
B Southall (U)
A Stofile (M)
A Welz (Mer)
D Wright (A)

Level II
A Rose (G)
B Southall (U)

Merit Award: Edo Lloyd (Mer)

KL L-W

Photographic Society

This year Kyle Zietsman and Colin Sindle were very active in reviving the society. Greater use was made of the excellent darkroom facilities, and a competition was held. Results of the competition were as follows:

Self-processed portfolio: Colin Sindle
Professionally processed portfolio: J.P. de Beer, Paul English
People: Tim Sindle, Mel Elliott
Landscapes: J.P. de Beer, Bruce van Niekerk
Night scenes: Colin Sindle, J.P. de Beer
Architecture: Tim Sindle, David Waddington
Wild Life: Mel Elliott, David Waddington
Balloon Week: Mel Elliott, Tim Sindle

AHAK

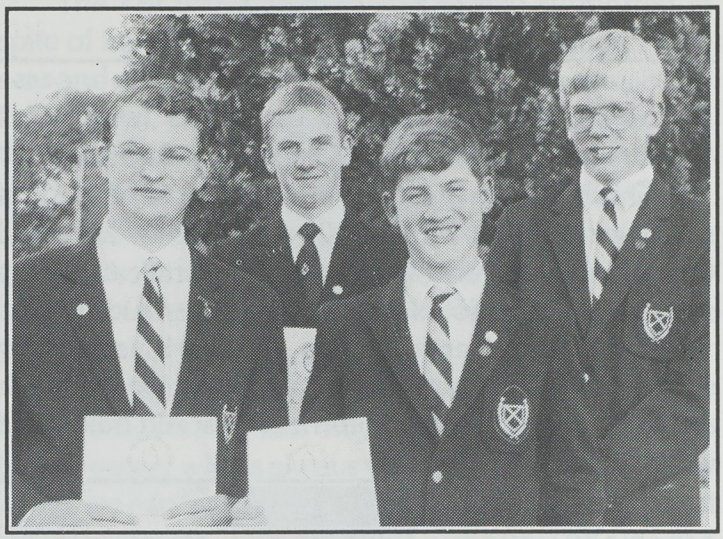
President's Award

There was initially a very good response by the boys to sign up for these awards, but many boys did not follow through and get their skills and service sections completed or signed up by their examiners. The good news is that there were 28 boys who did achieve their goals and receive their awards. They were:

Silver Awards:
Justin Cashman (M)
Graeme Cloete (G)
Roland Craig (G)
Mark Doolan (G)
Paul Hoole (M)

Bronze Awards:
Charles Antrobus (E)
Richard Antrobus (E)
Thato Aphane (G)

Bronze Awards, contd.
Tom Avutia (G)
Sam Botha (A)
Christopher Crampton (G)
Oliver Coull (E)
Theo Denton (M)
Hugh Elkington (G)
Richard English (G)
Jason Fischer (G)
Peter Goldsworthy (G)
Stuart Laing (G)



4 of the 5 Silver Award recipients: P Hoole, M Doolan, J Cashman, R Craig. Absent: G Cloete

Joshua Low (G)
Duncan Mathieson (G)
Kevin Moir (Mer)
Odirile Pilane (G)
Arthur Rose (G)
Adam Rudd (E)
Guy Selwyn-Smith (M)
Timothy Sindle (G)
Christopher Stone (G)
Ben Southall (U)

KL L-W

Astronomers Society

The Society met five times in 1996. A large number of topics are talked about, from a scientific point of view, and this helps us to understand some of the practical applications of science.

All the matric members gave talks, and Mr Morton also invited Dr Ray Haggard to give us a talk on particle precipitation. The talk showed us a little of what being a physicist is all about. The Society would like to thank Dr Haggard for his interesting talk.

Andreas Welz gave a talk on "The Search for Extraterrestrial Life", exploring all the different techniques used in this search. R Kirchmann spoke on Biblical Archaeology and the deciphering of the scriptures to find lost artifacts. Mark Evans spoke on the use of drugs in sport and the methods used to detect illegal drugs. Michael Irwin gave a talk on stealth aircraft and radar. The technological advances made are enormous, and he showed us how this field has developed. Colin Sindle had the unbelievable opportunity to spend six weeks at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology under a personal mentor. He gave us a talk on his experience there and on his project.

Finally, on behalf of all the members, I would like to convey our thanks to Mr Morton for chairing the Society, and to Mrs Morton for organising eats after the meetings and welcoming us into their home.

Keith Grainger

Mitford-Barberton Interhouse Art competition

This year there were more entries than ever before especially from Armstrong House — over 400 entries were received. Of these 34 were awarded Golds, 45 Silvers, 56 Bronzes, and 44 received Merit Certificates, making a total of 179 awards.

Armstrong House won the trophy. Gold Awards were won by the following:

Seniors:
Mel Elliott (5)
Mark Doolan (4)
Paul English (3)
Justin Stevens (2)
Ryan Snoek
Nico Kopf
Graeme Wyllie
Richard Johnson
Andy Bennett
Mark Elliott
Brett Neil-Boss
Neels Heunis
Tim Sindle

Juniors:
Michael Bennett (6)
Cal van Winkel
Nicholas Paumgarten
Damien Leclercq
Sam Botha
Roland Craig
Peter Goldsworthy

RS

The Wind Orchestra

The Wind Orchestra has enjoyed a vigorous and successful year under the flamboyant baton of the Director of Music, Mr Mike Skipper. The repertoire has been varied and colourful, ranging from Walt Disney sound tracks to classical evergreens by Holst and Elgar, and including American and British folk music and jazz flavoured items. The Orchestra performed in a variety of different contexts, including the Arts Festival and the International General Practitioners' Conference. The highlight of the year was undoubtedly the visit to Knysna for the Knysna Arts Experience, where the orchestra was generously and genially hosted by Mr and Mrs Elliott and a support group of parents and benefactors. Our sincere thanks to them all. It was in Knysna that the DSG and SAC musicians received a standing ovation for one of their shows.

As always, it is with sadness that we bid farewell to several skilled and loyal musicians. May their future be filled with music wherever they may go.

HJMvH

The Big Band

The Big Band has again concentrated on honing a handful of pieces rather than building up a large repertoire. These pieces included 'In The Mood', and some jazz and jazz-rock classics from the sixties. The rhythm section has proved very solid, and several spirited soloists have emerged.

HJMvH

Interschools' Music Evening

The St Andrew's College and Diocesan School for Girls Combined Music School once again hosted an Interschools' Music Evening. It took place on Friday, 15th March and was the very first concert to take place in the magnificently rebuilt Monument Theatre. Some irony does lie in the fact that the last concert to take place in the Monument Theatre before it burnt down in 1994 was the End-of-Term 2 Concert presented by the SAC/DSG Music School. It was also rather fitting that the proceeds from this year's performance went to the Mary Waters High School which also experienced a tragic fire earlier this year. Schools that participated were: PJ Olivier, VGHS, Kingswood, Ntsika Secondary, College and DSG. The concert served as an opening ceremony for the new theatre and was appropriately characterised by a very high standard of performance. A fitting ending to this warm and relaxed evening was a mass performance by all the young musicians of the two National Anthems. A very moving sight and stirring sound!

MS



The Orchestra performing at the Interschools Music Evening

Chapel Choir

Adriaan Shipalana has been an excellent Head of Choir, excellent in working with people in the choir. His conducting has developed by leaps and bounds due to the Xhosa songs we sang several times, and some of the anthems sung in Chapel.

During the year Choir Jerseys were awarded to M Edwards, M Kondleka, R Nghona, S Nghona, B Southall, T Stones, D Terry and D Wright. Choir Merit Awards were made to J Botha, S Nghona, and T Stones, and the highest Choir Award – Colours – was made to G de Villiers, M Moahloli, L Ngendane, and A Shipalana.

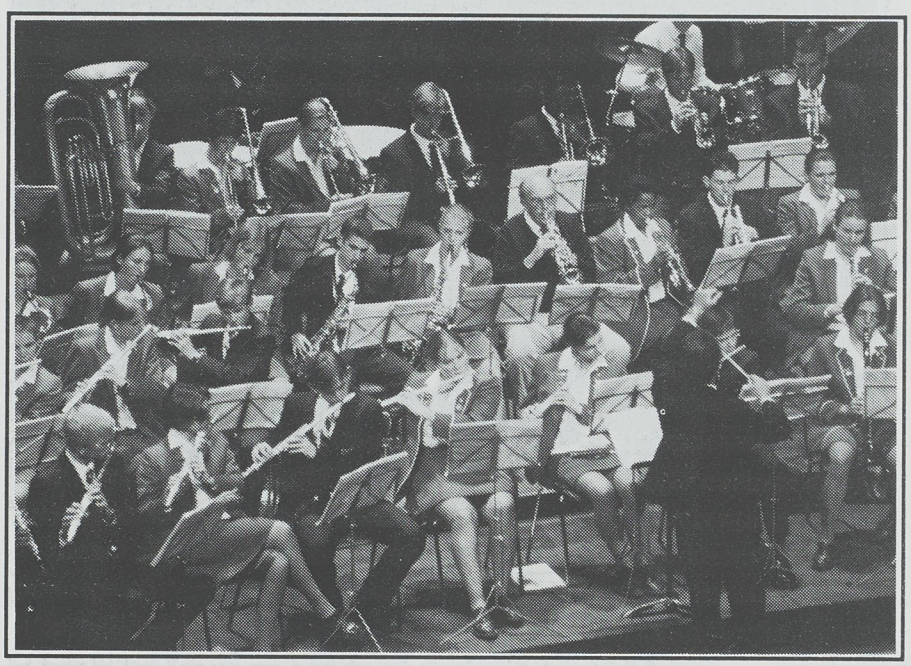
The first event of the year, the Interschools Concert at the Monument, proved to be the first time the theatre had been used for a concert since the fire that gutted the place in 1994. We enjoyed the improved acoustics of the place enormously.

At the end of the first term, after many hours of rehearsing, the DSG and SAC Senior Choirs gave a performance of part of Handel's Messiah in the Cathedral. The soloists were Jane Silva (a former head of DSG choir), Gwyneth Lloyd, soprano, Enid Judge,

contralto and Mike Skipper, baritone. This was a most successful performance enjoyed not only by the audience but also by the choir.

Our Festival Fringe Concert went wonderfully well and was given to a most appreciative audience of festival goers, parents and staff. Our programme contained Afrikaans and Xhosa songs, and music from England, Scotland, Canada and Disneyland!

The General Practitioners invited our musicians to entertain them one evening during their Grahamstown conference and a review in their Journal mentioned how much they had enjoyed the singing (and dancing in the Xhosa songs!) of the combined choirs. We were



Mr Mike Skipper conducts the SAC-DSG orchestra at the Interschools Music Evening

able to perform our entire Festival Concert to them in the glorious acoustics of the Fountain Court in the Monument.

Other important events at which we performed were Mr Wynne's Farewell and at Prize giving. But the event that outshone all others was the visit of Mr Nelson Mandela to Grahamstown. Our Choirs were part of a 600 strong choral group who performed for him in the Monument. This huge undertaking of gathering and rehearsing 600 singers was performed by Mr Ian Smith of Kingswood. These rehearsals certainly added to the demands made on members' free time at weekends, but was well worth it. From this occasion we learnt three Xhosa songs with movement from Nombulelo School and these have received a tremendous response every time we have sung them.

The Combined Choirs Dinner is always an event to which everyone looks forward. Excellent speeches came from Sizwekazi Jekwa, Guy de Villiers, Gonda Wintemitz and Adriaan Shipalana. Final preparations are now under way for another highlight of the year which all choir members anticipate eagerly – the end of year Carol Service.

BRJ

National Schools' Jazz Festival

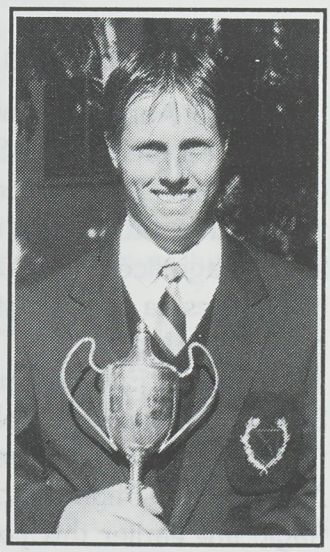
The Combined SAC/DSG Music School once again hosted this annual event that has become one of the premier "happenings" on the South African Jazz Calendar. This year's festival was supported by 134 teenagers from around the country.

A bonus was the participation of an Australian band from Kirrawee High School in Sydney. NSJF has gone International! Their high level of skill left a big impression on the South African youngsters.

The visiting professional Jazz Educators that inspired the students were: Mike Campbell, Andrew Lilley, Darryl Andrew and Frank Paco, all from UCT as well as Darius Brubeck and Brian Thusi from Natal University. For Mike Skipper and Rick van Heerden, the organisers, the most exciting aspect was the fact that 3 of the 7 pupils that were sponsored by SAMRO made it into the National Youth Jazz Band. This band performed on the Smirnoff Jazz Festival and was featured on national television on Wednesday 10 July.

Interhouse music

Good diction, slick change-overs, the variety of styles and musical forces utilised impressed the adjudicators of the Interhouse Music competition this year. This was a most enjoyable evening, with something to suit every musical taste. For the first time since the competition was instituted in 1991, Armstrong did not win the event. Merriman ran out the winners, with Upper coming second.



John Croad with the trophy won by Merriman

CEMA Committee: a ten year retrospective

The CEMA Committee (the Committee for Cultural and Extramural Achievement) bids farewell at the end of the year to its Chairman, Mr John Axe. A decade of work by the Committee has witnessed some far-reaching changes in the ethos of College, particularly with regard to the status now accorded to cultural and extramural activities. While John Axe would be the first to acknowledge that nothing would have been possible without the very active support and encouragement of the two Headmasters, Mr Arthur Cotton and Mr Antony Clark, this 10 year retrospective serves also as a tribute to the retiring Chairman, Mr John Axe, under whose leadership these changes have been brought about.

The status of the CEMA Committee is on a par with that of the Games Committee. The latter, until 1993, was presided over by the Second Master. When Mr John Axe was appointed Second Master in that year, he requested to be relieved of the need to chair the Games Committee so that he could continue as Chairman of the CEMA Committee. This represented a de facto acceptance of the need to reflect the status of the CEMA Committee at the highest level. On Mr Axe's resignation at the end of 1996, Mr Clark expressed the wish that this status should be endorsed by the Second Master Elect, Mr Tom Hamilton, becoming the second Chairman of the CEMA Committee.

The History of the Committee for Cultural and Extramural Achievement

In October 1986, following representations to the Headmaster, Mr Arthur Cotton, by members of staff seeking recognition by the school for pupils' achievement in cultural and extramural areas, the first meeting of what was to become the CEMA Committee was held under the Chairmanship of Mr Bob Sutherland. This sub-committee had been formed at the request of the Housemasters' Committee, following the Headmaster's decision to institute an award for cultural and extramural activities

The sub-committee met to consider the institution of a two-tier award system. From the outset it was decided that the lower award should be regarded as primarily an award for commitment and service, and the higher award primarily for achievement. The Headmaster had proposed that a tie be instituted as the symbol of the lower award, and a pocket badge be instituted for the higher award.

It was felt that, as a rough guideline, approximately 5% of the total number of boys involved in an activity might be eligible for Colours, while a further 10% might be eligible for the Merit Award. A Merit Award should always be earned before a Colours Award.

Staff were asked to put forward individual criteria for their activities. For an activity to be considered as suitable for an award it must involve a skill requiring considerable practice; and it must be possible for both levels of the awards to be awarded. Achievements must represent considerable effort over and above what is expected of those involved in a particular activity; and the involvement must be in pursuits that are not simply being indulged in as normal recreation.

The first awards were made in 1986. Merit Awards were made for Exploration, First Aid, and the Pipe Band, while the first recipients of Colours were Robin Roos and Leslie Williams for the Pipe Band. Hugh Callaghan was awarded Service Colours, for service in a number of cultural and extramural areas.

The untimely death of Mr Bob Sutherland the following year led to a hiatus in the development of the sub-committee. It was not until September 1987 that a sub-committee met again, under the Chairmanship of Mr John Axe. The sub-committee was enlarged to include staff members in charge of the activities most obviously eligible for the awards: Drama, Music, Exploration, and Pipe Band; and Mrs Margaret Robinson had been invited to represent "other areas", particularly groups involved in services such as First Aid.

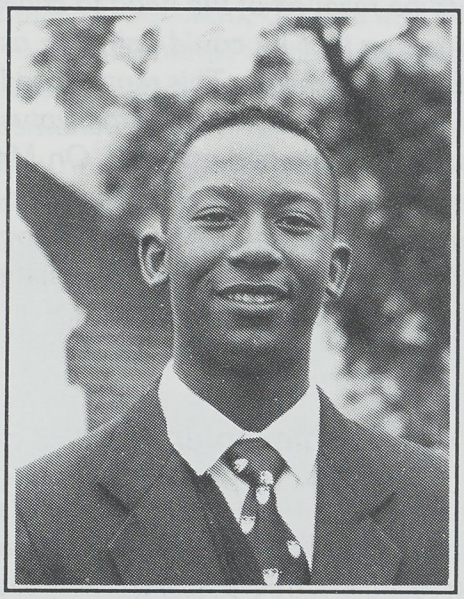
The basic criteria suggested at the first meeting in 1986 were accepted in general principle. The sub-committee agreed that an important aspect of the Merit Award is that it focuses on commitment to the activity and service to others within the activity. As a Colours Award cannot be made without the candidate's first earning a Merit Award, service is thus a necessary prerequisite for the award of Colours too. It was however agreed that the initial awards made by the new sub-committee would allow for a boy receiving Colours without having earned a Merit Award first.

In November 1987 the first official criteria were accepted, for Drama, Music, Pipe Band, First Aid, Rock Climbing and Exploration.

The Headmaster accepted that the sub-committee should become a full committee, with its own constitu-

tion. Mr John Axe then drew up a draft constitution, which was finalised in the first term of 1988, and the committee became officially known, at Mr Axe's suggestion, as the CEMA Committee – the committee for Cultural and Extra-Mural Achievement.

At this time too the Committee was involved in investigating the running of the Quiet Period, and the problems being encountered in making it run successfully.



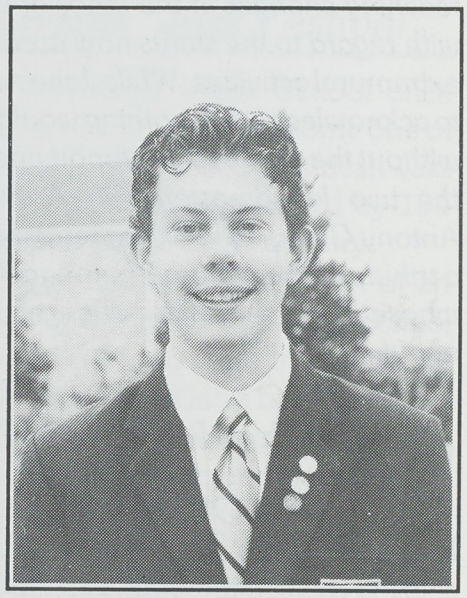
Adriaan Shipalana: Service Colours (Colours for Music, Chapel Choir, Dramatics (1995)

In April 1989 the criteria for Service Colours were added to the others accepted. This award was to be seen as the highest award made by the school for service in cultural and extramural fields.

In 1990 Mr Mike Skipper, the newly appointed Director of Music, joined the CEMA Committee. The standard of music at the schools was soon such that the standards of the music criteria were raised, and altered to incorporate pupils studying music as a subject (for whom the standards are significantly higher). The same year, criteria for awards for the Chapel Choir were added to those already accepted by the Committee.

In 1994 a proposal was put forward to change the name and criteria for Service Colours to include Service Honours as an award requiring slightly higher standards than those set for Service Colours up to this point (though it did not demean the awards of Service Colours made in the past few years, as the recipients had been of the very highest calibre). The change to Service Colours and Honours was finally ratified in November 1995. Nicky de Jager became the first recipient of Service Honours – he was also the first pupil to have been awarded Colours in 3 separate CEMA activities.

Following this amendment allowing Service Honours, the Headmaster suggested that the CEMA Committee should consider the possibility of criteria for Honours awards in individual CEMA activities. These criteria for Honours were drawn up, and accepted in July this year. Also in 1996 an idea mooted first by the Headmaster, Mr Arthur Cotton, in 1989, relating to pupil representatives on the CEMA Committee was discussed. This is in the process of being implemented.



Guy de Villiers: Service Honours (Colours for First Aid (1995), Chapel Choir, Music, Service (1995), Merit for Librarianship (1995))

To date 172 Merit Awards, 79 Colours Awards, and 2 Service Honours Awards have been made by the CEMA Committee. Of the 79 Colours Awards, 8 have been for Service. Activities with criteria accepted so far are (in order of acceptance): First Aid; Dramatic Society; Exploration Society; Music; Pipe Band; Library; Service; Chapel Choir.

Awards 1996: Merit

Dramatics:	L.M. Waterston; T. Bland-van den Berg; N, Frandsen; R.A. Hill; B.D. Mackay
Music:	T.D.G. Fuller; E.T.R. Lloyd; N.J. Mowbray
Pipe Band:	R.J. Dancer; M.P. Irwin; J.F. Leeson; B.C. Neil-Boss; A.G. Southey
Chapel Choir:	S.A. Nghona
First Aid:	E.T.R. Lloyd
For contribution in the fields of Music, Choir, and Dramatics:	T.R. Stones

Colours

Chapel Choir:	G.C. de Villiers; J.E. Botha; M.N. Moahloli; A.P. Shipalana; L. Ngendane
Dramatics:	M.R. Evans; B.D. Mackay; C.J. Smedmor
Music:	J.D. Croad; R.J. Dancer; G.C. de Villiers; A.P. Shipalana
Service:	A.P. Shipalana

Service Honours: GC de Villiers

CIT

Creative Writing

Prayer to the Sickle Moon
over railway lines at dusk

Slay me
Gleaming haloed blade in
No-man's-heaven.
Pastel shades of dusk
Leave a glow on steely tracks
And rodents wage guerilla war in grass Cambodia.
Slay me:
Sigh down from silhouette skies
And fell me -- a swish of moving tufts.
Silently I'll fall amongst the sleepers
And lie on slaty stones.
Then, keen-edge Moon,
I will come to you, rising,
A whirring dusk beetle
On a pink horizon -- Sirius will guide me
I will come to you
I will stain you crimson, Silver Sickle,
Until dusk passes on
And tired rats chew
At stalks of grass
In darkness
On warm metal.

Andreas Welz
1996 Winner of the Bobbins Poetry Prize



Untitled
Guy de Villiers

Truth -- The Road to Reconciliation?

by Timothy Stones
1996 Winner of the Carter Crookshank - Brian Wheeldon Memorial Essay Prize

Those who testify in a court of law are asked to swear under oath to "tell the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth". For justice to be done, the facts of the matter -- all the facts and only the facts -- need to be known.

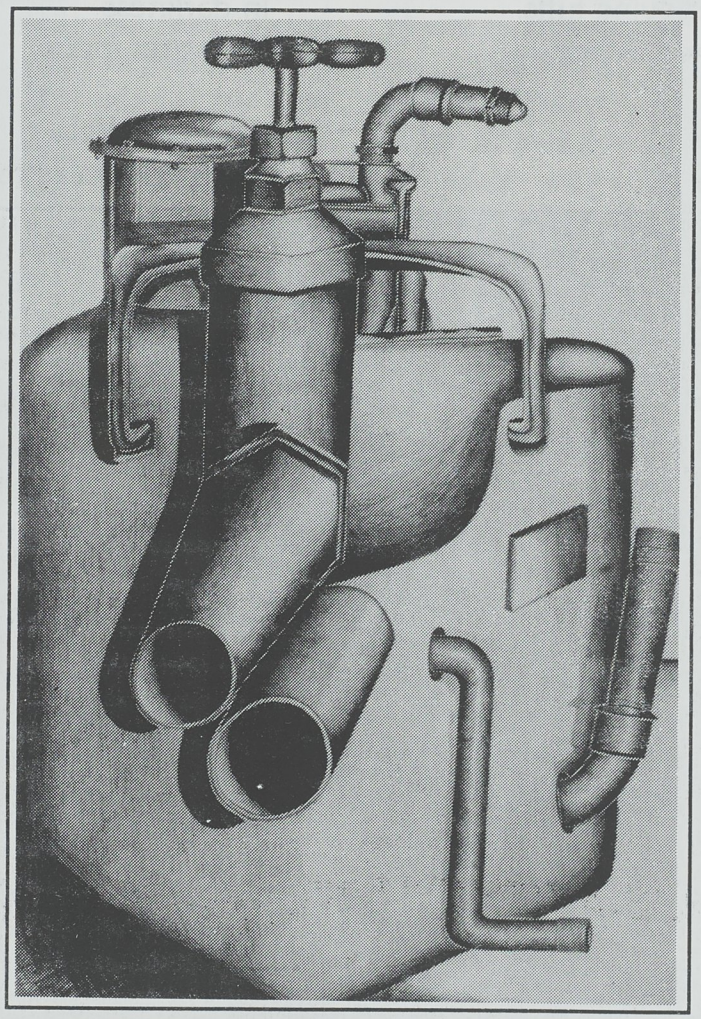
But the aim of jusctice is not reconciliation. Reconciliation implies the acceptance of a situation even if it is unpleasant. Those who seek justice have not become reconciled to the wrongs committed against them. They want the wrongdoers to be punished; they do not want to forget or forgive. On the other hand, those who seek reconciliation want to make peace, even if only in themselves. They may not be able to forget, but they do want to forgive.

To be forgiven, one must admit one's guilt. One must be honest enough to face the truth in oneself and confess.. But when one feels guilty, it is often easier to be forgiven by others than to forgive oneself. In fact, the easier option is simply to forget.

If most people find it difficult to confess their sins even in the privacy of their hearts, it must be expected that the arrogance of whites indoctrinated by the apartheid policy would make it almost unthinkable that they will ask forgiveness of people they were taught to regard as too inferior to be entitled to even the most basic of human rights. These people need to become reconciled to the fact that there is no longer any place for the attitudes of the past, and those who were wronged have the right not only to insist that the truth be heard, but to choose whether or not to forgive.

Along with those who know the truth and those who want to know it, there are those who do not want it known. They would rather the truth were forgotten, and would prefer Universal Amnesia to Universal Amnesty. There are also those who do not want to know. They believe that "ignorance is bliss". They would argue that the truth has more power to hurt than to heal, and that peace is only possible if people are prepared to forget what they cannot forgive.

But conveniently to forget what those who have been wronged can never forget, can be an even greater wrong than the wrongs committed in the first place. And that is the point of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission: not to allow the brutality and human rights abuses of the apartheid era to be conveniently forgotten; to give the victims the satisfaction of having the truth of what they experienced heard; to give perpetrators an opportunity to admit misdeeds and ask for amnesty; to give those tortured by their memories a chance to find peace in themselves and, if they can, to forgive. The aim is for the truth to set people free. It is only by ensuring that the suffering of the past will never be forgotten, that people can risk freeing themselves of their painful memories and attempt to get on with living in the present. Those who struggle to do so need others to know the full horror of what they experienced so that they can understand why it is impossible for them simply to forgive and forget.



Untitled
David Simpson

"Truth never hurts the Teller", but "honesty without love is brutality". No human relationship could actually survive "the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth". There are some truths that, out of respect for others and consideration for their feelings, should never be told. There are others that, if told, would forever destroy even the possibility of reconciliation.

Truth in itself does not lead directly to reconciliation. The journey has to begin with a spirit of acceptance, and the road can not be expected to bypass frogiveness.

Human Frailty?

By Timothy Bland-van den Berg

"And when you grow up, my son, you'll be a big, strong man. Nobody will push you around. You'll drink beer and eat boerewors, then you''l be a man, a real man."

"Yes, Daddy," the boy answered, "I want to be just like you, Daddy."

"Ag, yes, just like your old man, strong and manly, that's my boy."

They continued talking about what a "real" man was, and how Daddy was one.
Then the boy left the room.

He shouted goodbye to his father and left the house, a look of confusion on his face.

He repeated the same question to himself, over and over: What if I can't be what he wants me to be? What if it's too late?"

He continued throwing these leaden questions at himself as he ambled down the road.

He turned left at the corner and instinctively looked for 21B. He had been there so many times before.

[What if I can't be what]

He turned to walk up the path leading to the front door.

[he wants me to be? What]

He rang the doorbell, once short, once long, followed by three rapid burts.

[if I can't]

Their familiar calling ritual. Peter would know who it was.

[be what he]

"Hello?" a strange voice answered.

[wants me -- WHERE IS HE?]

"Uh, I was looking for Pete."

[Pete, you've got to be here, I need you to]

"Well, he's not here, sorry," the voice replied.

[be here]

"Where is he?" His voice became agitated.

"I don't . . ."

[Oh, you stupid, stupid woman, you don't know where he is, do you? Huh? Answer me!]

". . . think he went to the house up the road . . ."

[that's MY house, idiot! Of course he's not there!]

". . . so I actually have no idea. I'm . . ."

[sorry? Is that it? You're sorry? At a time like this all you can be is SORRY?!]

". . . sorry, I really am. Now, if you'll excuse me. Goodbye," she said pleasantly.

The door closed in his face.

[Maybe he went to the supermarket.]

He turned and walked back down the path. He turned left at the end of it and made his way to the local store.

When he arrived he looked around to see if he could spot any sign of Pete.

[He's not]

He saw a red and black bicycle chained to the lamp-post.

[He's here]

He tore into the store and began frantically searching the aisles.

[He's here, he must be here, he]

He ran to the back of the shop, pausing to catch his breath. He rested his hands on his knees and took three deep breaths, the way he had been taught as a child.

[HAS to be here!]

He resumed his frantic search.

[His bike, he HAS to be here!]

But Pete was nowhere to be seen.

He ran to the checkout counter and looked out of the plate glass window to where Pete's bicycle was

or had been.

[Oh, no! Gone! Now I'll]

"Excuse me, Sir, you haven't paid for these." The attendant held up a handful of small boxes.

[Sedatives! She's trying to make me buy sedatives! Why?! I AM NOT MAD!]

"Sir, you put these TIC-TACS on the counter; do you still want them?" she asked patiently.

[SEDATIVES! NOT MAD! WHERE IS PETE? I NEED TO SPEAK TO PETE! I NEED TO]

"Uh, yes, O.K.," he said absently, "sure, how much?"

"Well, you've got four boxes at R2,45 each, so that comes to, uuh, comes to, a total of . . ."

[HURRY UP WOMAN!]

"Uuh, the calculator is not working properly, Sir, I'll have your bill ready soon, just a minute, uuh, two-forty-five times . . ."

[. . . four equals R9,80, STUPID, STUPID WOMAN.]

". . . four is nine Rand . . ."

His hands encircled her neck. He gripped and shook.

[Why can't she do it? Why can't she just do a simple calculation? Why is she so STUPID?]

An alarm went off.

The store erupted.

The attendant's body went limp.

He dropped her body. It bounced off the cash register and slumped on the floor.

[Now look what you made me do! OH, WHAT WILL DAD THINK? WHAT WILL DAD]

He ran to the back of the store. He knew where to go, he had worked here before.

He went into the employees' bathrooms and began climbing the stairs.

[SAY?]

He was going to the roof; it was quiet up there. He liked that.

Two more flights.

One more.

He flung the door open and ran to the edge of the building.

[WHAT WOULD DAD DO?]

He looked over the edge.

Three storeys down, people were beginning to gather. It was to be expected; it was after all a small town and news travelled fast.

[DAD WILL KILL ME! DAD WILL BE DISAPPOINTED! DAD WON'T LOVE ME ANYMORE.]

Three storeys below his father spoke to a fellow onlooker. "That's my son, really tough boy. Nothing worries him. Nothing phases him. Watch, he'll come down soon, he's strong enough to face the music. He's tough. Strong like me."

Three storeys up he looked down and saw his dad.

"What would Dad say?" he asked himself quietly.

He jumped.

[At least I did not let a woman push me around. I'm sorry, Dad, sorry for not being strong enou]

He hit the concrete, three storeys below.

Rowing

The College Rowing Club enjoyed a most successful season, taking part in a total of eight regattas in the 1995/96 season. The highlight must be the wins of both the 1st and 2nd VIIIs at the SA Champs held at Roodeplaat Dam near Pretoria. This is the second year in a row that College has won the 1st VIII event.

In addition, College won the Kurt Hipper trophy for the best school in open events and managed to come 4th in the overall regatta points trophy, even though this had not necessarily been our aim.

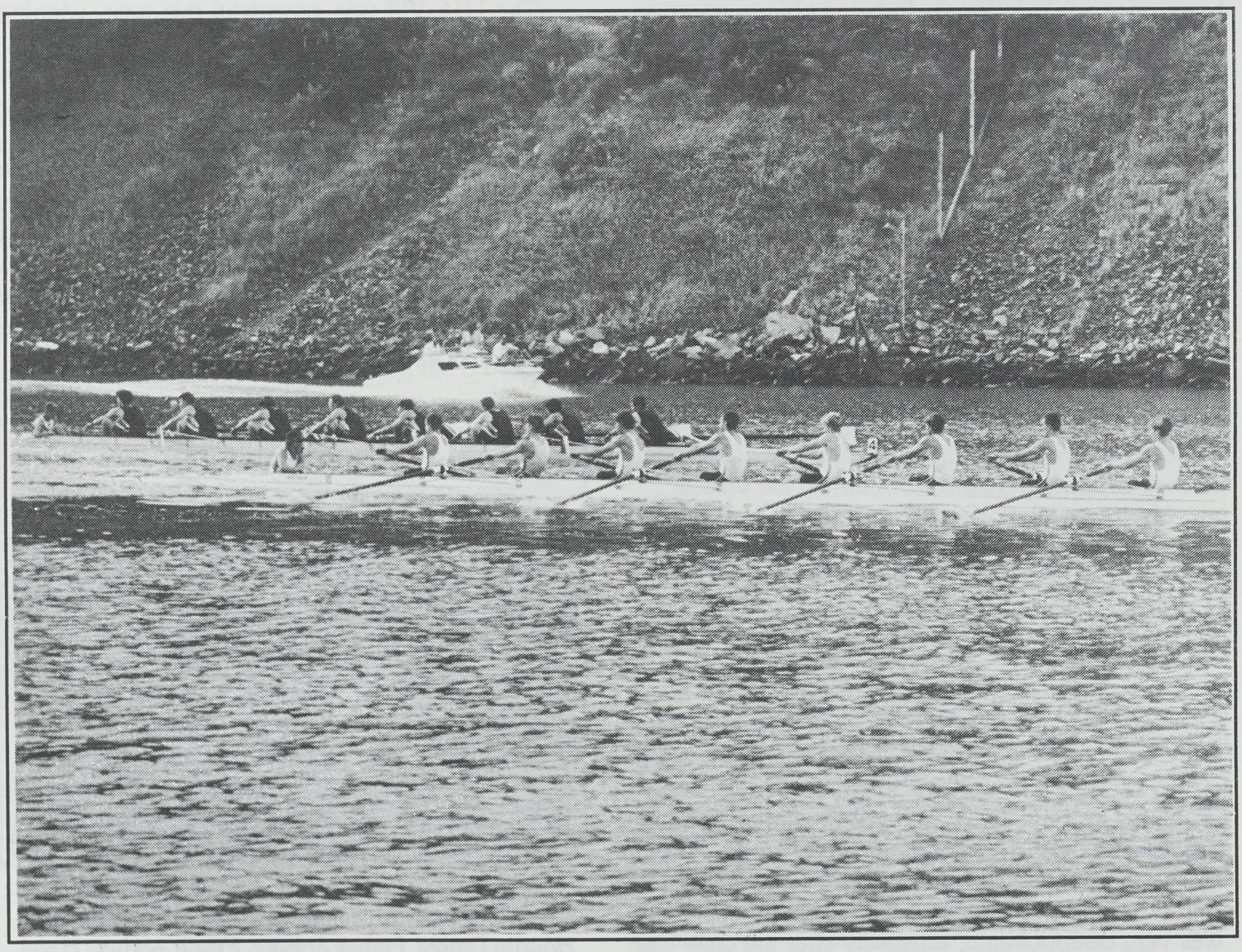
We enjoyed a most successful rowing camp in Port Alfred before school started this year, and the Club owes an immense debt of gratitude to the many parents who helped us with this event, and indeed with our fund raising throughout the season. We also owe a huge debt of gratitude to the many parents who helped us financially, and in particular to the Mentis and Mackay families for the purchase of two new sculls.

Indeed, a great deal has happened on the equipment front. The Club has re-rigged two of the IVs as quads and has switched to a policy of rowing in quads only in the U14 and U15 events.

In addition to the new racing sculls, six training sculls were purchased, so that our young rowers can learn their skills in sculling boats to start off with.

All in all it was a most enjoyable six months and the Club can be grateful for the leadership provided by Captain of Boats, Mark Bassingthwaighte; Secretary, Nicholas Kyriacos; and Boatman, Richard Watt.

BWJD



The St Andrew's College 1st VIII "takes" the Buffalo, narrowly beating the St Stithian's crew into 2nd place.

1st VIII

Crew: Rowan Dancer (Cox), Mark Bassingthwaighte (Stroke), Nicholas Kyriacos, Ryan Demaine, Richard Watt, Grant Parkin, Ryan Snoek, Justin Ralph, Robert Pitchford

The College 1st VIII enjoyed yet another successful season. Under the leadership of Mark Bassingthwaighte the younger boys took over from where the outstanding crew of 1995 had left off. They approached both the Selborne and Buffalo Regattas as underdogs, having suffered defeat at the hands of Selborne at the Border Rowing Championships held at Wriggleswade Dam, near Stutterheim.

The crew went on to win the 1st VIII events at both Selborne and Buffalo. In addition, both the 1st IV and the 2nd IV won their races at Buffalo. This is the first time that a College 1st IV won at Buffalo and indeed the first time that both the 1st and 2nd IV from the same school won their events at this regatta. The challenge was then on for the crew to win at SA Champs. We were once again fortunate in being able to go up to Johannesburg a week early to prepare for the event.

The 1st IV performed beyond expectation and not only won its event but managed to break the course record by a considerable margin. Unfortunately we had to withdraw the 2nd IV owing to injury, but this turned out to be something of a blessing in disguise as the 1st VIII went on to win one of the most exciting VIIIs races seen for a long time.

This crew was not necessarily the most talented which I have ever coached on the water, but when it came to sheer determination and commitment, they left many more experienced and able crews standing. My particular thanks to Mark Bassingthwaighte, Nicholas Kyriacos and Richard Watt, the Club rank holders, for all their support and hard work during the season.

My congratulations to Mark Bassingthwaighte and Nicholas Kyriacos for being selected to join the SA Junior Squad at the World Championships in Scotland in August.

Warren Bottler

2nd VIII

Crew: Robert Lane (Cox), Peter Featherstone (Stroke), Martin Mentis, Brett Neil-Boss, Steyn Zwiegelaar, Neville Graham, Jay Horwood, Clive Smedmor, Bruce Mackay.

The 2nd VIII really enjoyed this season. They improved steadily throughout and they were dedicated to their task. We were beaten into 2nd place by Selborne College at the Border Championships, which was very disappointing, especially after the crew had done so well to win their race at the Zwartkops Regatta.

By the time of the Buffalo Regatta, the crew had become a cohesive unit and it was evident that they were going to do well. They managed to finish half a second behind the unbeaten Jeppe boys crew, and although this was disappointing, the crew at last realised that victory was within their grasp.

They worked very hard in the two weeks leading up to SA Champs and on the day proved that they were the best 2nd VIII in the country by winning all three of their events: the 2nd VIII, the 3rd IV and the 4th IV.

It is pleasing to note that half of the boys are in Std 9 and will be available for the 1st VIII in 1997.

Andrew Grant

U16 Squad

During the third term of 1995 the U16 squad rowed as an U15A VIII and won both their events at the Zwartkops Regatta and at the Mayor's Plate Regatta.

Due to a change of policy this was the last time that U15s rowed in sweep oar events, and in 1996 we saw the advent of our U16 Division.

The U16 VIII was successful this year, winning both its events at the Selborne and Buffalo Regattas. Their showing for Buffalo was most impressive when they beat all local crews by two lengths.

Unfortunately the move to altitude and the competition of better crews in Gauteng meant that they were narrowly beaten into 2nd place at SA Champs. However, it is interesting to note that an U16B VIII managed to win comfortably in the 4th VIII race.

With the prospect of the U16 crew forming the nucleus of next year's A Division, the future of College rowing looks extremely healthy.

MCF



The U16A VIII with their Buffalo medals
***Back:** Douglas Bryant, Ryan Franz, Richard Parkin, Howard Drakes, Patrick Snelgar.* ***Front:** Andrew Hood, Gavin Snoek, Neville de Villiers, Paul English*

U15 Squad

The season for the U15 Division really only got going in 1996. Although it was disappointing that such a small number of boys made themselves available for rowing camp, the camp and subsequent preparations were successful and a competitive A quad emerged.

At the Border Championships at Wriggleswade the U15s gave a pleasing performance in spite of trying conditions, and both the A and the B quads fared well.

Neither crew was particularly successful at the Buffalo Regatta, both getting knocked out in the heats. They did, however, do better in the Selborne Sprint Regatta and it was pleasing to see Ben Kriel doing so well in the U15B sculls and Andrew Hood nearly winning the U15A sculls.

At the SA Champs both the A and B quads experienced unfortunate breakages and did not fair well in their races.

Gregor Calderwood and
Richard Steele-Gray

U14 Squad

At rowing camp the boys were introduced to the sport and the equipment, and spent the first couple of days splashing around in sculls learning how to row.

Eventually the core of an A quad was identified and they took great delight in racing against a Veterans IV which included the master-in-charge of rowing and three parents.

The Division acquitted itself exceptionally well at the Wriggleswade Regatta. Both the A and the B quads won their races, and Richard Hill won the U14A sculls and Ryan Palmer the U14B.

Our next regatta was Buffalo, and it was cause for great sadness that, while our crews were extremely competitive, they were racing in very uncompetitive equipment. The same was true at the SA Champs. However, we were competitive in the new racing sculls. Richard Hill nearly won the U13A event and we had several successes in the C, D and E sculling events.

All in all it was a most enjoyable season and I would like to thank the boys and Mr Pierre du Toit for making it so memorable.

Peter Cawston

Awards for 1996

SAC Colours: RG Snoek, JN Ralph
SAC and Border Colours: See photograph
SA U19 Colours and Honours Re-Award: NE Kyriacos

Rowing Results, 1995/96

Third Term 1995

Zwartkops Regatta

Race Won	*Time*	*Stroke*
2nd VIII	7.38	Grant Parkin
U15 VIII	1.51	Douglas Bryant
U14 Scull	2.47	Andrew Hood
1st VIII	7.03	Mark Bassingthwaighte
Res've Head	23.50	Graeme Wyllie
Open Fours	22.41	Mark Bassingthwaighte

Mayor's Plate

3rd IV	Graeme Wyllie
U15 VIII	Douglas Bryant
2nd IV	Grant Parkin

Interhouse Regatta

1st IV	Upper, Ryan Demaine

First Term 1996

Border Champs - Wriggleswade

Race Won	*Time*	*Stroke*
1st IV		Mark Bassingthwaighte
2nd IV		Grant Parkin
4th IV		Clive Smedmor
U15A Scull		Andrew Hood
U14A Quad		Richard Palmer
U14B Quad		Stuart Kemp
U14A Scull		Richard Hill
U14B Scull		Richard Palmer

Buffalo Regatta

2nd IV	4:55:18	Grant Parkin
1st IV	6:26:41	Mark Bassingthwaighte
U16 VIII	4:49:02	Douglas Bryant
1st VIII	5:45:04	Mark Bassingthwaighte

Selborne Regatta

U16 VIII	1:47:32	Patrick Snelgar
1st IV	1:41:24	Mark Bassingthwaighte
1st VIII	1:28:10	Mark Bassingthwaighte

SA Schools Rowing Championships

U14 & Scull	2:43:54	Warwick Brown
4th IV	3:25:62	Neville Graham
3rd IV	5:18:52	Peter Featherstone
1st IV	6:42:85	Mark Bassingthwaighte
U14C Scull	2:17:65	Christo Crampton
4th VIII	3:25:02	Douglas Bryant
2nd VIII	6:36:17	Peter Featherstone
1st VIII	6:13:42	Mark Bassingthwaighte
U15C Scull	4:29:36	Ben Kriel

Interprovincial

1st VIII	6:16:16	Border: Mark Bassingthwaighte & 6 SAC boys

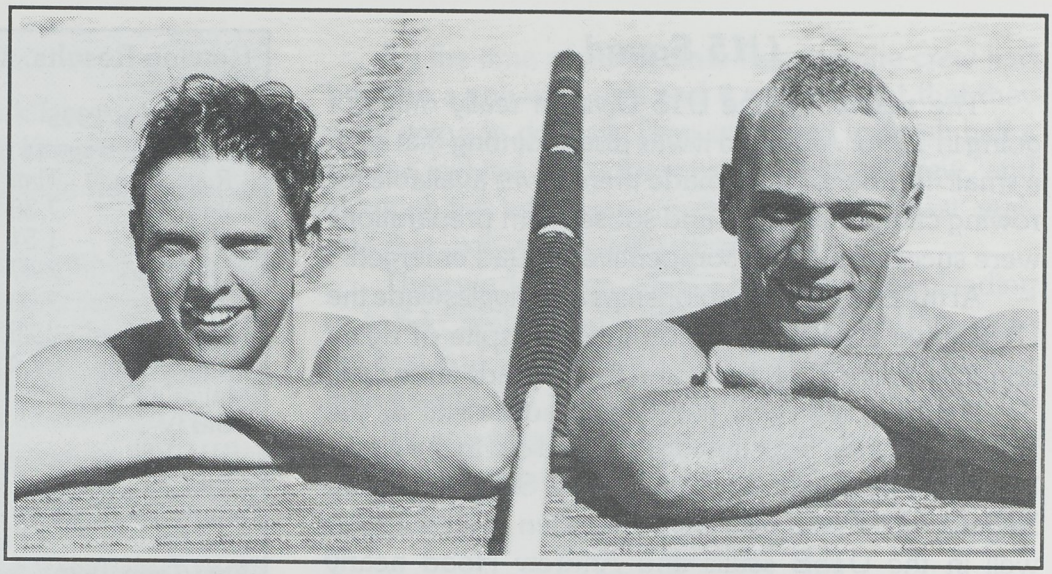
College won the Kurt Hipper trophy for the best school in Open Events, and came 4th in overall regatta points trophy.



SAC and Border Colours
RJ Pitchford, MD Bassingthwaighte, RJ Watt, RM Demaine, NE Kyriakos, GM Parkin and RJ Dancer

Swimming

Captain: Neil Frandsen
Vice-Captain: Kyle Zietsman



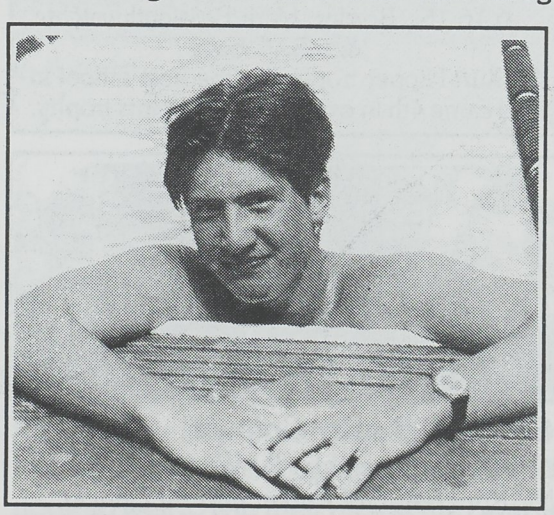
Swimming captain Neil Frandsen (right) was one of four College boys selected for the Eastern Province A team. Craig Stone (left) was this year's winner of the Mike Lake Cup for Endeavour in swimming.

Swimming at College is slowly becoming a popular sport with a large number of newboys joining in. This is a positive move towards our becoming more competitive on the EP scene. The 1995/96 season was one of our most successful lately.

College swimmers continue to dominate the local galas. This is obviously encouraging; however, when one examines the situation more critically, it is clear that the standard of swimming in Grahamstown is not what it should be. The problem stems from the fact that there are no adequate heated pools. Nevertheless, our swimmers have persevered and I commend them on their dedication and commitment to training under such adverse conditions. One therefore eagerly awaits the acquisition of our new pool, which should alleviate some of these problems.

During the third term of 1995, 22 College swimmers participated in the annual EP High Schools Relay Gala in Port Elizabeth. With the matrics on study leave, the U19 team consisted mainly of U16 swimmers who swam exceptionally well to earn an overall 2nd position among the nine schools that participated. The U14 and U16 teams earned a 4th place each. Some excellent times were recorded, considering the team had been training for only one week.

The Dolphins Club Annual Gala was held at the Graeme College 50m pool. Because of a new venue, the winning times in all events were recognised as new records. College swimmers put up an excellent performance and dominated the gala by winning all the events except for the U14 individual medley. The swimmers showed good team spirit and all participated well, making it difficult to single out any individuals.



Thomas Fuller won all the individual events in this year's U16 division, except the 3L backstroke

The 1996 Easter term "splashed" off with the traditional River Mile event. This is always an exciting event, and is proving to be quite a social outing for the participants as well as the staff and parents. The Junior Half Mile was swum first, and the large number of competitors included the Preppies. Amongst the College swimmers, Roald Wallis narrowly beat Martin Muller in a dramatic finish. Espin were the overall winners of the D Anderson trophy, with Graham and Armstrong in 2nd and 3rd place respectively.

In the Senior Mile, Mark Gardner and Kyle Zietsman swam exceptionally well to finish in times of 18min: 35 secs and 18min 48 secs respectively. Graham were the overall winners of the Simon Robinson Trophy, with six of their swimmers finishing in the top 8 positions. Mullins achieved 2nd place and Espin 3rd.

The local galas served as trials for the selection of the various provincial teams. College swimmers did exceptionally well and several were selected to represent the EP A team as well as the EP Country team.

The Inter-House Gala was held in perfect conditions and the pool looked a grand sight with the new starting blocks. The standard of swimming was high, with 8 standard and 11 colours times being achieved. In addition four new records were set. In the U14 age group, Rory Scallan won the butterfly, breaststroke and 6L freestyle with Mark Ward winning the Individual Medley and 3L freestyle. These two boys have the potential to be top swimmers in the future. In the U15

age group Martin Muller won most of the events, with Roald Wallis winning a few. Martin swam a standard time for the 3L breaststroke.

Most of the action was contested in the Open age group. Kyle Zietsman and Mark Gardner swam exceptionally well, with Mark adding two new records to his name -- the Individual Medley which had stood since 1982, and the 3L backstroke, which had been his own. Mark swam five colours times. Kyle broke the 15L freestyle record and missed the 3L butterfly by ,76 of a second. He swam four colours times. Sean Harpur and Neil Frandsen both swam colours times for the 3L breaststroke and 3L freestyle respectively. Brandon McWilliams swam three standard times for the backstroke events and earned his colours award. Graham House dominated the score board and won the gala.

College unfortunately could not participate in the EP High Schools Championships, since it clashed with our half term.

The season was a good one, exciting and challenging and mostly successfully. To my assistant coaches, Pete Goodyer and Dave Jackson, thanks for all you did, and especially for the manner in which you got along with the swimmers; to Jackson Manzi, my admiration and appreciation for the personal care that you put into maintaining the pool; to Mrs Frandsen, our gratitude for handing out the prizes; to my colleagues, my thanks for their assistance as officials; and lastly to the captain, Neil and vice-captain, Kyle, thank you for your assistance and leadership.

WJVJ

Provincial Selections

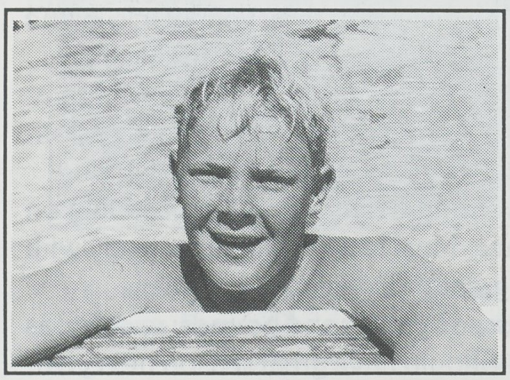
EP A: M Gardner, KA Zietsman, N Frandsen, MJ Ward

EP Country: SR Harpur, TDG Fuller, RKG Wallis, JJA Low, IDO Butler, RJ Scallan, RB Harrison, IDE Mathieson

Colours Awards for 1996

Re-awards: N Frandsen, KA Zietsman, SR Harpur, TDG Fuller, M Gardner

New Awards: BG McWilliams



Martin Muller won four of the U15 events at the Inter-House Gala

Inter-House Gala Results

U14	2L Butterfly	Rory Scallan
	3L Breaststroke	Jean-Luc Germiquet
	3L Backstroke	Rory Scallan
	3L Freestyle	Mark Ward
	4x1L Individual Medley	Mark Ward
	6L Freestyle	Rory Scallan
U15	3L Butterfly	Roald Wallis
	3L Breaststroke	Martin Muller
	3L backstroke	Jason Law
	3L Freestyle	Martin Muller
	4x2L Individual Medley	Martin Muller
	6L Freestyle	Roald Wallis
	6L Breaststroke	Martin Muller
U16	3L Butterfly	Thomas Fuller
	3L Breaststroke	Thomas Fuller
	3L Backstroke	Martin Renz
	3L Freestyle	Thomas Fuller
	4x2L Individual Medley	Thomas Fuller
	6L Freestyle	Thomas Fuller
Open	3L Backstroke	Mark Gardner
	6L Breaststroke	Sean Harpur

River Mile:

D Anderson Trophy (Jnr Half Mile)	Roald Wallis
Junior Half Mile Trophy	Espin
Simon Robinson Trophy (Snr Mile)	Mark Gardner
Senior Mile Trophy	Graham

Floating Trophies:

Browne Floating Trophy (Open 3L Freestyle)	Kyle Zietsman
TC White Trophy (Open 6L Freestyle)	Kyle Zietsman
Lawson Trophy (Open 3L Breaststroke)	Sean Harpur
Melzer Individual Medley Trophy (Open)	Mark Gardner
500 Yards Cup (15L Open)	Kyle Zietsman
500 Yards Cup (15L Junior)	Roald Wallis
Duncan Mayne Cup (Open 3L Butterfly)	Kyle Zietsman
15x1L Junior Relay	Espin
15x1L Open Relay	Graham
Mike Lake Cup for Endeavour	Craig Stone
Institute Cup (Contribution to Swimming)	Neil Frandsen
Doug Lawson Trophy (Best Junior Swimmer)	Martin Muller
Adderley Prize (Best Open Swimmer)	Thomas Fuller
U15 Cocoa Cup Trophy (21x1L Relay)	Merriman
Senior Cocoa Cup Trophy (21x1L Relay)	Espin
U14 Relay Cup	Espin
U15 Relay Cup	Espin
U16 Relay Cup	Upper
Open Relay Cup	Graham
House Relay Cup	Espin
Murrell Bowl (Inter-House Points Cup)	Graham 216, Espin 148, Upper 75, Merriman 68, Armstrong 52, Mullins 34.

Rugby

College can look back on another successful season. We were able to field 14 teams on a regular basis and all acquitted themselves well throughout the season, particularly against the bigger schools.

The late start of our season (five weeks after the State schools) again resulted in some poor performances and unnecessary early losses. This can only be blamed on our three term structure and it is to the credit of our coaches that all our sides improved dramatically as the season progressed. The 7th XV and the U14Cs deserve special mention as both enjoyed unbeaten seasons. In the tough league we play in, unbeaten sides are rare; well done to Mike McCrae and Barry Banks and their players on this excellent achievement.

There is no doubt that at College we will have to marry our free running game with the modern one where "possession is not negotiable". We must still run with the ball in hand, but we must also pick players that can defend against teams that bash around the edges continuously. The modern game requires that you (particularly the forwards) defend for long periods of time and create or force a turnover. On your own ball you force the opposition to do the same. This certainly sounds like boring stuff but we will have to adapt.

Thank you to all those who worked so hard to make this season successful: Mr Leon Jacobs for all the administrative help; the gentlemen and ladies who worked in the tuckshop; the groundsmen; Steve Bedrick in the kitchen; and Mr & Mrs Kaschula in the Club House. A special word of thanks to all our coaches for the hard work and excellent coaching, and for striving for enjoyable, quality rugby.

ACJ

1st XV

Captain: Andrew Pringle
Vice-Captain: Mark Beal-Preston
Players: (Number of games in brackets; C = Colours; T = Team blazer.) Ian Booth (15T); Mark Beal-Preston (17T); Chris de Wet Steyn (17C); Mark Wienand (14T); Egan Goliath (12T); Grant Baxter (16T); Mark Evans (16T); Andrew Pringle (17C);Mark Bassingthwaighte (14C); John Leeson (16C); Richard Watt (16C); Chris Green (17C); Mzuvukile Ngwenze (16C); Shayne Muscat (16T); Matthew Brandon (17T). *Other players who represented the 1st XV:* Craig Stone (7); Neil Frandsen (6); John Morrow (4); Richard Springer (4); Steyn Zwiegelaar (3); Ludomo Gayi (2); Michael Birch (2); Michael van Lingen (1).

One looks back on this season with mixed feelings. On the one hand there was the happiness and the enjoyment of a very dedicated and happy team who made tremendous progress during the season. On the other hand there were the disappointments of losing matches unnecessarily because of the lack of a reliable goal kicker and the lack of urgency that is required from 15 players as a unit in the modern game. Their record certainly does not do them justice.

But there is no doubt that the excellent spirit and camaraderie of the 1st XV of 1996 certainly made this one of the most enjoyable teams I have had the privilege to coach. This was a young and inexperienced team that struggled to recover from the early and unfortunate losses. The pack was the strength in the team. They scrummed well, and with Richard Watt dominating the lineouts, a surplus of good ball was applied. They rucked and mauled very well, with Kiwi Chris Green always prominent, and the loose too were an effective and defensive unit.

Unfortunately all the good ball produced by our forwards was not always effectively used by our backs, who failed to round off so many promising moves by a lack of hand speed or with final passes that went astray.

This team was outplayed by Kearsney, Grey and Wynberg, but was certainly the better side in all the other games. With their commitment to practice and hard work, they deserved better results. Maybe they lacked the "killer instinct" that successful teams so urgently need. At times I thought that some of them did not mind losing, or that they were not hungry enough for victory. All-in-all it was still a very pleasant and enjoyable season.

Top point scorers: Grant Baxter 84 (4 tries); Ian Booth 79 (15 tries); Andrew Pringle 54 (2 tries);
Provincial Representation: College were unable to take part in Craven week trials due to the fact that we were on holiday at the time.

Critique of players:

Booth: 1st season as full-back. An exciting runner but never quite gave the necessary thrust on attack. A fine season, however; excellent prospect for next year.
Beal-Preston: A determined and inspirational member of the team. While his hands let him down occasionally, he did have some great runs on the right wing.
De Wet Steyn: A strong defender and devastating on attack when at pace. Must learn to link effectively with outside backs. A great prospect for next year.
Wienand: Progressed by leaps and bounds; excelled as outside defender. Should have great season next year.

Goliath: Fearless and quick but injury prone. Never quite reached the hoped for heights.
Baxter: A fine player, great hands; excellent runner but lacks winning urge. Exciting prospect for next year.
Evans: Courageous; good variations and a steady pass. His urgency was an example to teammates.
Pringle: Impressed with astute leadership on the field. A bit upright as No 8 but did well as linker and at times led from the front. An excellent season.
Bassingthwaighte: A big and robust flank who was difficult to stop. As a retrenched wing he can be proud of his first season on the side of the scrum.
Leeson: Natural game suffered because of volatile temperament. Great pace; ferocious tackling. Desire to do well was inspiration to teammates.
Watt: "Untouchable" at No 4 in the lineouts; general play improved enormously. Great prospect.
Green: Inspirational play; commitment and dedication -- everyone looked up to him.
Ngwenze: Never quite fulfilled his potential. Played in fits and starts, though he improved steadily.
Muscat: Excellent thrower of the lineout ball; tigerish in the loose. Fine player; enjoyed a great season.
Brandon: Scrummed well but lacked necessary urgency in his general play.

1st XV Matches

Tour to Free State and Natal

Team: Booth, Stone, De Wet Steyn, Springer, Beal-Preston, Baxter, Evans, Pringle, Leeson, Zweigelaar, Watt, Green, Ngwenze, Muscat, Brandon, Morrow, Frandsen, Murray, Gayi, Wienand.
vs St Andrew's Bloemfontein (60 - 13). Fine start to season; ran the ball from everywhere to overpower young opponents. Tries by Booth, Beal-Preston, de Wet Steyn (2), Wienand, Baxter, Pringle, Morrow, Gayi; Baxter added 6 conversions, 1 penalty.
vs George Campbell Technical High (35 - 7). After slow start against determined opposition, College put it together when forwards supplied surplus ball. Tries by Booth (2), Beal-Preston, Wienand, Muscat; Baxter added 2 penalties, 2 conversions.
vs Kearsney (10 - 27). Outplayed by determined and effective opposition. Tries by Frandsen, Stone.

Domestic season

Team: Booth, Beal-Preston, de Wet Steyn, Springer, Goliath, Baxter, Evans, Pringle, Bassingthwaighte, Leeson, Watt, Green, Ngwenze, Muscat, Brandon.
vs Graeme (7 - 8). Lost narrowly despite dominating most of game. Graeme certainly more determined and



1st XV 1996

Back: *Sean Muscat, Grant Baxter, Matthew Brandon, Egan Goliath, Richard Watt, Mark Wienand, Ian Booth, Mark Evans.* ***Front:*** *Chris de Wet Steyn, Chris Green, John Leeson, Andrew Pringle (Captain), Mark Beal-Preston (Vice-Captain), Mark Bassingthwaighte, Mzuvukile Ngwenze*

hungry and fully deserved victory. Try by Leeson, conversion by Booth.

vs Grens (16 - 22). Another unlucky game for College. Grens pack surprised us in the first few minutes. It took us a long time to find our feet and we were unable to score the winning points despite coming very close. Try by Green, 3 penalties, 1 conversion by Baxter.

vs Muir (16 - 17). Again it was impossible to lose but we lost. A reliable goal kicker cost us very dearly. Tries by Booth and Baxter; 2 penalties by Baxter.

vs Grey (6 - 23). Disappointing performance against an effective Grey unit. 2 penalties by Baxter.

Cambridge (46 - 9). For the first time this season College threw the ball around with abandon and overwhelmed their game opponents in all facets. Tries by Booth (2), de Wet Steyn (2), Goliath, Bassingthwaighte, Leeson. Baxter penalty, 2 conversions.

vs Selborne (12 - 20). Despite dominating most of the game, College were unlucky to go down in the dying minutes. This match proved that the side was growing in confidence. Pringle 3 penalties, Baxter 1.

Kingswood (15 - 9). In an exciting match College narrowly defeated Kingswood in front of a big crowd at Kingswood. College were forced to defend for the last quarter to ensure victory. Tries by Goliath, Green; Pringle added 1 penalty, 1 conversion.

vs Woodridge (48 - 8). College ran rampant; scored some excellent tries against a weakened Woodridge team. Tries by Booth (2), Goliath (2), Bassingthwaighte (2), Leeson, Baxter; Pringle 6 conversions.

vs Queen's (29 - 5). Excellent rugby against a good Queen's side. Forwards laid foundation with surplus of good ball; backs for the first time showed their true class. Tries by Booth, Baxter, Leeson, Ngwenze; conversions Pringle (2), Baxter; penalty Pringle.

vs Wellington College (UK) (32 - 15). College backs seemed to be too pacey for a willing Wellington side and scored some exciting tries to secure a good victory. Tries by Booth (2), Beal-Preston, de Wet Steyn, Wienand, Stone; Pringle 2 conversions , 1 penalty.

vs Winterberg (45 - 8). An excellent victory against a team which we always struggle against. Our backs ran riot after another sound foundation laid by the forwards. Tries by Booth, Beal-Preston, Green, de Wet Steyn (4); Baxter 1 conversion, Pringle 1 penalty.

Tour to Cape Town

The team remained the same, with Morrow, Frandsen, van Lingen, Birch and Stone added as reserves.

vs Westerford (67 - 5). A rampant College team too strong for a very gutsy but young Westerford side. Tries by Booth (3), Wienand, Evans, Pringle, Bassingthwaighte (2), Stone (2); Birch 1 try, 5 conversions.

vs Bishops (12 - 18). Two sides that had been struggling during the season produced a scintillating game of rugby which was in the balance right to the final whistle. Bishops defended bravely in the last 20 minutes; College fluffed numerous scoring opportunities and were unlucky to lose. Tries by Wienand, Leeson; conversion by Pringle.

vs Wynberg (0 - 43). On a water logged field (a game which should probably not have taken place) College had no answer to the driving forward play of Wynberg.

House Matches

House matches were again played at the beginning of our season, with some excellent games produced by all the houses. In the final, Espin beat Armstrong 30-9.

2nd XV

Captain: John Morrow (2)
Vice-Captain: Ludumo Gayi (13)
Regular Players: Francois Fourie (15), Yanda Mnqaba (14), Richard Springer (12), Craig Stone (11), Michael Birch (10), Kirk Bassingthwaighte (9), Donovan Hart (8), Neil Frandsen (7), Steyn Zwiegelaar (6), Graham Murray (5), Peter Featherstone (4), Kyle Zietsman (3), Christopher Nash (1).

The 2nd XV once again enjoyed a very good season, losing only one game to a highly motivated Grey side. The highlights of the term were our victories over Selborne and Queen's in two hard-fought encounters which could have gone either way.

The team's successes came from tight forward dominance and some sparkling backline play. The team ran the ball at every opportunity and produced some champagne rugby.

Full credit must go to John Morrow and Ludumo Gayi for their outstanding leadership both on and off the field. In particular, their examples of hard graft at practices made those sessions both productive and enjoyable. Many thanks also to Peter Goodyer for his unfailing support and in-depth knowledge of the game. We have all learned a great deal from him.

BWJD

3rd XV

Captain: Richard Joiner
Vice-Captain: Chris Broster

This 3rd XV will be remembered for their total commitment, discipline and spirit both on and off the field. Under the fine leadership of Joiner and Broster, they improved by leaps and bounds as the season progressed. The front row trio of Grant Parkin, Andrew

Ward and Patrick Carlson emerged as a fearsome combination and were never afraid of taking the game to the opponents. Joiner proved to be a superb lineout jumper, always ensuring a surfeit of ball for his backs. In the loose play division Adriaan Shipalana, Michael van Lingen, Sean Harpur and Ryan Muzzell were absolutely outstanding.

Amongst the backline players, Johan-Lionel Botha proved his versatility as a utility back. Alasdair Rhind set up many a penetrating attack from the fullback position; this, together with his safe hands made him a key member of the team. At flyhalf Broster was always steady on his feet and his kicking kept the pressure off the team. Craig Warren at centre and Andrew Warren at scrumhalf were both very elusive runners and on occasion each was a fearsome first time tackler. On the wings Rory Dower and Mthobeli Ngwenze ran with meaning and purpose and were never easy to stop when in full flight. Martin Mentis at centre represented the 3rds on numerous occasions.

My sincere thanks to Mr Rob Hensen for his assistance, and to the spirited and talented players who made 1996 such an enjoyable and successful season.

MCF

Springbok Cap for Bennett

The whole of the College community was thrilled when news arrived that 1990 Headboy and 1st XV captain, Russell Bennett, had been selected for the Springbok team to tour Argentina, France and Wales.

While at St Andrew's, Russell excelled as a sportsman, being awarded Honours for rugby, cricket and athletics -- the only boy in the history of College to have achieved this hattrick.

Since leaving school he has represented Natal and Border. We are proud of his achievement, and hope it is the start of a long and successful international career.



Russell Bennett with the 1st XV coach, Mr André Jacobs

U16

Captain: Gregory Mullins
Vice-Captain: Guy Simonz
Regular Players: Angus Southey, Manzodidi Khondleka, Adrian Mallett, Todo Mbele, David Pringle, Eamon Park, Jacques Batteson, Douglas Bryant, Pierre van Rensburg, Kagiso Kwerepe, Jonathan Reid, Russell Clough, Howard Drakes, Thomas Fuller, Shaun Bayman, Martin Mentis.

"We could have been unbeaten!" sums up the season. The only real weakness of this talented side was their failure to round off some excellent movements and put points on the board. The pack, which I rate as one of the best I have coached, dominated all areas in every game. The strong front row of Bryant, van Rensburg and Ward out-scrummed all our opponents. Excellent jumping from Reid and Clough gave us our fair share from the lineouts. The loose-forwards, ably led by Mullins, were dominant in all phases of the game. The back line, where Pringle (flyhalf), Mallet and Khondleka (centres) and Simonsz (wing) stood out, scored many a fine try and were very good on defence.

I congratulate the team on their eagerness to work hard, their love of the game, and their fine spirit. I commend the captain and vice-captain for their dedicated leadership. We thank all referees, as well as our supporters who helped make the season memorable.

LJJ

Thistles Tour to Boland

vs Outeniqua (11-16): Proved to be the toughest match of the tour. After playing exciting, open rugby initially, we allowed a talented and spirited team to come back and win in the dying moments. Try by Reid; two penalties by Pringle. *Man of the Match:* Botha.

vs Swartland (34-13): Our first taste of the Boland winter and rain. Hungry for a win, we dominated all phases and excellent handling produced 6 tries by Kwerepe, Pringle, Simonsz (2), Botha and Ngwenze.

vs Hermanus (3-8): Traditional bagpipes and kilts at the formal dinner roused the interest of the locals – even the whales came to see what was happening! Gale force winds demanded a totally different pattern, which we failed to produce despite winning 90% of the ball. *Man of the match:* Kwerepe.

The support of the parents' touring party ensured a strong Andrean presence at all the games. Special thanks to Rob and Meryl Muzzell and Chris and Cathy Simonsz for arranging accommodation, a formal dinner, and tickets to the Test at Newlands! Thanks also to Mr Wayne Joubert for all his work.

RBL

5th XV

Captain: David Bain-Venn
Vice-captain: Neville Graham
Regular Players: Derryn Maade, Shaun Bayman, Ryan Demaine, Jay Horwood, Richard Parkin, Todo Mbele, Mpho Moahloli, David Waddington, Peter Mooketsane, Sean O'Mahony, Izwelethu Ntonga, Graeme Wyllie, Eamon Park, Clive Smedmor, Ntsikelelo Mxadana.

The talent in this division was exceptional and I will not be surprised to see some of these players in the 1st XV in the near future. It was a well-balanced team; we tried wherever possible to play the running game and to a degree we were successful. Against our stronger opponents, Grey and Selborne, we struggled, but by no means were we outclassed. The game against Queen's saw us at our very best with backs and forwards showing great commitment and skill. Special thanks to Bain-Venn and Graham for the interest they showed in the team all season, and thanks to the rest of the players for some happy memories.

JRC

6th XV

Captain: Richard Wheeler
Regular Players: Greg Boyes, Lizo Ngendane, Mlandu Sikwebu, Ntsikelelo Mxadana, Devon Cameron, Chad Marais, Gareth Boothway, Brett Neil-Boss, Ryan Franz, Mel Elliott, Mark de Klerk, Michael McLachlan, Sipho Nghona, Stuart Clark, Peter Bassingthwaighte, Gideon du Preez, Neville de Villiers.

The season was characterised by some mixed play. The forward play was good except against Selborne, where we were drilled into the ground.

The front row of Clark, Boyes and de Villiers did reasonably in the scrummaging department. McLachlan was versatile, moving from flyhalf to eighth man then flank. Bassingthwaighte jumped superbly at No 4, having moved from the position of fullback. This kind of confidence in trying various positions exemplified the enthusiasm of the team. The flanks McLachlan and de Klerk did well at getting to the breakdown point. Wheeler played well at eighth man and was effective in the mauls and going for the crashball.

Elliott was an inspiration at scrumhalf and played superbly. His encouragement and persistence helped the pack to move forward and gain vital ground. Franz played at flyhalf and improved as the season progressed. He provided centres Mxadana and Marais with good ball to run straight, with Mxadana often puncturing the opposition's defence. The wings of Ngendane and Sikwebu dazzled the opposition with their speed and scored some fine tires. Du Preez joined the team later in the season and filled the vital position of fullback to great effect. He often joined the backline and was good at cover defence.

7th XV

Captain: Sascha Berolsky

The 7th team ended the season on a high note, beating Muir 19-17 in an exciting match. The team remained unbeaten, winning seven matches and drawing 17/17 against the Alexandria 2nd XV. Well led by Berolsky for most of the season, the team displayed a strong spirit, which helped them retain their unbeaten record. JJ Snyder scored ten tries and Andrew Laing helped to win matches with his accurate kicking. Sean O'Mohony, Gideon du Preez and Fergus Clark were all promoted during the season.

A successful and happy season.

Mike Macrae

U15A

Captain: Kyle Baxter
Vice-Captain: Andrew Solomon
Regular Players: Martin Muller, Adrian Mallet, Theo Taylor, Ben Kriel, Sean Porter, Roland Craig, Ryan Palmer, Sean Stanley, Andrew Hood, Shaun Mullins, Michael Springer, Lonwabo Gabayi, Clinton Muscat, Grant Mori, Chris Saunders, Bradley Challis.

This was indeed a promising season for the U15 division, with many players to choose from including some talented newcomers, and many opportunities for players. Having as many as 11 games in the season contributed greatly to the way the side developed, especially in the forwards. The last two games against a powerful Queen's side (who beat Selborne by 30 points) and a hard Border Development side were by far the best performances.

Baxter and Solomon were excellent leaders. Without their solid defence, stability and commitment, the team would have struggled. The front row of Muller, Mallet and Taylor improved remarkably and played a major role in securing quality ball, especially off some courageous lineout jumping by Kriel, Porter and Craig. Craig was also the pick of the loose forwards: big-hearted Palmer, cunning Stanley, and fleet-footed Hood, who linked with the backs and made big hits in defence. Mullins and Springer also impressed with gutsy performances. The skilful halfbacks, elusive Solomon and soft-footed Ross, exercised exciting options and kept the defence guessing. The hard running midfield pair of Gabayi and Muscat supported each other well, but often failed to distribute pressure passes. The wings, Mori, Saunders and Challis made the most

of every opportunity, while Baxter was dynamic in his penetration and linking from full-back.

Special thanks to Dave Jackson for his tremendous contribution towards the development of the side and his up-to-date input especially in lineout play.

RBL

U15B

Captain: Bradley Challis/Richman Nghona
Regular Players: Mark Brotherton, Phillip Noah, Johannes Campher, Jason Law, Michael Dräger, Adam King, Lonwabo Gabayi, Michael Price, JP Jacobs, Andrew Hood, Grant Plumb, Shaun Mullins, Michael Springer, Brett Catherine, Stanley Purcox, Sean Porter, Lunga Ntsendwana, Warren Turner, Liam Beeton, Martin Muller

The U15Bs managed to end the season with a good record, if nothing special. They played well in the big games but seemed to falter in the easier ones. Hampered by the usual changes forced on them by A team needs, they nevertheless maintained a fine spirit throughout the season. Nghona, who took over the captaincy when Challis was promoted, must receive due credit for this. King took charge of the backline and was a commanding force in this capacity. The highlight of the season was the final game against Winterberg U15A. After a disappointing first half, we raised our performance to match the privilege of playing on Lower field, and produced a running game that proved that College flair goes all the way down.

Lance Wynne

U15C

The U15Cs had a difficult season, coming up against much larger opponents. This proved a great test of our commitment and we displayed the most memorable tackling. Hugh Ainslie impressed with his sheer guts and determination. Robert Pringle proved to be the key strength in the forwards with superb drive play, and Paul Harker with secure hands and fine positional play at full-back had an outstanding season. The season ended on a high note when we almost beat an enormous and fiery Queen's College, but only just went down in the dying moments.

Wayne Clark

U14A

Captain: Anthony Knox
Vice-Captain: Mandange Tyali
Regular Players: Christopher Stone, Christo Crampton, Paul Girdwood, Guy Selwyn-Smith, Mark Ward, Mark Carloni, Thembelani Dyibishe, Scott Jackson, Duncan Mathieson, Ross Drakes, Molemo Moahloli, Ian Wilmot, Philip Büchner, Marcus Susman, Michael Louw.

From the beginning of the season it was evident that we had a good combination of talent and size. Knox, the captain, playing his second U14 season, was a strong, elusive runner with excellent hands and a good boot. He contributed 63 points from 5 tries, 10 conversions and 6 penalties. Ward, a very strong, fast, hard-running player, scored 8 super tries. Crampton, Selwyn-Smith and Stone started to combine well as an attacking force before injury and sickness upset the trio. Carloni worked hard at developing his passing while Büchner and Girdwood had excellent hands and good eyes for the gap.

Dyibise was an outstanding flank, being exceptionally quick to secure the loose ball. The loose trio of Tyali, Susman and Louw developed into a reliable unit both on attack and in defence. We were lucky to have two big locks in Jackson and Mathieson who really developed their scrum swing and line-out technique. The front row of Drakes, Moahloli and Wilmot proved especially effective in the set pieces. Their handling and loose play were also in evidence on many occasions.

The players were versatile enough for us to change during the season to a more fluid game plan. The only side that really outplayed us was Selborne, while the Queen's game saw a very good all-round performance. The team had a lot of fun and developed useful skills which we look forward to seeing on display in future. These boys should always do College rugby proud.

JGJ

U14B

Captain: Guy McKechnie
Vice-Captain: Paul Harrington
Regulars: Colin Birch, Craig Lake, Siviwe Ngubentombi, Kutlo Motseta, Sam Botha, Theo Denton, Wayne Hilder, Michael da Silva, Edward Pienaar, Tsepo Ntshona, Warwick Brown, Michael Brown, Stuart Laing.

The U14Bs had a successful season, winning 6 out of 8 matches. This gutsy and motivated side often stood their ground against larger opposition. They dominated play in all games except against Grey, where they were outplayed in the lineouts and could not find their form. The most memorable match was against Selborne where we played all the rugby but could not covert our chances into points. In the dying moments, a missed tackle saw Selborne through.

The back line was very effective. Birch is a gifted scrumhalf, and flyhalf Harrington kicked and ran with confidence. Lake was always full of plans while his outside centre, Ngubentombi, often broke the line to put the talented wings, Motseta and Botha, away for tries. The fact that most of their tries were scored by the wings is indicative of the kind of rugby they played.

McKenchie, the hooker, lead the pack by example. Denton and Hilder formed the pillars of the front row. Da Silva did excellent work in the lineouts and his speed and versatility made him a very effective "secret weapon". Pienaar developed with each match and Ntshona is a fine all-round loose forward. Warwick Brown played with tremendous fire while Michael Brown and Laing were very versatile and played effectively at both flank and full back positions.

I thoroughly enjoyed coaching this very talented bunch and wish them many happy hours of rugby.

NAB

U14C

Captain: Hugo Berolski

Regular Players: Louis Mynhardt, Kevin Moir, Donald Weir, Jonathan Arnold, Andrew Beer, Hugh Elkington, Robert Gower, Peter Goldsworthy, Marcus Susman, Michael Louw, Warrick Brown, Michael Brown, Geoff Cameron, Ryan McFarlane, Jean-Luc Germiquet, Kevin Bayman, Justin Greyling, Simon Merrick, Jonno Elliot.

This side's unbeaten record reflects only a small part of their story. The team was characterised by skilful play and impressive levels of determination, commitment and unselfishness. Berolski led the side ably and was the essential pivot between the unstoppable forwards and the talented back line.

The forwards were led by Mynhardt, who developed with every outing into a formidable lock forward, as did Moir who was unstoppable on the drive. The scrum won tighthead after tighthead thanks to Weir, and Arnold and Beer provided the forward momentum that saw strong sides such as Grey, Muir and Daniel Pienaar going backwards. The loose trio of Elkington, Gower, and Goldsworthy, and other players such as Susman, Louw, Warrick Brown and Michael Brown saw the rucks, mauls and good second phase ball being won continuously by College. The flyhalf position was shared by Cameron and McFarlane, who must both be considered as players of the season. McFarlane's kicking and strong running were the backbone of some of the more notable victories, while Cameron's ability and skill were unmatched by opposing flyhalves. The centre combination of Germiquet and Bayman was magical and often had the opposition in full retreat while being uncompromising on defence. Greyling and Merrick were the stars on the wings and became more formidable with every outing. And the sting of this team was definitely in the tail. Who can forget fullback Elliott's devastating tackling against Grey and Selborne or his impeccable positional play against Daniel Pienaar!

Despite the fact that there were a number of individual players who were exceptionally skilful, the side was a team in the classic sense of the word, and this is represented by the fact that 22 boys were involved in amassing the 197 points scored. This is a season that the boys, parents, coaches and College rugby will remember for years to come. I would like to thank Gregor Calderwood and Shaun Caveney for their invaluable assistance.

Barry Banks

U14D

Captain: Sam Pollard

Regular Players: Simphiwe Pato, Ruarri Rogan, Michael Roos, Ian Bulter, Richard English, Gareth Emslie, Rory Scallan, Kevin Ribbans, Paul Frost, Jason Fischer, Simon Shaw, Stuart Rae, Babalola Akarele, Vusumzi Mtimkulu, Jamie Nicoll, Richard Atrobus, Nicholas Mentis, Mathumo Phutego.

For the first time in many seasons, College was able to field an U14D side. This side played with great commitment and dedication, and their pride in playing for College was evident in every game. In many games they were a far better side than the opposition, but due to our being a small side, it was often the opposition's strength and size which overpowered us. Highlights of the season include a narrow loss to Graeme College U14B, and a superb game against Queen's, which we lost 5-15. We also lost narrowly to excellent Grey and Selborne sides.

I would like to thank the boys for a fine and enjoyable season. I look forward to seeing their progress in College rugby.

S Caveney



Coaches of Unbeaten Sides

***Brix Breytenbach** (right) coached no fewer than six unbeaten rugby sides in his years at College. **Tony Crankshaw** was in charge of the unbeaten U16s in 1973 and the U15s in 1978, and **André Jacobs** has been responsible for one unbeaten College side (U16 in 1989) and one unbeaten Craven Week team.*

Rugby Results

1st XV

Played 18, won10, lost 8, drew 0. Pts for 479; against 269.

Free State/Natal Tour

vs St Andrew's	won	60-13
vs George Campbell	won	35-7
vs Kearsney	lost	10-27

Domestic Season

vs Graeme	lost	7-8
vs Grens	lost	16-22
vs Muir	lost	16-17
vs Grey	lost	6-23
vs Cambridge	won	46-9
vs Selborne	lost	12-20
vs Kingswood	won	15-9
vs Woodridge	won	48-8
vs Queen's	won	29-5
vs Wellington	won	32-15
vs Winterberg	won	45-8

Cape Town Tour

vs Westerford	won	67-5
vs Bisops	lost	12-18
vs Wynberg	lost	0-43

2nd XV

Played 8, won 7, lost 1.

vs Graeme	won	14-8
vs PJ Olivier 1st XV	won	25-3
vs Grens	won	17-0
vs Muir	won	22-0
vs Grey	lost	0-30
vs Selborne	won	16-15
vs Kingswod	won	34-20
vs Queen's	won	17-9

3rd XV

vs Grens	won	56-12
vs Nathaniel Nyaluza	won	22-3
vs Grey	lost	5-13
vs Cambridge II	lost	17-21
vs Selborne	lost	0-38
vs Kingswood	won	65-24
vs Woodridge II	won	57-0
vs Queen's	won	27-3
vs Winterberg	won-	68-0

U16 XV

Played 10, won 8, lost 2. Pts for 189, against 86.

vs Grame III	won	20-3
vs Muir II	won	18-0
vs Grey U16A	lost	11-13
vs Selborne IV	won	27-13
vs Kingswood Inv.	lost	7-8
vs Kingswood Inv.	won	22-15
vs Queen's IV	won	31-7
vs Alexandria I	won	15-10
vs Port Alfred I	won	33-12
vs Border Devl U17A	won	36-12

5th XV

Played 8, won 4, lost 4.

vs Graeme IV	won	51-0
vs Pj Olivier III	won	38-0
vs Nath Nyaluza II	lost	5-10
vs Grey V	lost	5-34
vs Cambridge III	won	37-3
vs Selborne	lost	5-47
vs Queen's	won	41-8
vs Border Dev. U17	lost	17-22

6th XV

Played 9, won 7, lost 2.

vs Graeme	won	51-6
vs Grens	won	39-0
vs Muir	won	17-15
vs Nathaniel Nyaluza	won	40-0
vs Grey	lost	12-28
vs Cambridge	won	53-7
vs Selborne	lost	8-28
vs Kingswood	won	32-12
vs Queen's	won	39-15

U15A XV

Played 12, won 6, lost 6.

vs Graeme	won	19-15
vs Grens	lost	10-12
vs Muir	lost	14-18
vs PJ Olivier	won	47-7
vs Grey	lost	0-20
vs Cambridge	won	24-12
vs Selborne	lost	3-31
vs Kingswood	won	7-3
vs Woodridge	won	70-10
vs Queen's	lost	5-12
vs Border Dev.	won	34-0
vs Outeniqua	lost	7-35

U15C XV

Played 6, won 1, lost 5.

vs Grens U15B	lost	0-39
vs Nathaniel Nyaluza U15A	won	35-10
vs Cambridge U15B	lost	17-37
vs Grey	lost	5-35
vs Selborne	lost	0-45
vs Queen's	lost	21-27

U14A XV

Played 9, won 7, lost 2. Pts for 194, against 92.

vs Graeme	won	24-19
vs Grens	won	23-5
vs Muir	won	10-7
vs Grey	lost	0-16
vs Cambridge	won	26-8
vs Selborne	lost	12-31
vs Kingswood	won	40-6
vs Queen's	won	14-0
vs Winterberg	won	45-0

U14B XV

Played 8, won 6, lost 2.

vs Graeme	won	95-0
vs Muir	won	48-0
vs Grey	lost	0-26
vs Port Alfred U14A	won	24-10
vs Selborne	lost	3-12
vs woodridge U14A	won	49-0
vs Kingswood U14A	won	22-12
vs Queen's	won	29-0

U14C XV

Played 8, won 7, drew 1.

vs Dan Pienaar U14E	won	17-7
vs Graeme U14B	won	30-0
vs Grens U14B	won	22-0
vs Grey	won	22-12
vs Cambridge U14B	won	17-5
vs Selborne	drew	5-5
vs Queen's	won	61-0
vs Dan Pienaar	won	15-12

Hockey

We had a very busy season, with the hockey squad growing by three teams to nine. Despite this we managed regular matches for all of them. We also had an Easter tournament for the U18 side here at College. This proved a great success and we hope to have this as a regular event. The 1st and U16 sides were also invited to two other tournaments.

DGP

1st XI

Captain: Mpho Mgcina
Vice-Captain: Bruce van Niekerk

If ever a team could win by sheer determination and spirit, and enjoyment of the game, this year's team would have been unbeaten. Alas, this is not possible. The teams we came up against had far greater all-round technique and depth of talent and showed the consistency of a history of patterned coaching. With this in mind, losing 1-0 to both Bishops and Grey, drawing with Queen's and beating Selborne, showed the qualities that this side possesses.

Mpho Mgcina played a mature and dedicated role in both the team's spirit and their enjoyment. Along with Bruce van Niekerk, he ensured that the motivation of the side was strongly evident throughout the season. Scott Gilbert was selected for the Eastern Province U18A team; James Tricker for U18B; and Bruce van Niekerk, Andreas Credé and David Simpson for the C team.

Coaching a side like this meant working through tough matches, out of bad habits and into understanding and achievement. All of these endeavours were richly rewarded with fun, friendship and the joy of seeing the fruits of that labour. It was a pleasure coaching these fine young men!

KSK

Captain's Report

All but three players were new to the first team level of play. Initially this was worrying but the worries were soon put to rest when the effort and willingness to learn matched most of our opponents' experience. Special mention has to be made of Andreas Credé and Richard Johnston who both had superb seasons, having played at U16 level last year. I wish them, along with James Tricker, the best for next year's season.

Entering the season I was not too clear on what was expected of me as captain. I had to learn fast that the example I set is not only for the team I lead but also for the sport and the school. Bruce van Niekerk and I have worked hard on many of the skills of leadership and I feel that with the correct guidance we managed to achieve a great deal.

I have really enjoyed playing for the first team for the last four years and feel that I have learned much from all the experience that I have gained. This year's team played with character and determination and developed a team spirit of fun, funny characters and a coach who was always there to help and advise when we needed it. My thanks to Bruce van Niekerk and Scott Gilbert for their support and solid play throughout this year. I also thank the manager, Mr Perold, who has worked immensely hard for the game of hockey, providing fun both on and off the field. This has taken up a lot of his time and he made sure everything ran smoothly and efficiently, allowing us to get on with playing and enjoying the game. So to all those who play hockey at St. Andrew's: when you walk onto the field, your main objective is to enjoy the game for what it is, and to develop as a player.

M Mgcina

Critique of players

Mpho Mgcina. A tough, determined and aggressive player, with speed and skill to turn any game, given the chance. He worked hard at his mental game and it played a vital role in the team's composure and morale.

Bruce van Niekerk. A persistent and tireless player who gives nothing but his best at all times. He worked hard to overcome his faults and improve on his strengths. An outstanding vice-captain and team-man who played a key role in mid-field. Had a very good season. Selection EP C.

Leatile Bakwena. Atti proved tireless in his determination to improve, and toward the end of the season realised the rewards of this hard work. He is a pleasure to coach and will continue to improve to be a competent goalkeeper in all respects next year.

David Simpson. Played an amazingly good season. He has the ability to hit the ball very well and works hard to improve at all times. His tackling skills proved invaluable in the team's defence. Selection EP C.

Stuart Neave. A very composed player who at times could have played a more active role in the team's pattern. He has a good eye for the ball and was solid on the right half of defence.

Andreas Credé. Andreas is a solid and dependable defensive player. His role as centre back proved to be our strength in defence. Had a great season and will

continue to improve with experience and strength. Selection EP C.

John Croad. John played his way into the side and continued to improve throughout the season. He has a good sense of how best to defend against an attacker. A solid performance this season.

James Tricker. Very talented but very lazy. At the stage when both his mental and physical improvements were paying off he broke his hand, which ended his season. Selection EP B.

Scott Gilbert. Played a mixed bag of games; at times performing brilliantly, setting up and creating with effortless ease; at others, listless and unmotivated. Selection EP A.

Liam Abel. Liam had an excellent season as top goal scorer and as a key midfield player. Played with determination and concentration throughout the season.

Nicholas Hibbit. Nicholas worked hard throughout the season and played some super games. His courage and effort were well rewarded with solid play and some memorable goals.

Richard Johnston. Richard surprized the older and bigger boys with his strength and skill on the ball. His grit and determination played a vital role in the general pattern and in the attacks specifically. Excellent season.

Richard Hill. Richard played almost everywhere except Goalkeeper. His basic skills were solid but his determination and attitude were his key to success. He came a long way this season, learned a great deal and had fun doing so.

Colours for 1996

Re-awards:	M Mgcina, SP Gilbert
New Awards:	B van Niekerk, LA Abel, A Credé, DV Simpson, NW Hibbit

2nd XI

Captain: Alastair McGregor

This year's 2nd team found it difficult to adjust at first to the many changes being made to the team. The result was that we were losing to teams that we should have been beating by considerable margins, such as Dale (0-1) and Muir (0-1). However, the team improved considerably, from being unable to finish off goals in our earlier games to easily winning our matches against Cambridge (9-0) and Queen's (6-1).

Our defence, namely Richard Short, Tristan White, Brandon McWilliams, Mark Gardner and John Croad, were extremely good on attack, yet were caught once too often trying to dribble the ball out our own goalmouth. The links, Keith Grainger, Alastair McGregor and Justin Stevens, performed their function of distributing the ball well. The forwards, Michael Thomas, Peter Louwrens and Mitchell Queisser, improved considerably as the season progressed. Michael Irwin was an efficent goalkeeper, and made many fine saves.

A McGregor



1st XI 1996
Back: *Mr K Kilkenny (coach), Andreas Credé, Bruce van Niekerk (Vice-Captain), John Croad, Scott Gilbert, Mpho Mgcina (Captain), David Simpson, Richard Johnston, Richard Hill, Stuart Neave.*
Front: *Leatile Bakwena, Nick Hibbit, Liam Abel.*

3rd XI

Captain: Lawrence Waterston

Regular Players: Stephen Diering, Rory Harrison, Tim Harraway, Arthur Collier, Shaun Counihan, Andy Bennett, Otsile Mosiieman, Robert Lane, Donald Gaetsewe, David Sutcliffe, Jeremy Botha, Martin van Niekerk

Up until our Selborne match our strategy, skills and morale were mediocre. We played well from Selborne onwards, when we began to play as a unit. The team's attitude towards games became steadily better as the season progressed.

L Waterston

Played 10, won 6, lost 3, drew 1		
vs DSG 2nd's	won	3-0
vs Alexander Rd	lost	0-1
vs Dale	drew	4-4
vs Grey	lost	2-4
vs SAC U16A	won	1-0
vs Selborne	won	6-1
vs VGHS	won	5-0
Woodridge	won	4-2
SAC 2nd's	lost	0-6
Queen's	won	8-1

PBC

U16A

Captain: James Comyn
Vice-Captain: Graeme Cloete

Regular Players: Ryan Kröger, Nicholas Brandon, Justin Vellacott, Jonathan Vellacott, Martin Renz, Mark Doolan, Anthony Catto, Angus Southey, Sean Scallan, Jon Gray.

As the season progressed, the team's form and confidence grew. We started working as a unit and soon showed up many highly rated U16 teams from the Border and Eastern Cape regions.

Matthew Ritchie, Ashley Waterman and Mila Mafanya were three additions to the team during the term. Four of our players were selected to play for the EP U16 teams. They were Graeme Cloete (A); James Comyn and Jon Gray (B) and Anthony Catto (C).

Many thanks to our coach, Mr Gunther Marx, who has had a great effect on our team and on hockey at St Andrew's. We have counted it a privilege to be coached by someone who is used to dealing with teams on an international level.

To end off the season we are touring to Knysna, Paarl and Cape Town. Thanks must go to Mr Perold who organised and is managing this tour.

J Comyn

Played 10, won 5, lost 2, drew 3		
vs Alex Rd	lost	0-3
vs Muir	drew	0-0
vs Grey	drew	0-0
vs Dale	lost	0-2
vs Selborne	won	2-1
vs Woodridge	won	5-2
vs Cambridge	won	3-0
vs Queen's	won	5-0
vs Oakland Hill	won	4-2
vs Victoria Park	drew	2-2

GPM

U16B

Captain: Mila Mafanya
Vice-Captain: Andrew Scott

Regular Players: Henri Latham-Koenig, David Terry, Richard Glover, Christopher Roberts, Andrew Nicholls, Richard Tagg, Patrick von Spreckelsen, Justin Harwood, Ben Southall.

This group of boys proved to be an enthusiastic and eager hockey team. The season began with everyone trying to show his skills by trying to dribble through the opposition. This resulted in successive matches being drawn. This type of game was short-lived thanks to the generous help of coach Peter Filmer, who soon had us making progress and achieving greater success. Towards the end of the season we worked as a unit and pulled off some stunning victories over Queen's and Cambridge.

We thank Mr Filmer for giving us such an exciting season. It was enjoyed by all.

M Mafanya

U16C

Captain: Roald Wallis

Regular Players: Jessie Moore, Tom Salmon, Denham Pringle, Tim Sindle, Alex Nicoll, Mark Sunners, David Sinclair, Alistair Redding, Mark Ellis, Cal van Winkel.

This team has improved considerably over the past season. After losing the first few matches, we decided to knuckle down and began taking hockey seriously. In the end all our hard work paid off. This was evident in our win against the tough opposition of Queen's College (5-2). Most improved players were Jessie Moore, Mark Sunners, Tom Salmon, Cal van Winkel and Mark Ellis.

Our thanks go to our coach, Mr Filmer, for his assistance and encouragement.

R Wallis

U14A

Captain: Christopher Credé
Vice-Captain: Richard Herold

Regular players: Christopher Boehmke, Roger Collier, Graeme Dill-Russell, Nicholas Paumgarten, Adam Rudd, Ryan Palmer, Thato Keetse, Tom Segon, Stuart Kemp, Thato Aphane, Oliver Coull.

The 1996 season started off with a few defeats for the inexperienced U14A side who had never played together before. Thanks to our coach Mr Kitson, we were able to work together as a team and soon the U14 team was playing some very good hockey, which eventually led to some good wins, and draws that should have been won.

Our forwards were very strong and they brought the team through some really hard games, coming back to defend when the team needed it most. There were some good goals scored by Roger Collier, Graeme Dill-Russell and Richard Herold.

The backs struggled to work together at the beginning of the season, but as the season progressed they began to defend our goals brilliantly with some very good tackles. They were able to get the ball out to the forwards very quickly, causing some good goals and eventually a few wins.

A few players did not work together as a team, which was most disappointing as most players improved considerably.

C Credé

Played 12, won 3, lost 6, drew 3.		
vs Alex Road	lost	0-6
vs DSG U16A	lost	1-6
vs Dale	lost	0-8
vs Grey	lost	1-3
vs Cambridge	drew	1-1
vs Selborne	drew	1-1
vs Woodridge	won	3-0
vs Cambridge	won	4-0
vs DSG U14A	won	3-0
vs DSG U16A	lost	0-1
vs Queen's	drew	1-1
vs Victoria Park	lost	0-8

AHAK

U14B

Captain: David Wright

Regular Players: Thato Keetse, Shivesh Govind, Stephen Ellis, Robert Diering, Peter Anderson, Jonathan Hoole, Geoff Parks, Uyapo Mpuchane, Victor Pilane, Julian Barker.

For many of these players it was their first season. They were weak but very enthusiastic, and they thoroughly enjoyed their hockey.

Played 6, won 1, lost 5.		
vs DSG U16B	won	1-0
vs Dale U14B	lost	1-5
vs Grey U14B	lost	0-3
vs Selborne	U14C	0-3
vs Queen's	lost	2-4
vs Woodridge	lost	0-2

AHAK



Scott Gilbert, Mpho Mgcina and Nick Hibbitt prepare for a short corner

Squash

Captain: Donovan Hart
Vice-Captain: Richard Hill

Squash continues to be a popular sport at College with 50-60 players appearing on the courts for regular practice every week. Drills and games were played under the watchful eyes of Messrs Jones, Kitson, Perold, Clark and Emslie as well Keith Grainger and Donovan Hart.

While a handful of players participated in the Albany summer league, we entered 9 teams in the Winter league while 4 other teams played in a knockout competition. Each team was headed by a member of staff including the above coaches as well as Dave Hodgson, James Rodger and Daroish Kraidy. The players gave a good account of themselves against some older and more experienced players.

League results:		
1st league	(1st team)	4th
2nd league	(2nd team)	7th
3rd league	(3rd team)	3rd
4th league	(4th team)	2nd
5th league	(5th team)	3rd
	(6th team)	7th
6th league	(7th team)	6th
7th league	(8th team)	4th
	(9th team)	3rd

The programme against other schools was quieter this year. Grey College from Bloemfontein visited us early on in the year and in a close contest we went down 2-3 with good wins recorded by Keith Grainger at No.1 and Devon Cameron at No. 5. This set us up for our visit to the well organised and most enjoyable tournament at St Andrew's Bloemfontein where most of South Africa's top schools competed. Playing schools we do not normally meet, we had mixed fortunes amongst some excellent squash. We lost 2-4 to Wynberg and 0-6 to St Stithian's – the 2 top schools – but won 4-2 against Michaelhouse and 6-0 against St Alban's.

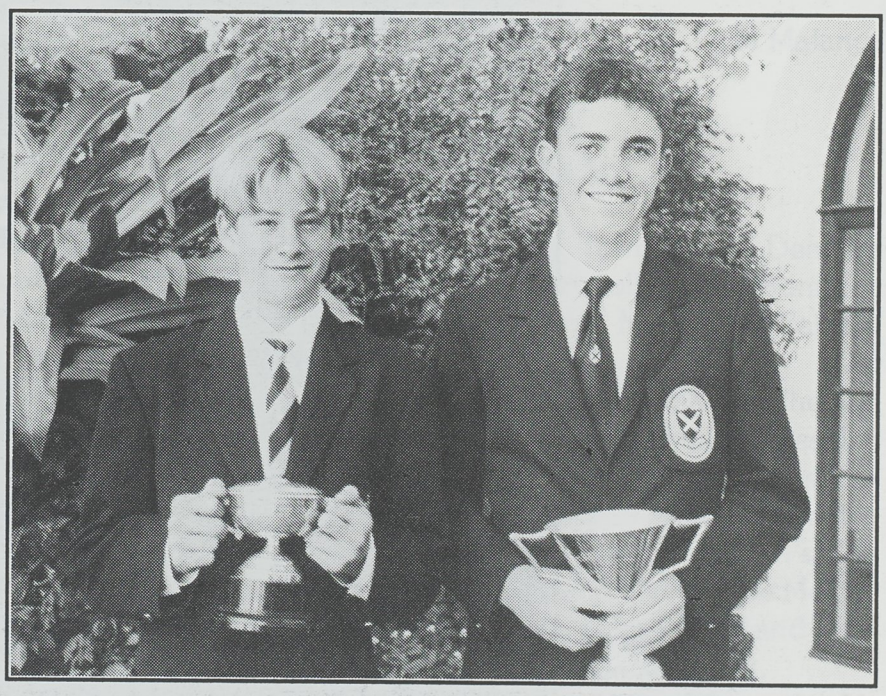
In the EP top schools competition we pulled off an exciting and narrow win against Kingswood (3-2) and beat Graeme (4-1) but Port Alfred eventually went through to play in the final by defeating us 1-4.

The Dave Hodgson Inter Schools Invitation Tournament (14th) was a great success. Apart from the 1st team, 4 other players – Mel Elliott, Justin Vellacott, Anthony Catto and Jonathan Berlyn – filled in for the York Girls' team. At 1st team we were without our star No. 1 Keith Grainger who was injured – putting pressure on all of the players who had to move up a spot. We won 2 and lost 3 or our matches.

Results:		
vs York	won	3-2 and reserve
vs Dale	won	5-0 and reserve
vs Queen's	lost	0-5 and reserve
vs Kingswood	lost	0-5 and reserve
vs Grey	lost	2-3 and won at reserve

In the Inter-house competition Mullins were the strongest by far in the junior event defeating Espin and Merriman 5-0. In the senior event some players did not bother to play their games, disrupting the early rounds. The final however was well contested between Upper and Merriman with Upper eventually winning 3-2.

During the 1st term a small group entered the U14 championships. Here a couple of stars of the future were seen in action with Kevin Bayman defeating a willing Anthony Knox. Kevin also went on to win the U15 championships in the 3rd term against a very determined Sean Scallan. The game went to 5 with Kevin doing some amazing diving and retrieving, which just gave him the edge over Sean in a high calibre game. Anthony Knox defeated Graham Dill-Russell in the



Junior Squash Champion, Kevin Bayman, left, and Senior Champion Keith Grainger



First Squash Team:
Back, left to right: Keith Grainger, Michael McLachlan, Devon Cameron; front: Richard Hill (Vice Capt), Mr John Jones, Donovan Hart (Captain)

play-off. For the 2nd year Donovan Hart met Keith Grainger in the senior final. Both played some excellent controlled squash. Keith however made better use of cutting the ball off, changing the pace and with superior skill kept the ever-willing Donovan at bay.

We again had a good representation in the EP trials:

U14: K Bayman, A Knox, G Selwyn-Smith, K Moir, G Cameron, M Louw, P Frost, K Motseta, J Elliott, E Pienaar.

U16: D Cameron, J Comyn, S Scallan, C Marais, M Elliott, Justin Vellacott.

U19: K Grainger, R Hill, D Hart, M McLachlan.

In the U14's Kevin Bayman was selected at No. 2 for the EP A side while Anthony Knox made it at No. 6 in the B team. Devon Cameron and Sean Scallan were selected at No. 2 and No. 6 in the U16 B team while Keith Grainger made it at No. 4 in the very strong EP U19 A side. Donovan Hart (No. 1), Michael McLachlan (No. 5) and Richard Hill (No. 6) were selected for the EP B team. From all accounts these players acquitted themselves well and were a credit to EP and College, both on and off the court.

The 1st team has generally played some very solid squash with some depth and the younger players making their presence felt. At No. 1 Keith Grainger is in a class of his own although he was severely hampered by injury during the early and middle part of the season. If he works on his fitness and strength, next year could be a very exciting one of Keith. He has also proved to be a positive yet sensitive coach. Donovan Hart played consistent squash all year. He learnt to use more and more of the court, stretching to play some good length shots which he varied with effective drops from time to time. He led his team well both on and off the court. Michael McLachlan had an inconsistent season. When fired-up and on form he hit the ball with authority and control. As he matures he ought to be able to eliminate a negative approach which sometimes adversely restricts his play. Richard Hill had a good season, always giving of his best. He just lacked the ability to put the ball away by either hitting a really tight length or playing a great variety of shots. His overall sportsmanship has been a fine example to the younger players. Devon Cameron, as the junior in the side, showed a lot of exciting potential. He puts a lot of pace on the ball and he is beginning to move very effectively around the court, giving himself more time to pick his shots.

Awards for 1996 were as follows:

Colours: Keith Grainger (re-award), Richard Hill

Squash Jersey: Devon Cameron, Michael McLachlan

The Peter Davies Racket (for promise, keenness, good sportsmanship and improvement during the year):
Paul Frost

JGJ

Tennis

Captain: GA Murray
Vice-captain: SA Jackson

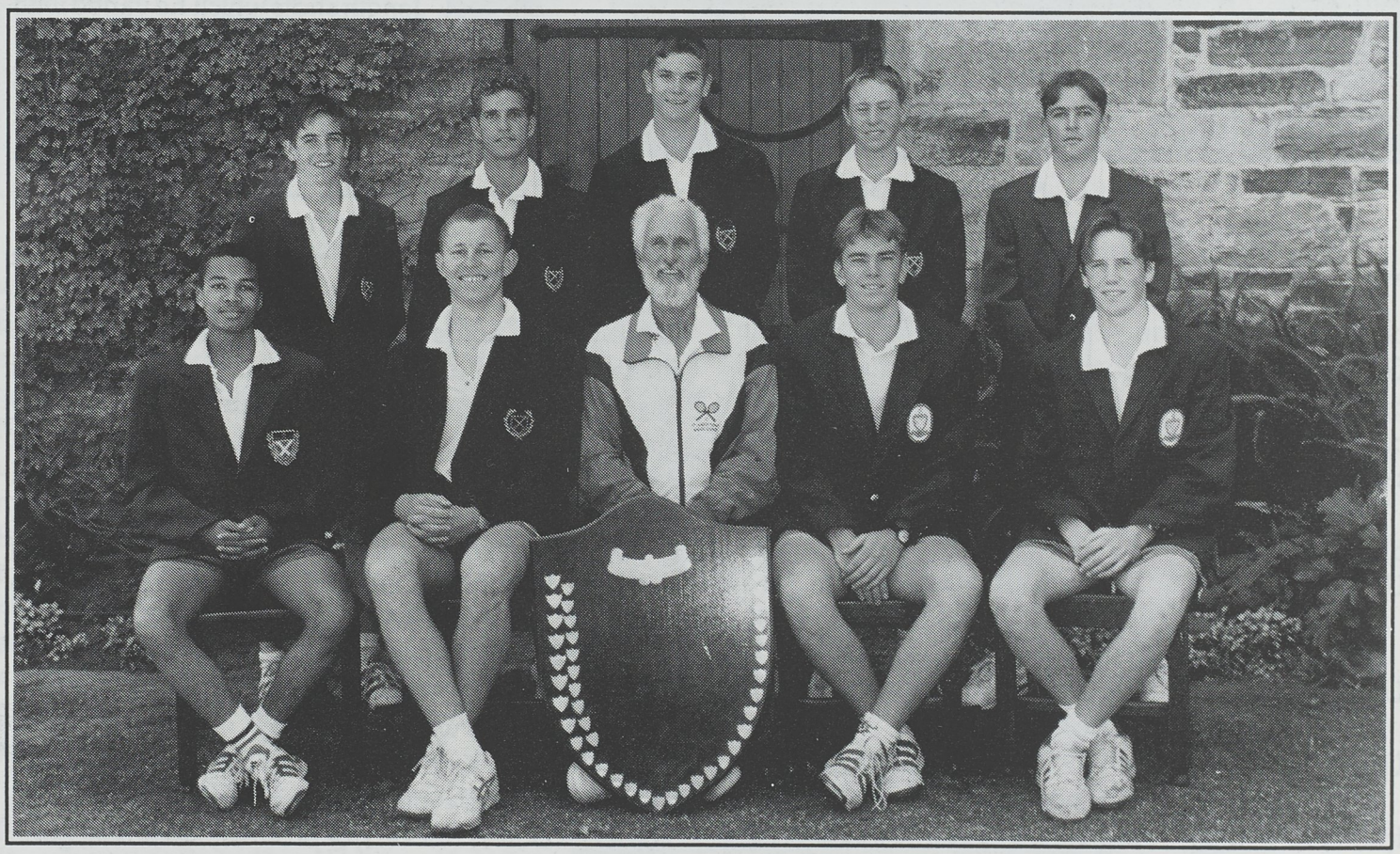
Regular team players:

1st Team: Jacques Batteson, Grant Baxter, Patrick Ferrar, Scott Jackson, Lekgotla Maine, Graham Murray, David Pringle, Kim Ross, Andrew Tagg; **2nd Team:** Johan-Lionel Botha, Timothy Harraway, Peter Louwrens, Alistair McGregor, Richard Short, Richard Tagg, Pierre van Rensburg; **U15A:** Kyle Baxter, Mark Carloni, Bradley Challis, Roland Craig, Graeme Dill-Russell, Paul Harington, J-P Jacobs, Anthony Knox, Marius Möller, Michael Price, Kim Ross, Philip Southey; **U15B:** Hugh Ainslie, Colin Birch, Mark Brotherton, Paul Girdwood, Stuart Laing, Kutlo Motseta.

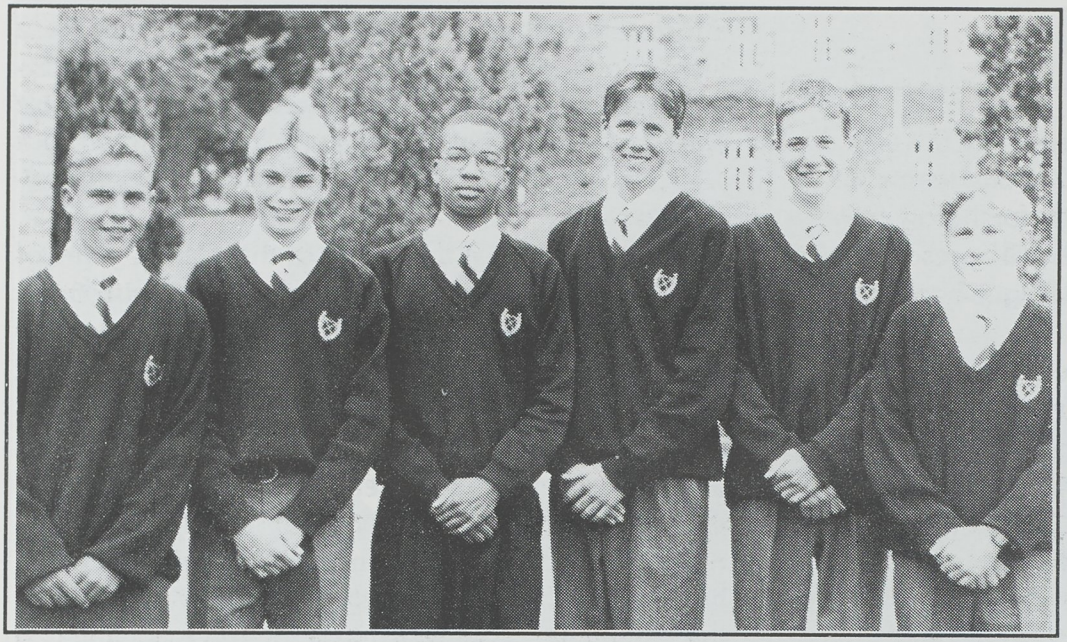
The number of boys playing tennis has once again increased this year and more boys are playing socially and for recreation in their own time. More matches have been played by the first team – against Dale and the touring Paarl Boy's High team. The 3rd team played in a local league while an invitation U15 side played against PJ Olivier.

Seven players were selected for the Albany Schools teams: in the open age-group, Andrew Tagg (No.2) and Lekgotla Maine (No.5); in the U16 division Kim Ross (No.1) and David Pringle (No. 2); and in the U14 team Anthony Knox (No. 2), Mark Carloni (No. 3) and Graeme Dill-Russell (No. 4).

The Grahamstown and District Junior championships were held during the first week of the third term. 73 College boys entered, which made up 50% of the total U14, U16, U18 boys' entry. The boys enjoyed playing competitively and those eliminated in the first round played in the plate events. Andrew Tagg successfully defended his U18 singles title by defeating J McNelis, the Kingswood No. 1 player 6/3, 6/1. He and Lekgotla Maine then beat Peter Louwrens and James Tricker in an all SAC doubles final. Andile Stofile was runner-up in the plate event. In the U16 age group Michael Price, as a first year U16, produced excellent form to win the singles, and the doubles title with Kyle Baxter. They defeated Patrick Ferrar and David Pringle in the final. Richard Tagg won the plate final beating Bradley Challis. In the U14 age group Anthony Knox was our best player reaching the semi-final while Paul Harington also did well to reach the quarter-final. Colin Birch won the U14 plate event.



First Tennis Team:
Back, left to right: CK Ross, G Baxter, DW Pringle, PMS Ferrar, JB Batteson
Front: LK Maine, GA Murray (Captain), Mr LM Nel, SA Jackson (Vice Captain), ACE Tagg



Individual winners in the Grahamstown and District Junior Tennis Championships: from left: Kyle Baxter (U16 Doubles), Michael Price (U16 Singles and Doubles), Lekgotla Maine (U18 Doubles), Andrew Tagg (U18 Singles and Doubles), Richard Tagg (U16 Plate), and Colin Birch (U14 Plate)

The Knowling Shield competition was very keenly contested again with each school winning and losing one match. College produced excellent form on the day to defeat Kingswood convincingly by 4-1, to win the Knowling Shield outright on a matches-won count-out. The Warwick Bailey Cup was an even closer contest. Both College and Graeme defeated Kingswood by only 1 game (33/32) and the stage was set for an exciting final. The SAC/SAP team won the U18 and U16 doubles matches 8/5, only to lose the U14 and U12 matches 8/5. With the scores locked at 26 games all, Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel (the EP and Border U10 title holders) won their match 10 games to 3 to secure the Warwick Bailey Cup for the SAC/SAP team by a mere 7 games.

The 3 Library Courts were resurfaced at the beginning of this year and they have proved to be an outstanding facility with an excellent atmosphere. Mr Peter Meaton and his staff as well as Jackson Manzi and his helpers are sincerely thanked for keeping the courts and surrounding in such good order. My sincerest thanks go to Graham Murray who was an outstanding tennis captain and also to Scott Jackson the vice-captain.

Awards for 1995 (omitted from the 1995 Andrean)
1st Team jersey awards: G Baxter, J Biggs, S Jackson, L Maine, W Moolman, G Murray, A Tagg, E deD Wobbe
Colours: ACE Tagg (re-award), EP deD Wobbe

Awards for 1996
1st Team jersey awards: J Batteson, P Ferrar, D Pringle, K Ross.
Colours: ACE Tagg (re-award), SA Jackson, LK Maine.

LMN

School Championship Results:

Open Singles (Barry Hobson Cup):	A Tagg bt L Maine
U16 Singles (Chalmers Trophy):	D Pringle bt P Ferrar
U15 Single (GR Shimmin Bowl):	K Baxter bt K Ross
U14 Singles (Hobson Trophy):	P Harington bt A Knox

Senior Inter-House Challenge Cup
Upper beat Espin 9-0 in the final. Plate winner: Mullins

U15 Inter-House Competition
Upper beat Mullins 5-4 Plate winner: Graham

Match Results:

1st team vs Queen's	won	6-3
2nd team vs Queen's	won	9-0
U15A vs Queen's	won	5-4
U15B vs Queen's	lost	3-6
1st team vs Union High	lost	4-8
U15A vs Union High	won	10-2
1st team vs Dale	lost	3-5
U15A vs Dale	won	7-2
3rd team vs Port Alfred 1st	lost	3-6
3rd team vs Graeme 3rds	won	6-3
Std 6 team vs Grey	lost	3-6
U15 team vs PJ Olivier	won	9-0
1st team vs Paarl Boys' High	lost	4-8
1st team vs Queen's	won	7-2
2nd team vs Queen's	won	8-1
U15A vs Queen's	won	6-3
U15B vs Queen's	lost	2-7
Headmaster's team vs U15A team	won	11-3

Knowling Shield

Seniors	vs Kingswood	won	4-1
	vs Graeme	lost	2-3
Overall Result: 1st SAC; 2nd Graeme; 3rd Kingswood			
Juniors	vs Kingswood	lost	2-3
	vs Graeme	won	5-0

Warwick Bailey Cup

	vs Kingswood	won	33/32
	vs Graeme	won	36/29
Overall Result: 1st SAC/SAP; 2nd Kingswood; 3rd Graeme			

Stayers SAC/DSG

	vs Kingswood	lost	86/90
	vs Graeme	won	127/81

U15 SAC/DSG

	vs Kingswood	won	111/87
	vs Graeme	won	113/43

Cricket

Cricket at College was well supported this year. We operated with 5 senior teams, 2 Colts teams and 4 Junior Colts teams. Finding fixtures for the lower teams was problematic but hopefully this will be resolved next year when the local development league becomes fully operational.

On the coaching side we welcomed Chris Stone to College at the start of the year. His forthright and disciplined approach has brought about significant improvement in our cricketers and we trust that Chris' stay with us will be a long one. Gunther Marx (OA), Kenny Kilkenny (OA) and Rob Hensen (ex Dale 1st XI coach) also joined us this year and they too have brought added expertise to our coaching staff.

At the time of writing this report we have had so much rain in Grahamstown which has come as a great relief, and headache, to our groundstaff. Les Mallett, Jackson Manzi and his team of men have done a great job in ensuring that our facilities are kept in good order. Additional covers for our pitches have been ordered for next year and I would like to thank the Tagg and Burnett families for their very kind donation of a cricket cover, in memory of Adrian Palmer.

For the past 3 years the cricket club has undertaken a fund-raising drive to raise money for the 1st XI tour to England in April 1997. Many people have been involved in this and I would like to thank Jim Neave, Tom Tagg and Ruth Jackson for organising the 7-a-side tournaments which have been so successful in raising money as well as bringing the College cricketing community close together. The '60s' dance was another event which was well organised and well supported and my special thanks go to Merril and Roy Baxter and Rose Catto for all their hard work in staging the dance. Further functions are planned for 1997.

Overall, 1996 has been a good year for College cricket and I would like to thank the boys, the coaches, the caterers, the grounds staff and parents for all their support throughout the year.

JRC

1st XI

Captain: Andrew Pringle
Vice Captain: Stuart Neave

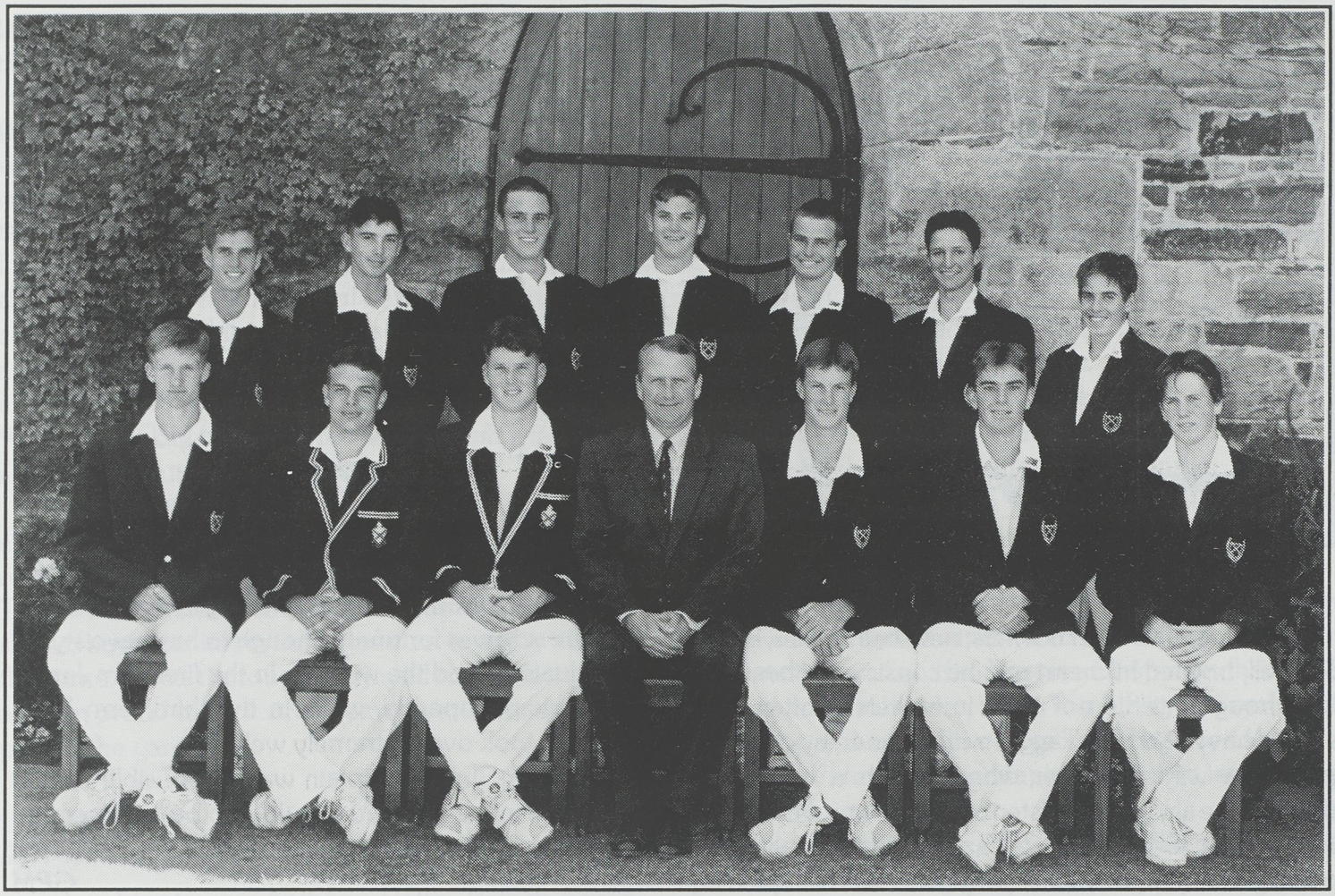
The cricketing year began as it ended, amidst the sort of rain for which farmers constantly pray. In between the light drizzle on the hills of Pietermaritzburg and the drought-quenching Eastern Cape storms, there were interludes of sunlight which lit up the concentrically mown sward of Lower. Here great battles were waged by a side that was not unusually talented, but which lacked for nothing in courage, and in a willingness to learn.

The majority of the 1st XI of the golden years of 1994-5 had departed, and the process of building a new side began in earnest with an early season tour to Natal where we participated in the Alexandra Cricket Week. Here we met Kearsney on the opening day, and only the brilliance of Ian Booth, who produced an undefeated century on a heavy outfield in failing light, enabled us to emerge victorious by 5 wickets. Booth's running of twos and threes, his control of the strike and his timing of the victory charge, which saw us home off the penultimate ball, was masterly. The following day an extremely mature Maritzburg College inflicted a heavy defeat on a youthful College team and, despite defeating Northwood in difficult circumstances, we did not play as well as we might have until our return to Grahamstown.

Against Penguins, the captain, Andrew Pringle, bowled magnificently to record figures of 6/48 against some top-class opposition, and then made a valuable 57 to take us to the victory target. His younger brother, David, a Standard 8 boy, was emerging as a left-handed batsman of considerable class, and his 65 in the same game established him as our Number Three batsman. Later in the year he was to command a top order batting spot in the Eastern Province Coca-Cola Week XI. We played Selborne without our captain, who had been selected for the Eastern Province Under 19 side, and did well to bowl them out for 172. We lost wickets at crucial times and our attempt to time our surge to victory was not successful – we had to be content with a draw.

Another match which proved to be important in our development as a side was that against Dale. After winning the toss, and using the light to our advantage in this day-night fixture on the Rhodes Great Field, an interesting tussle developed between the Border fast bowler, Ntini, and Booth. The latter stroked another delightful undefeated century in which he cut and pulled with assurance. Andrew Tagg, our off-spinner, then bowled tightly early in the Dale innings and after his conceding only 13 runs in his 9 overs, the target of 210 was always likely to be beyond them.

At the start of the Michaelmas Term we had another exciting win, this time over Rondebosch, whose declaration opened up an interesting game. Kim Ross, an under 15, established himself in the 1st XI with a



1st XI 1996

Back: Grant Baxter, James Comyn, Michael van Lingen, David Pringle, Mark Wienand, Scott Gilbert, Kim Ross.
Front: Ryan Muzzell, Ian Booth, Andrew Pringle (Captain), Mr A Clark, Stuart Neave (Vice Captain), Scott Jackson, Andrew Tagg.

chanceless 67 on debut; but it was Grant Baxter who, requiring two for victory off the last ball in the darkest conditions in which I have witnessed cricket being played, hit a boundary.

Other highlights of the year were a scintillating partnership of 110 between left-handers David Pringle and Stuart Neave, in a victory over Woodridge; a hat-trick from Ryan Muzzell as we clawed our way back into the Kingswood game; and some superlative fielding against Grey in a high-quality match that had to be abandoned ultimately because of rain.

Andrew Pringle was our leading player and an all-rounder of stature who represented Eastern Province Under 19 during the year. He has a bright future ahead of him, and our batting was built around him, his brother, David, and Ian Booth. David's driving though the covers and his square-cutting is reminiscent of some of the great left-handers in the game, and his selection for the Eastern Province Under 18 team was well-deserved, particularly as he is more than useful as a seamer.

Our opening batsman, Ian Booth, was unfortunately injured at the time of the Eastern Province trials and had to withdraw, but his average of 50 for a year and a season underlines his immense class. He got good support from young Kim Ross, a competent, technically-sound player, who uses the pace of the ball well. Kim deservedly captained the Eastern Province Under 15 side this year, and showed that his immense potential could be converted into runs at 1st XI level.

Another batsman of note was Stuart Neave who, at Number 5, and in his third year in the 1st XI, played some invaluable innings, such as that against Selborne. He also captained the team excellently in the absence of Andrew Pringle.

The middle order, comprising Grant Baxter, Michael van Lingen, Christopher de Wet Steyn, and Scott Jackson, all made valuable contributions and improved technically during the year. The last of them, Scott Jackson, is more of a bowler – a seamer – than a batsman, and did well to gain selection for Eastern Province Under 17.



Ian Booth and Stuart Neave set out to open the batting for the Ist XI

Amongst the other bowlers, new-ball bowler, Ryan Muzzell, bowled his heart out; he consistently beat the bat, though this did not result in wickets as often as it should have. Andrew Tagg, an off-spinner, by contrast proved a wily customer who, though a little slow through the air, was consistent enough to prove a thorn in the flesh to opponents, particularly in the limited overs game. The wicketkeeping berth was occupied in the Easter Term by Mark Wienand, and in the Michaelmas Term by young James Comyn, yet another Standard 8.

Our playing record shows that we won 9 matches, drew 7, and lost 2. Many of the drawn 7 were not drawn because we were playing out time, but because of the interruption of rain. Particularly since this was a young 1st XI, only three of whom are leaving at the end of 1996, this is a record of which we can be proud. It augurs well, too, for 1997, a year in which we shall be undertaking a tour of England.

Colours for 1996 were awarded to: Andrew Pringle, Ian Booth, David Pringle and Scott Jackson. Team Awards for 1996 were made to Grant Baxter, Ryan Muzzell, Stuart Neave, Andrew Tagg, and Michael van Lingen.

ARC

2nd XI

Michael Birch's 2nd XI (Cavaliers) had an extremely competitive year. The team played with great spirit and enthusiasm, which ensured an extremely enjoyable season.

The first term saw a strong batting side and not all players were able to bat in their usual positions. Andrew Ward became a dependable opener while Ludomo Gayi and Peter Louwrens did well in the middle-order. Graham Murray and Adam McDonagh were extremely successful as the opening bowlers and Peter Louwrens as the first change also did well. Andrew Laing was consistent as the spinner.

The third term saw the arrival of Adrian Mallett to the side and he had an immediate impact on our batting line-up. Andrew Ward continued with his successful aggressive style. Adam McDonagh was again an important member of the side as he humbled many a batsman. Richard Short emerged as a good medium-pacer while Richard "Twig" Tagg and Ed Southey made up the spin attack.

The side was fortunate enough to have two stylish individuals behind the wickets. In the first term James Comyn kept superbly, while in the third term Mark Wienand took over extremely well.

Michael Birch as captain was responsible for the great spirit in the side and should also be commended on his fine batting and fielding.

GPM

3rd XI

Regular players: Richard Hill, Russell Clough, James Tricker, Craig Warren, Shayne Muscat, Michael McLachlan, Manzodidi Kondleka, David Bain-Venn, Christopher Broster, Greg Mullins, Bruce Carloni, Pierre van Rensburg, Jacques Batteson, Graeme Cloete, Peter Bassingthwaighte and Angus Southey.

The third cricket team has experienced an outstanding year and despite continual changes in the side due to promotions to the second team, disruptions due to "stayers" games, bad weather etc., remained unbeaten throughout the year. This says a lot for the depth of cricketing talent at St Andrew's College.

There were some very talented players in the third team – players who I feel can consider themselves extremely unfortunate not to have played for the second team – and I would go as far as to say that some might even have played first team cricket had they been at another school.

The third team batted right down to number 11, could normally call on seven or eight bowlers and all members were very competent fielders. A better balanced side would be hard to find. The team spirit was fantastic throughout the year and this contributed

largely to the success of the side and the enjoyment of the game.

I would like to thank my two captains, Richard Hill (first term) and Russell Clough (third term) for the excellent work they did both on and off the field. They certainly made my job a lot easier and the success of the team can largely be attributed to their outstanding leadership abilities. If I were to single out "the player of the year" it would have to be Craig Warren. His contribution in each and every game was significant and he has proved himself to be an excellent all round cricketer with contributions such as 99 runs against Woodridge, 6 wickets for 12 runs against Hamiltons and regular outstanding fielding displays.

I have been very impressed with the standard of cricket played by these boys, but even more so by the manner in which they practised and played the game. They were extremely committed, dedicated and enthusiastic, but most importantly seemed to enjoy playing the game. I have thoroughly enjoyed coaching this side and am proud of their achievements and the way they played the game.

R H

4th XI

Regular players: Anthony Catto, Patrick Ferrar, Zima Pemba, Mel Elliott (Capt), Stephen Backhouse, Fergus Clark, Robert Matthew, Tim Harraway, Peter-John Budler, Chris Roberts, Grant Ward, Peter Bassingthwaighte, Angus Southey, Mitchel Queisser.

This side had mixed fortunes, playing mostly against the various strength development teams in Grahamstown. The side was rather young but they showed a lot of potential at times. The bowling attack was well balanced with a variety of seam and spin bowling. When our players had not been poached by the 3rd XI, our batting was strong and we were able to get big scores. The most disappointing aspect of our play was the fielding which often cost us dearly. Over all, the season was full of fun and successful. Well done to all those that played.

PCF

5th XI

This was a spirited group of boys who worked hard throughout the season. Mel Elliott showed great promise as an all-rounder, leading his team to many victories, one of which was an 8 wicket win over Kingswood's 4ths. The bowling was excellent with Zima Pemba and Todo Mbele being most impressive. The batting was always consistent with Mel Elliott, Zima Pemba and Mark Doolan producing some good innings. A fine example of team work.

Wayne Clark.

Colts A

Captain: Kim Ross
Vice-captain: Kyle Baxter.
Provincial squad selections: Kim Ross, Kyle Baxter, Michael Price, Jonathan Vellacott.

Regular players: Justin Vellacott, Andrew Solomon, Sean Mullins, J-P Jacobs, Mark Brotherton, Matthew Ritchie, Sean Porter, Hugh Ainslie.

Coaching a team with this talent, enthusiasm and jovial attitude was not only a joy and pleasure but also an inspiring experience. Captained by Kim and supported by Kyle, the team had a well balance leadership that always aimed to attack, and this resulted in some very exciting cricket. Kim Ross is an inspiring, thoughtful and mature leader, with the ability to evaluate situations and improvise effective strategies to overcome them. He is a talented captain and a fine, technically sound opening batsman.

Kyle Baxter as Vice Captain is a solid gutsy competitor who does not give an inch on the field. Kyle has performed well this year with both bat and ball. Taking over captaincy in the third term has taught him many of the finer points of the game and I feel as time goes by he will turn out to be a fine leader. With this solid leadership, talented players like Michael Price, Sean Mullins, the Vellacott twins and many other talented players in the side could get on with playing the game to their full potential. As wicket keeper, Jonathan Vellacott will be a talent to watch out for. He is able to put pressure on the opposition by standing up to medium fast bowlers and has taken some superb leg-side stumpings this way. He has also turned into a more aggressive opening bat. Michael Price has had a flawless season with both bat and ball and he, J-P Jacobs and Mark Brotherton have come on immensely with their spin bowling. Sean Mullins and Hugh Ainslie produced some fine seam bowling performances along with Andrew Solomon and Sean Porter.

All in all it has been an intensely gratifying, amusing, thrilling and successful season of cricket. It has been inspiring to watch players like Matthew Ritchie show up the big hitter, Mark Brotherton and Andrew Solomon take some spectacular catches, and Hugh Ainslie, Sean Mullins and Sean Porter improve with both bat and ball. May they all continue to enjoy the game of cricket.

KSK

Colts B

A fine season was had by a fine team. A well deserved unbeaten record was complemented by the fine spirit in which they played the game and the enjoyment they derived from the game.

Ainslie's devastating form with the ball in the first term earned him promotion to the A's. It was good to see the other bowlers group together to fill the vacancy his departure left in the attack, Challis, Palmer, Scott and Terry all managing to get wickets when it mattered.

Terry was the batting star in the first term with his support coming from Southey and Craig. While Terry's good form continued in the 3rd term, it was Turner who came through tops with some superb batting. Scott and Craig provided good support.

Scott must be congratulated on his captaincy. He instilled the work ethic in his men, while never losing sight of the ultimate goal of enjoying the game.

Junior Colts A

Regular players: Paul Harington (capt.), Colin Birch (v-capt), Sam Botha, Michael Brown, Philip Büchner, Paul Girdwood, Anthony Knox, Craig Lake, Mila Mafanya, Guy Selwyn-Smith, Craig Stone, Mandange Tyale, Mark Ward.

Of the 11 matches we played this year, almost half were affected by rain. Initially the team struggled to make runs and take wickets which resulted in some big defeats. However, the turning point came toward the end of the first part of the season in the match against Queen's. For the first time the team showed its real potential. Gutsy performances by our batsmen and bowlers gave us the edge on our opponents but we were unable to finish them off as they held on to force a draw. Nevertheless, the signs were positive and the start of the second half of the season saw a more physically and mentally mature side which went about its business in a much more confident manner. We beat Kingswood by 8 wickets in the first match and then demolished Queen's a week later. Paul Harington (103*) and Colin Birch (111*) shared a massive second wicket partnership of 189* in which both batsmen recorded their centuries before lunch! Paul Harington then went on to finish off the Queen's batsmen by taking 5 wickets for 31 runs. Unfortunately the remaining matches were all rained off! This team has the potential to do well next year. There are some good players who are developing into fine cricketers and I will follow their progress in the future with interest.

JRC

Junior Colts B

A number of factors combined to make this a very disrupted year. Games were rained off and one game was played on a very damp field making it difficult for the boys to control the ball. There was also a lot of movement between the A and B sides so there was a lack of cohesiveness among the boys. However it is important for the game that promotion is always a positive factor and is an incentive for the boys.

Played 6, lost 4 looks like a poor year, but playing against larger schools with greater depth makes the picture look much brighter.

The batting let the side down. The boys must realise that there is only one chance out in the middle, and they must also realise the value of each wicket. The bowling showed a lot of potential and the bowlers did reasonably well in view of the low scores they had to defend. The fielding was good and was most definitely the strength of the team.

Michael Emslie

Junior Colts C

The 1996 season was one in which rain seems to have had the major say, with a number of matches either washed out or abandoned part-way through. It was also a season in which the results were rather disappointing. Good performances with the bat came from Siviwe Ngubentombi (59 vs Mary Waters), Simon Merrick (54* vs Graeme), Edward Pienaar (39* vs a Development XI and 22* vs Graeme) and Michael Roos (47 vs Mary Waters and 36 vs Development XI). Best bowling figures were achieved by Roger Collier (5/34 vs Development XI), Wayne Hilder (5/50 vs Grey) and Roos (4/25 vs Graeme).

My thanks go to Wayne Hilder for captaining the side so effectively, and to all those boys who took turns acting as scorer.

JTHR

Junior Colts D

In retrospect, 1996 was a good cricketing year for the young Junior Colts D team. Despite only being able to play three matches, all the players have shown tremendous improvement in their game. The team was ably captained by Paul Frost and assisted by his vice-captain Peter Anderson.

Cris de Dios

Cricket Results 1996

1st XI

Played 18, Won 9, Drew 7, Lost 2

vs Kearsney (limited overs): Kearsney 190/5; SAC 191/5 (Booth 103*). WON by 5 wickets off the penultimate ball.

vs Maritzburg College (50 overs): Maritzburg College 226/9 (D Pringle 5/35, A Pringle 3/35); SAC 98 all out. LOST by 128 runs.

vs Pinetown High (50 overs): SAC 151 all out (van Lingen 36, Muzzell 35); Pinetown 79/4. Match abandoned because of rain.

vs Northwood: Northwood 80 all out (Muzzell 4/13); SAC 82/7. WON by 3 wickets.

vs Penguins: Penguins 227/7 decl. (A Pringle 6/48); SAC 228/6 (D Pringle 65, A Pringle 57, Booth 46). WON by 4 wickets.

vs Selborne: Selborne 172 all out (McDonagh 4/38, D Pringle 4/39); SAC 162/7 (Neave 45*). DRAW.

vs Stanley: Stanley 63 all out (D Pringle 4/14, Jackson 3/17); SAC 64/1 (Booth 41*). WON by 9 wickets.

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 205/6 decl. (D Pringle 3/59); SAC 27/0. Match abandoned: rain.

vs Dale (45 overs: day-night): SAC 210/3 (Booth 112*, D Pringle 45); Dale 172/7 (Tagg 2/13 in 9 overs). WON by 38 runs.

vs Grey: Grey 216/8 decl. (Tagg 4/64); SAC 175/8 (D Pringle 44). DRAW.

vs Alexander Road: Alexander Road 165/4 decl.; SAC 91/5. Match abandoned: rain.

vs Rondebosch: Rondebosch 206/6 decl.; SAC 209/8 (Ross 67, A Pringle 37). WON by 2 wickets off the last ball of the match.

vs Graeme (reduced to 45 overs): Graeme 166/9 (de Wet Steyn 2/17, Jackson 2/28, A Pringle 2/28); SAC 167/2 (Booth 69, Ross 56*). WON by 8 wickets.

vs Kingswood (50 overs): SAC 156/9 (Baxter 45); Kingswood 159/7 (Muzzell 4/27). LOST by 3 wickets.

vs Queen's (Stayers): Queen's Stayers 246/4 decl.; SAC Stayers 128/7 (Southey 38, van Lingen 30). DRAW.

vs Woodridge: SAC 220/7 decl. (D Pringle 77, Neave 57); Woodridge 153 all out (Tagg 3/28, D Pringle 3/30). WON by 67 runs.

vs Grey (reduced to 45 overs): Grey 175/5 (D Pringle 3/24); SAC did not bat. Match abandoned: rain.

vs Old Andreans: SAC 276/5 decl. (Mallett 57, Baxter 49, Southey 46*, de Wet Steyn 42*); OAs 140 all out (McDonagh 5/25). WON by 136 runs.

2nd XI

Played 8, won 3, lost 3, drew 2

vs Gtn Development: SAC 158/8 (McDonagh 51; Louwrens 30; Gayi 30); Gtn Dev. 106 (Nyokana 5/25; McDonogh 2/11). WON by 52 runs.

vs Selborne: Selborne 203 (Louwrens 4/74; Murray 2/41; Laing 2/37); SAC 166 (Gayi 34). LOST by 37 runs.

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 118 (Tagg 5/28); SAC 50/0 (van Niekerk 25; Ward 21). Rain stopped play.

vs Rhodes 2nd XI: SAC 179 (Ward 39; Birch 56); Rhodes 180/9 (Murray 4/49; McDonagh 2/40). LOST by 1 wicket.

vs Alexander Rd: SAC 198 (Ward 30; Gayi 35; Louwrens 39); Alex Rd 123 (Murray 3/28; McDonagh 2/28; Laing 2/22). WON by 75 runs.

vs Kingswood (50 overs): Kingswood 248 (Short 3/40; Ward 2/54); SAC 206 (Southey 35; Gilbert 28; van Lingen 28; Mallett 28). LOST by 42 runs.

vs Queen's: SAC 314/5 (Mallett 126, Ward 98); Queen's 134 (Louwrens 4/12, Short 4/28, Tagg 2/25). WON by 190 runs.

vs Kingswood Stayers (50 overs): Kingswood 195/9 (McDonagh 3/19; Mullins 2/26); SAC 15/2. Rain stopped play.

3rd XI

Played 8, won 7, drew 1 (Rained out)

vs Selborne: Selborne 171 (M McLachlan 3/34; C Broster 3/33); SAC 172/4 (J Tricker 58; S Muscat 52). WON by 6 wickets.

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 98 (M Kondleka 5/36; G Mullins 4/18); SAC 102/7 (C Warren 32). WON by 3 wickets.

vs Hamiltons: SAC 243/4 (J Tricker 78; J Reid 51*; M Kondleka 38, S Muscat 34, C Warren 30); Hamiltons 88 (C Warren 6/12). WON by 155 runs.

vs MAHP XI: MAHP 125 (M Kondleka 3/33); SAC 126/8. WON by 2 wickets.

vs Kingswood: SAC 169 (M McLachlan 42); Kingswood 132 (R Tagg 5/19). WON 37 runs.

vs Queen's: Queen's 65 (B Carloni 5/9); SAC 66/7. WON by 3 wickets.

vs Woodridge 2nds: SAC 236/4 (C Warren 99; M Mclachlan 56); Woodridge 125. WON by 111 runs.

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 144 (A Southey 3/25); SAC 33/2. Rain stopped play.

Colts A

vs Muir: Match cancelled due to rain

vs Selborne: Selborne 109 (K Baxter 3/23, S Mullins 3/25, K Ross 2/18); SAC 90. LOST by 19 runs.

vs Kingswood: SAC 157 (K Ross 59, M Price 28); Kingswood 56/1. Match stopped due to rain.

vs Grey: Grey 253 (K Baxter 3/53; S Mullins 2/51); SAC 187/5 (K Baxter 61, J Vellacott 46). DRAW.

vs Alexander Rd: SAC 150; Alex Rd 90/7. DRAW.

vs Queen's: Queen's 84; SAC 86/3 (Jo Vellacott 60). WON by 7 wickets

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 123 (Ainslie 5/20, M Price 2/23);SAC 114 (Price 42, Jo Vellacott 38). LOST by 9 runs.

vs Queen's: SAC 237/6 (Price 82, Ritchie 57,Solomon 30); Queen's 146/7 (Brotherton 4/19, J.P. Jacobs 2/12). DRAW.

vs Grey: Grey 204 (S Mullins 4/26, Price 2/25). Rain stopped play

vs Dale: Match cancelled due to rain

Colts B

Played 7, won 6, drew 1

vs Selborne:SAC 193 (D Terry 94, P Southey 22); Selborne 89 (A Scott 4/10, A Nicholls 2/16). WON by 104 runs

vs Grey: SAC 115 (D Terry 40); Grey 70 (H Ainslie 6/38). WON by 45 runs.

vs Queen's: Queen's 58 (H Ainslie 5/20); SAC 60 (P Southey 20, R Craig 20). WON by 10 wickets.

vs Mary Waters: SAC 225 (Turner 71, Craig 36, Drager 32); Mary Waters 132 (Palmer 4/41, Scott 3/19). WON by 93 runs

vs Queen's: Queen's 61 (Challis 4/21, Palmer 3/10); SAC 63/0 (Turner 29*). WON by 10 wickets.

vs Nombulelo: SAC 152 (Terry 47, Scott 31); Nombulelo 133/10 (Scott 4/31, Terry 3/14). WON by 19 runs.

vs Grey: Grey 221/10 (Challis 3/44, Scott 3/56); SAC 7/0. Rain stopped play.

Junior Colts A

Played 11, won 2, lost 3, drew 1, abandoned 3, cancelled 2

vs Muir: Match cancelled due to rain.

vs Selborne: SAC 60; Selborne 62/3. LOST by 7 wickets.

vs Kingswood: SAC 97(P Harington 45, P Girdwood 31). Match abandoned: rain.

vs Grey: Grey 212; SAC 85 (A Knox 40). LOST by 127 runs.

vs Alexander Rd: Alex Rd 221; SAC 173 (P Girdwood 36, C Birch 36, A Knox 21, M Ward 27). LOST by 48 runs.

vs Queen's: SAC 187 (P Girdwood 25, A Knox 52, P Büchner 38); Queen's 117/5. DRAW.

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 91 (C Birch 3/25); SAC 95/2 (P Harington 50, P Girdwood 29). WON by 8 wickets.

vs Queen's: SAC 230/1 (C Birch 111*, P Harington 103*); Queen's 148 (P Harington 5/31, M Mafanya 3/50). WON by 82 runs.

vs Grey: Grey 262/4; SAC 6/0. Match abandoned: rain.

vs Staff: SAC 17/0. Match abandoned: rain.

vs Dale: Match cancelled: rain.

Junior Colts B

vs Selborne: SAC 131 (Selwyn-Smith 33, Pollard 20); Selborne 132/0. LOST by 10 wickets.

vs Grey: SAC 148 (Credé 46, Botha 27); Grey 149/9 (da Silva 2/40, Credé 2/32). LOST by 1 wicket.

vs Mahlasela CC U16: Mahlasela 135 (Rudd 4/43, Arnold 2/37, McFarlane 2/21); SAC 85 (Rudd 22). LOST by 55 runs.

vs Junior Colts C: U14C 152 (Arnold 5/26, Louw 3/16); U14B 153/5 (Susman 30, Lake 32, Büchner 50*). WON by 5 wickets.

vs Queen's: Queen's 113 (Louw 3/19, Pollard 3/16, Roos 3/4); SAC 114/3 (Büchner 71*). WON by 7 wickets.

vs Grey: SAC 45; Grey 46/4 (Susman 2/18, Greyling 1/10). LOST by 6 wickets.

Junior Colts C:

vs Development XI: Dev XI 226 (Collier 5/34, G Emslie 3/10); SAC 153 (Pienaar 39*, Roose 36). LOST by 73 runs.

vs Graeme College: Graeme 137 (Roos 4/25); SAC 138/3 (Merrick 54*, Peinaar 22*). WON by 7 wickets.

vs Grey: Grey 220 (Hilder 5/50, Roos 3/29). SAC 41. LOST by 179 runs.

vs Mary Waters (limited overs): SAC 168 (Ngubentombi 59, Roos 48, J Greyling 28); Mary Waters 169/3. LOST by 7 wickets in the penultimate over.

vs Grey: Grey 180/7 dec. Rain stopped play: match abandoned.

Junior Colts D:

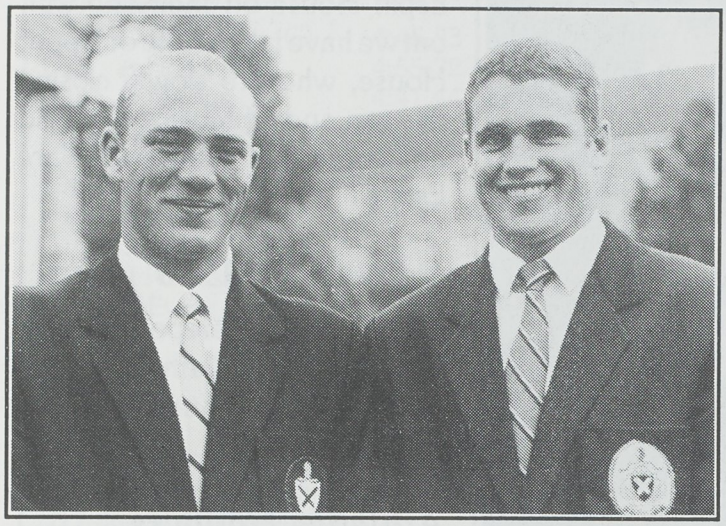
vs Prep: SAP 113 (Anderson 3/11); SAC 113/7 (Greyling 25; Govind 15, Anderson 20). WON by 3 wickets

vs Mary Waters: Mary Waters 152/9 (Frost 3/36); SAC 71 (Govind 25*). LOST by 81 runs.

vs Grey: SAP 109 (Aphane 3/16, Nicoll 2/11, Ntinkulu 2/11); SAC 110/4 (Pato 38, Ntinkulu 42*). WON by 6 wickets.

Athletics

Captain: Mark Bassingthwaighte (E)
Vice-Captain: Neil Frandsen (E)



Neil Frandsen (left), Vice-Captain, and Mark Bassingthwaighte, Captain of Athletics for 1996

The season

The results of the season may give the impression that it was not very successful, but it was a very young team and this is very promising for the future. Of the 29 team members in the Triangular team only 6 were matrics.

Athletics at College is alive and well and I can see many of our young black athletes with a great future in this sport.

Egan Goliath and Francois Fourie both set excellent times at the Inter-Provincial Meeting : Egan won the U17 100m in 10,6 and Francois won the U17 800m in 1:56,0. They were selected to run for EP at the SA Schools' Championships.

Francois Fourie and Egan Goliath represented EP at the SA Junior Championships held in Johannesburg. Francois won his heat in the U17 800m in a time of 1:56,8 and came third in the final in a time of 1:56,4. Egan, unfortunately, had to withdraw because of an injury and was unable to go with Francois to the SA Schools' Championships in Cape Town.

The Triangular Meeting at Grey

This was a rather disappointing performance by College athletes who failed to show the determination and commitment one has become accustomed to from them. Nevertheless, many athletes did well and gave a good account of themselves, e.g. C Stone - Long Jump - 6,40m (Colours).

Final Positions: 1st Grey (30), 2nd Kingswood (24), 3rd SAC (23)

Hirsch and Edwards Shields

This was more like it! A 300% improvement in guts and determination saw College come third in the Hirsch Shield (U19) and second in the Edwards Shield for U16's, out of 10 schools participating. The following results deserve to be mentioned:

Edward Southey	High Jump	U16	1,81m	Colours
Kagiso Kwerepe	Long Jump	U16	6,40m	Colours
Mark Evans	800m	U19	1:58,1	Colours
Francois Fourie	1 500m	U19	4:18,1	Colours

We congratulate our neighbours, Kingswood, on winning the Hirsch Shield for the first time in many years. Next year there will be an U14 section who will compete for the Sammy Gunn Shield. This is very good news for College Junior athletes who up to now have had no real incentive to work for.

Final Placings:

Edwards Shield			**Hirsch Shield**		
6th	:	Selborne	6th	:	Daniel Pienaar
5th	:	Queen's	5th	:	Selborne
4th	:	Daniel Pienaar	4th	:	Queen's
3rd	:	Kingswood	3rd	:	St Andrew's
2nd	:	St Andrew's	2nd	:	Grey
1st	:	Grey	1st	:	Kingswood

Inter-House Relays

House Captains: Upper: C Warren; Merriman: I Booth; Espin: M Bassingthwaighte; Armstrong: S Zwiegelaar; Mullins: I Bowker; Graham: M Evans.



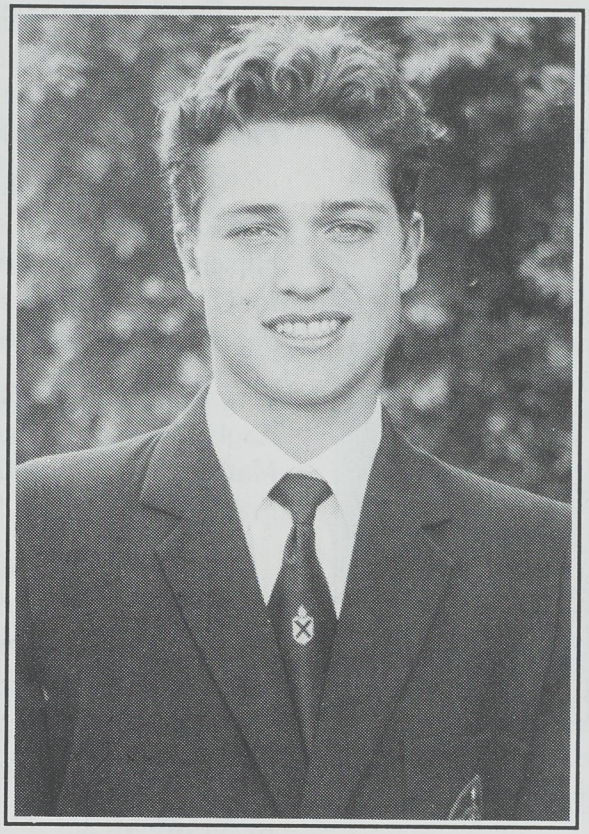
A keen tussle between Guy Selwyn-Smith (left), and Philip Büchner

The Inter-House relays set the pace for the rest of Balloon Week and this year was no exception. We congratulate all Houses on their good organization which is very important in a meeting of this nature.

A special word of congratulations to Espin House who won the relays and set the only new record.

Sportsday

We were all most grateful for the fine weather on Friday which helped to make the day the success it was. Once again we congratulate all those who participated and especially those who won their events. Only two new records were set (1) by Egan Goliath in the U19 200m - 22,57 and by (2) Ed Southey in the U16 High Jump : 1,85m.



Francois Fourie: Honours for Athletics 1996

My special thanks to Mr André Jacobs for his help in coaching the field athletes and to all the staff who acted as officials. Also, a sincere thank you to Mark Bassingthwaighte and Neil Frandsen, the Captain and Vice-Captain of Athletics, for their support and hard work.

Finally, we congratulate Espin House on their fine win, but we have taken note of Upper House, who are slowly closing the gap and of Mullins who did not come last again! Beware Espin!

Colours for 1996

E Southey, K Kwerepe, M Evans, F Fourie, E Goliath, T Mbele, M Bassingthwaighte, C Stone, S Harpur.

Athletics Honours

At the end of the year, the very rare award of Athletics Honours was made to Francois Fourie. His record of achievements at College has been quite outstanding. It must be many years since Honours was last awarded to a Standard 9 boy, if ever.

L.J.J.

Inter-House Relays: Results:

4 x 200 metres

U15	Merriman	1:43,81
U16	Upper	1:38,53
U17	Espin	1:37,78
U19	Merriman	1:37,10

1500 metres

U15	Espin	
U16	Espin	
U17	Espin	
U19	Graham	

100 x 100 x 200 x 400 metres

U16	Mullins	1:43,81	
U17	Espin	1:38,65	Rec.
U19	Merriman	1:40,72	

3 x 100 metre hurdles

U14	Mullins	51,47
U15	Espin	51,19
U16	Upper	47,44
U17	Upper	46,59
U19	Merriman	44,90

100 x 100 x 200 metres

U14	Mullins	52,25
U15	Espin	49,68

3 x 800 metres

U14	Graham	7:29,09
U15	Espin	7:10,25

400 x 800 x 400 x 800 metres

U16	Mullins	6:31,94
U17	Espin	6:13,00
U19	Graham	6:09,91

Final points:
Espin 111, Upper 88, Armstrong 77, Graham 72, Merriman 69, Mullins 60

Sportsday results

100 metres

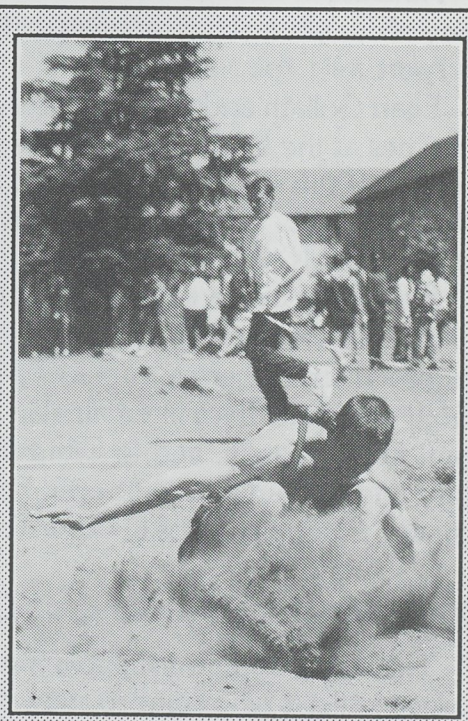
U14	M Ward (E)	12,60	
U15	G Mori (E)	12,75	
U16	G Simonsz (U)	11,75	
U17	J-L Botha (E)	12,15	
U19	E Goliath (U)	11,59	

200 metres

U14	M Ward (E)	25,97	
U15	G Mori (E)	25,40	
U16	E Southey (U)	24,31	
U17	J-L Botha (E)	23,53	
U19	E Goliath (U)	22,57	Rec

400 metres

U16	T Botha (M)	54,19	
U17	F Fourie (E)	52,06	C
U19	I Booth (ME)	53,62	



Martin Mentis touches down in the long jump

800 metres

U14	C Crampton (G)	2:19,97	
U15	M Ritchie (ME)	2:15,47	
U16	T Botha (M)	2:12,12	
U17	F Fourie (E)	2:02,91	S
U19	M Evans (G)	2:03,03	S

1500 metres

U14	C Crampton (G)	4:45,53	
U15	A Hood (E)	4:55,72	
U16	G Mullins (E)	4:41,44	S
U17	F Fourie (E)	4:42,41	S
U19	M Evans (G)	4:32,85	S

3000 metres

U15	A Hood (E)	10:35,41	
U16	G Mullins (E)	10:18,53	
U17	N Frandsen (E)	10:06,71	
U19	M Evans (G)	9:37,40	S

Hurdles

U14	100 m	K Motseta (U)	15,45	
U15	100 m	C Saunders (A)	15,75	
U16	100 m	G Simonsz (U)	15,75	
U17	100 m	R Watt (Mer)	14,78	
U19	110 m	M Wienand (U)	16,28	S
U17	300 m	M Wienand (U)	44,31	
U19	400 m	M Bassingthwaighte (E)	65,37	

4 x 100metre relays

U14	Mullins	51,78	
U15	Espin	48,85	
U16	Espin	47,50	
U17	Upper	45,97	New Record
U19	Graham	46,50	

Long Jump

U14	K Motseta (U)	5,61 m	
U15	A Solomon (E)	5,57 m	
U16	T Mbele (M)	6,41 m	C
U17	G Baxter (E)	5,83 m	
U19	C Stone (G)	6,70 m	C

Shot Put

U14	A Knox (M)	11,30 m	
U15	C Saunders (A)	12,13 m	
U16	J Reid (E)	11,79 m	
U17	R Watt (Mer)	12,27 m	S
U19	S Swiegelaar (A)	11,42 m	S

Triple Jump

U16	K Kwerepe (M)	12,38 m	S
U17	M Birch (U)	12,45 m	S
U19	C Stone (G)	12,67 m	S

Javelin

U14	M da Silva (M)	37,12 m	
U15	A Scott (U)	39,66 m	
U16	G Simonsz (U)	48,26 m	S
U17	M van Lingen (U)	47,49 m	
U19	M Bassingthwaighte (E)	48,30 m	S

High Jump

U14	C Stone (G)	1,55 m	
U15	A Waterman (Me)	1,63 m	
U16	E Southey (U)	1,85 m	C New Record
U17	S Harpur (G)	1,81 m	C
U19	M Bassingthwaighte (E)	1,81 m	C

Discus

U14	M Tyali (A)	28,75 m	
U15	J Mallett (E)	38,42 m	
U16	J Reid (E)	37,56 m	
U17	M van Lingen (U)	40,19 m	C
U19	C de Wet Steyn (E)	33,32 m	

Pole Vault

U15	C Saunders (A)	2,60 m	
U16	C Marais (U)	3,04 m	
U17	K Bassingthwaighte (E)	2,60 m	
U19	L Gayi (A)	2,84 m	

Prize Winners

D.S.G. Cuff Links : (110 m Hurdles): M Bassingthwaighte (E)
Esterhuysen Cup (Best Jump / Hurdles): E Southey (U)
Mickey Bryant Cup : (U19 800 m): M Evans (G)
Nicholson Cup for Endeavour (Senior): R Watt (Mer)
Kruiskamp Cup for Endeavour (Junior): K Motseta (U)
Brukman Cup : (Most points U14 + U15): Espin
Bevill Rudd Cup : Inter-House relays: Espin
Saner Cup : Winner of Sports Day: Espin

Final Points

Saner Cup		*Brukman Cup*	
Espin	447	Espin	152
Upper	322	Mullins	73
Graham	196	Armstrong	71
Armstrong	184	Upper	65
Mullins	172	Graham	56
Merriman	146	Merriman	43

Below: Mark Evans leads the field in the Under 19 3000 metres

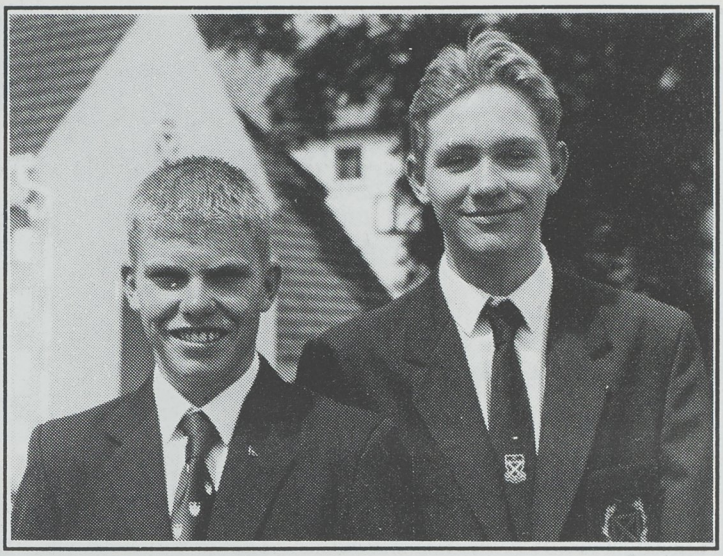


Cross Country

Captain: Bruce van Niekerk
Vice-Captain: Michael Irwin

A busy year saw our cross country runners compete in more than twenty public events throughout the year. Many fine performances were recorded, the highlight of the year being the courageous team effort which resulted in our once again bringing home the school trophy for the 27km Kowie Striders race from the Fish River to Port Alfred. Throughout the year, Bruce van Niekerk led by example and he was ably assisted by Michael Irwin.

For the first time Colours were awarded for achievements in public, official road races run under the auspices of the provincial road running authorities. Tim Stones and Andy Bennett were awarded their colours; Ian Bowker and Bruce van Niekerk received re-awards.



Captain of Cross Country 1996, Bruce van Niekerk, left, and Vice Captain Michael Irwin



Competitors in the 15km Hunters Gold race along the Port Elizabeth Beach Front. Back: D Cameron, B van Niekerk, N Fransden, J Low, B McWilliams; middle: G Mullins, M Irwin, R Hill, S Muscat, I Booth; front: I Bowker, C Warren, A Mallett, P Carlson, M Brotherton.

During the August holidays a party of twelve undertook a happy tour to Gauteng where we competed successfully in an independent schools cross country competition hosted by St Stithian's. Another notable event was the fund-raising fun-run undertaken with a group of DSG girls from Grahamstown to Port Alfred. More than R1500 was raised for the SPCA by means of this sponsored relay.

The usual series of Inter-House Standards and Finals competitions were dominated by Espin, which won both the Junior and Senior events. The 8km Finals race was won by Bruce van Niekerk, with Andrew Hood winning the Junior event.

MEC

Golf

There were only three organised Golf events during this year - one in each of the terms.

During the Easter Term the Inter-house Golf Competition is held, and this took place on Sunday 25th. February. The conditions were almost ideal as the course was in good shape and the weather kind.

It was disappointing that, through no fault of theirs, the boys of Graham House were unable to field a side this year.

The best individual score was recorded by Scott Jackson of Upper on 31 points - the best score in the last four years, and a 78 gross. Craig Warren, also of Upper, came in second on 23 points.

RESULTS

5th	Armstrong	41 pts.
4th	Mullins	45 pts
3rd	Merriman	58 pts
2nd	Espin	72 pts
1st	Upper	78 pts.

Earlier in the year we had been asked to field a Team to play against the Port Alfred Development

Team, as we did last year. We had considerable difficulty in finding a suitable day when the boys had no commitments and there was a golf course available. Finally the match was played on Sunday 23rd June. Although the match was played at Royal Port Alfred we were the "Hosts" this year, providing the lunch. I had another commitment on that day and my grateful thanks go to my son for driving the players to Port Alfred and acting as the tenth member of the team.

It was decided that the competition would be two-player American Scramble - match play. The pairings were:- S Counihan & H Morton; J Leeson & P Bassingthwaighte; R Tagg & A Jarvis; A Tagg & S Jackson; C Warren & J Reid.

The Development Team played some very good Golf and ran out winners by 3 matches to 2. Our thanks to Ed Cutten for his help in arranging this fixture which we hope will be regular one.



Scott Jackson: Golf Champion

The final event was the College Individual Championship which was played on Sunday 6 October, and competed for by twenty-two boys. The weather was absolutely perfect, and the course in reasonably good condition considering the drought.

The competition was a medal stableford (off scratch). The standard of golf was good and the first few places were very keenly contested. Results:- 2nd equal: Peter Bassingthwaighte, Francois Fourie and Edward Southey, all on 24 points - 83 gross. The winner, just one point ahead – gained by a "birdie" on the final hole – Scott Jackson.

I would like to thank the Golfers for their punctuality, dress and behaviour.

I.M.M.

Triathlon

With the arrival of the warmer weather the Triathlon season started in September and we participated for the fun and experience in this growing discipline.

Unfortunately the popular Bushmans Canoe Triathlon was cancelled this year, but we look forward to its appearance again next year.

The Rhodes team Triathlon was rained out and rescheduled to the next week, which resulted in a limited entry from us. College and DSG both entered a team but couldn't match the strength and speed of the Rhodes teams. Francois Fourie ran for a good Rhodes team – and ensured a fine win by running down his opponent over the course.

We had an excellent entry in the Radio 5/ Energade Triathlon in PE with 8 teams (6 College, 2 DSG) and four individuals who did the half standard course (600 m swim, 20 km ride and 5 km run). The girls' teams came first (Victoria Allen, Ruth Kirchmann and Sarah van Lingen), and second (Rhianwen Davies, Lindsey Allen, and Kelly Muzzell) setting the challenge for more girls' teams in the future. All the boys' teams completed the course, gaining valuable experience and having a lot of fun. The best individuals were Brandon McWilliams (1 hr 17m) and Thomas Fuller (1 hr 19m), with Francois Fourie and Richard Watt finishing fairly comfortably.

The season goes on until March 1997, so some athletes may compete over the holidays and early next year.

JGJ



Competitors in the Radio 5/ Energade Triathlon: Brandon McWilliams, Francois Fourie, Richard Watt, and Thomas Fuller, with Mr John Jones

Shooting

Captain: M.R. Evans (G)

College has had a very good shooting year. The College teams have won all their matches in the Shooting League; the Senior team won the Inter-detachment Cadet Bisley, with the Juniors taking 3rd place; 16 shottists were selected to shoot for Eastern Province during the year; a successful UK tour was completed; and two marksmen have been included in the National Training Squad.

Matches

The first match was held on 26 March against Daniel Pienaar. Top scorer for the match was John Croad with 381 ex 400, and College won the outing by 54 points. Other team members were Andreas Welz, David Simpson, David Waddington, Martin van Niekerk and Tom Blaine.

The match against P.J. Olivier on the same day was won by 283 points, with Gift Mabaso and Colin Sindle making their first appearance in the College team, ably supported by Mark Evans, and Junior marksmen Graeme Wyllie, Stanley Purcocks and Philip Southey.

On 27 May, a match was fired against Despatch, with College winning the outing by 42 points and Mark Elliott producing the top score of 381. Brett Neil-Boss, Graeme Wyllie, David Waddington, Tom Blaine and Martin van Niekerk made up the rest of the team.

The last league match was fired on 7 June, against Union High. Martin van Niekerk produced the top score of 374, and College won the match by 16 points. Kyle Zietsman, David Waddington, Tom Blaine, Mark Elliott and John Croad represented College.

E.P. representation

College was well represented at Provincial level during the year. The following boys received E.P. caps:

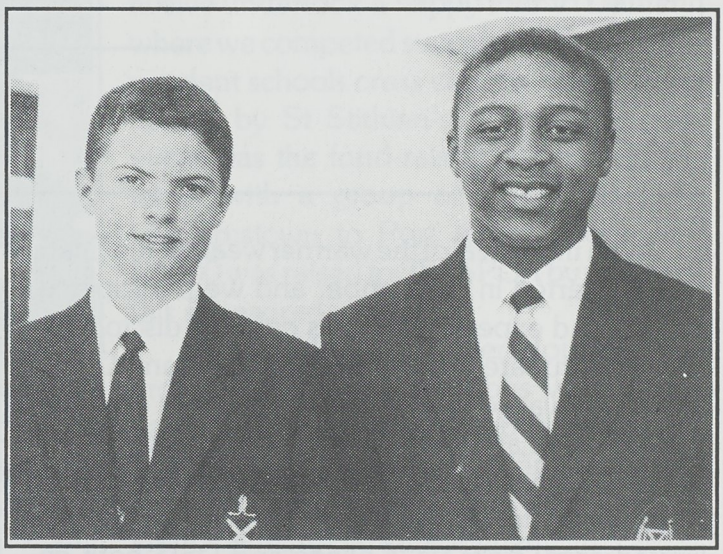
29 & 30 March
vs OFS
John Croad
David Simpson
Andreas Welz
Colin Sindle
Mark Evans
David Waddington
Tom Blaine
Martin van Niekerk
Gift Mabaso
Stanley Purcocks
Mark Elliott
Philip Southey

29 & 30 June
vs Noord Kaap & W.P.
Tom Blaine
Mark Elliott
David Waddington
Brett Neil-Boss
Martin van Niekerk
Graeme Wyllie
Richard Herold
Philip Southey
Stanley Purcocks
John Blaine

EP Touring team to OFS:
Tom Blaine
Mark Elliott
David Waddington (withdrew)
Martin van Niekerk
Graeme Wyllie (withdrew)
Richard Herold

The highlight of the E.P. Schools Shooting calendar is the selections for the full provincial team for the S.A. Schools' Cadet Bisley. After lengthy trials, Mark Elliott was selected for the Senior team, and Gift Mabaso for the Development side, which he also captained. At the conclusion of the SA Cadet Bisley, Gift was selected for the South African Development Team, and in November the news came through that both Gift and Mark had been included in the South African Training Squad. It is many years since College has had a marksman included at this level: the last one was Wayne Hendry, almost a decade ago.

Both will have their sights set on inclusion in the Junior Springbok team, which travels to Bisley, England, in August 1997.



Mark Elliott, left, and Gift Mabaso: both have been included in the National Training Squad

Shooting Tour, UK: August 1996.

The UK tour was a great success. Kyle Zietsman captained the team which also included Tom Blaine, Mark Elliott, Brett Neil-Boss, Martin van Niekerk, David Waddington, and Graeme Wyllie. The team brought back 4 gold medals, 3 silver medals and 2 bronze; and Graeme Wyllie won the Grampian Open in Aberdeen. Sir Michael Edwardes (O.A.) sponsored the boys' entry fee and accommodation at Bisley, the Rev Henson (O.A.) sponsored accommodation at Sevenoaks, Mr and Mrs Colin Millar provided accommodation in



The Tourists at Bisley Camp
Standing: Mr I Morton, Graeme Wyllie, David Waddington, Mark Elliott, Mrs AC Morton;
Seated: Tom Blaine, Brett Neil-Boss, Kyle Zietsman, (C), Martin van Niekerk.

Scotland, and Mr and Mrs John Simpson sponsored a splendid prize of Herbs to make an excellent contribution to our local fundraising. For the support, and sponsorships from the many people who made the tour a reality, we extend our grateful thanks.

Sevenoaks will be touring South Africa in March - April 1997, and George Watson College, Edinburgh is planning a visit in 1998. Friendships have been made, and strong links forged. Two international postal matches have been fired since the tour's return; and next year College will be firing the Fennell Trophy as well.

College Shooting

Three events have a very special place in the College shooting year. These are the Old Andrean match, the Inter-House Competition, and the Individual Championships. The Old Andrean Match was fired 22 June, with Selby Gadd, Reb White, John Bowker and Russel Domyan competing against David Waddington, Mark Elliott, Tom Blaine and Martin van Niekerk. College won the English match by 56 points, with David Waddington top-scoring on 190 ex 200. Thirteen O.A.s competed in a Lucky Target competition which was won by Ed Bassingthwaighte. It was good to see that none of the O.A.s had forgotten their shooting skills learnt so long ago!

In September, the Inter-House Shooting competition was hotly contested. The results of the competition were as follows:

Empire Shield (Seniors)

1st	Graham
2nd	Armstrong
3rd	Espin

Watt Cup (Juniors)

1st	Upper
2nd	Armstrong
3rd	Merriman

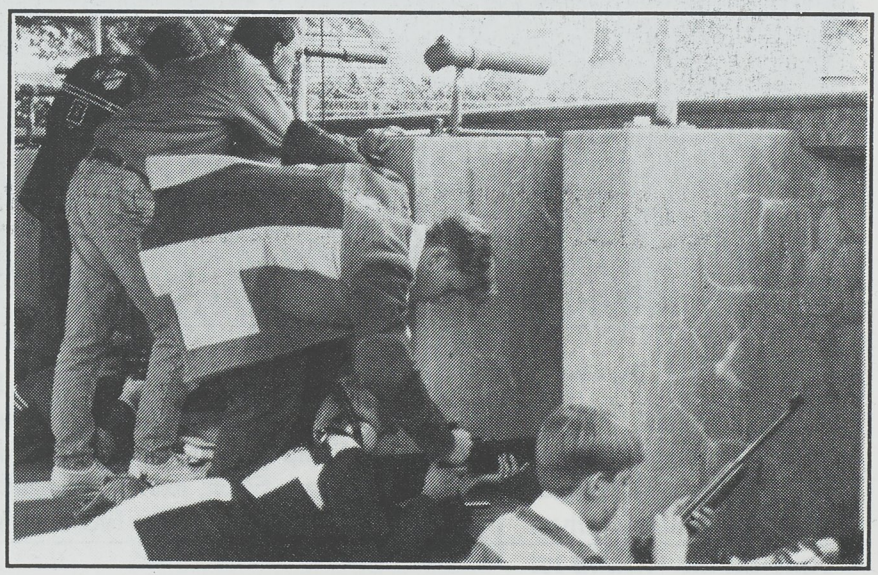
Cadet Shield (combined scores)

1st	Armstrong
2nd	Graham
3rd	Upper

The Proficiency trophy was won by Armstrong.

Over the Speech Day period, the Individual Championships were held. Ten Seniors and ten Juniors competed for the WGN Lightfoot Tankard and the Jock Hobson Tankard respectively, the qualifying scores obtained in the Inter-House competition counting as the first score in the Bisley. Mark Elliott (381 ex 400) won the Lightfoot Tankard, with Tom Blaine the runner-up, and Richard Herold (373 ex 400) the Jock Hobson Tankard. Graeme Wyllie was the runner up.

Then came the all important "Parents & Sons" match. This year, four mothers competed with their sons, or "adopted" sons in a field of 21 pairs. Mrs Paumgarten shot with Nicholas, Mrs Neil-Boss with



Parents and Sons Match: Brett Neil-Boss lends his mother, Caroline, a helping hand, while Dad spots the difference!

Brett, Mrs Lloyd with Edo, and Mrs Waddington with Mark Elliott, whose parents were unable to attend. It was the latter pairing which ran out the winners with an excellent score of 195 ex 200.

Mrs Brenda Evans, the mother of the Captain of Shooting, presented the prizes. Beside the Individual Competition awards, there are two other annual awards: the Harry Moolman Trophy for Match Excellence, which was won by David Waddington; and the Richard Morton Trophy for the best 50m Shot, which was won by Mark Elliott.

My thanks, as always, to the many people who have helped the Shooting Club during the year. Most important is Mark Evans, who took over from John Croad half way through the year, and did a stunning job to motivate and encourage the Specialists to be the best they could be. Mr MacVicar Cagwe, who has always maintained the Lightfoot Range in peak condition, needs a very special vote of thanks for his hard work, enthusiasm and unstinting willingness, not only this year, but in all the previous years as well. He is retiring this year, and we will miss his contribution to the Range and Shooting very much indeed. For the support received from the Headmaster, IMM, Parents and Specialists alike, my admiration and respect; and my sincere congratulations to all of them for the successes that have been achieved during the year. Last, but not least, to the assistant coach, HMM, thank you.

Colours: Mark Evans, David Waddington, Brett Neil-Boss, Mark Elliott, Tom Blaine, Graeme Wyllie.

ACM



Shooting Specialists 1996

Back: Philip Noah, David Waddington, Brett Neil-Boss, Richard Palmer, Graeme Wyllie; Middle: Michael Brown, Richard Glover, Stanley Purcocks, Philip Porter, Philip Southey, Angus Southey, Tom Blaine; Front: Sean Harpur, Colin Sindle, Kyle Zietsman, Mark Evans (Captain), Mark Elliott, Edo Lloyd, Gift Mabaso, Martin van Niekerk; In front with rifles: John Blaine, Richard Herold

Waterpolo

Captain : Richard Springer
Vice-Captain: Mark Gardner

First Team

This was always going to be an exciting season with such a large talented nucleus of dedicated players, many with provincial experience. The guts and commitment shown in the training and matches was of the highest order and this produced an impressive goal differential of 81 for and 44 against.

The team mastered the skills required for the modern attacking pattern very quickly, controlling the pace of the game and defending vigilantly. This led to the excellent results recorded below and a creditable finish in the Vides Tournament.

Richard Springer deserves much credit for leading the team by example in sportsmanship and commitment and for inspiring them to perform above themselves.

The success of the season has everything to do with the quality and energy of the coaching each polo player receives, and I would like to thank Messrs Percy Callaghan, Dave Jackson and Peter Goodyer for their input which has led to College fielding a record seven teams compared to four teams last year. They have done sterling work indeed with our up and coming players.

It has been rather difficult to get sufficient pool time for all the teams, particularly in the last term, but I am sure that we will all appreciate the Hudson Pool and the refurbished College pool next year. It will have been worth the wait!

Critique of players

Richard Springer: (Colours, EP U19) A strong and tenacious defender, Richard always puts the opposition under pressure, and is an excellent distributor of the final pass.

Mark Gardner: (Colours Re-award, EP U19) Mark is the ideal counter-attacking forward who anticipates the turnover and finds space to receive and shoot. He has learnt to work with the team to create goalscoring opportunities. Developed a comprehensive repertoire of shots. Leading goal scorer by far.

Sean Harpur: (Colours Re-award, EP U19) A cunning forward whose height out of the water threatens any goalkeeper. He has mastered the drive and many of the shooting options it provides. An alert defender who anticipates well.

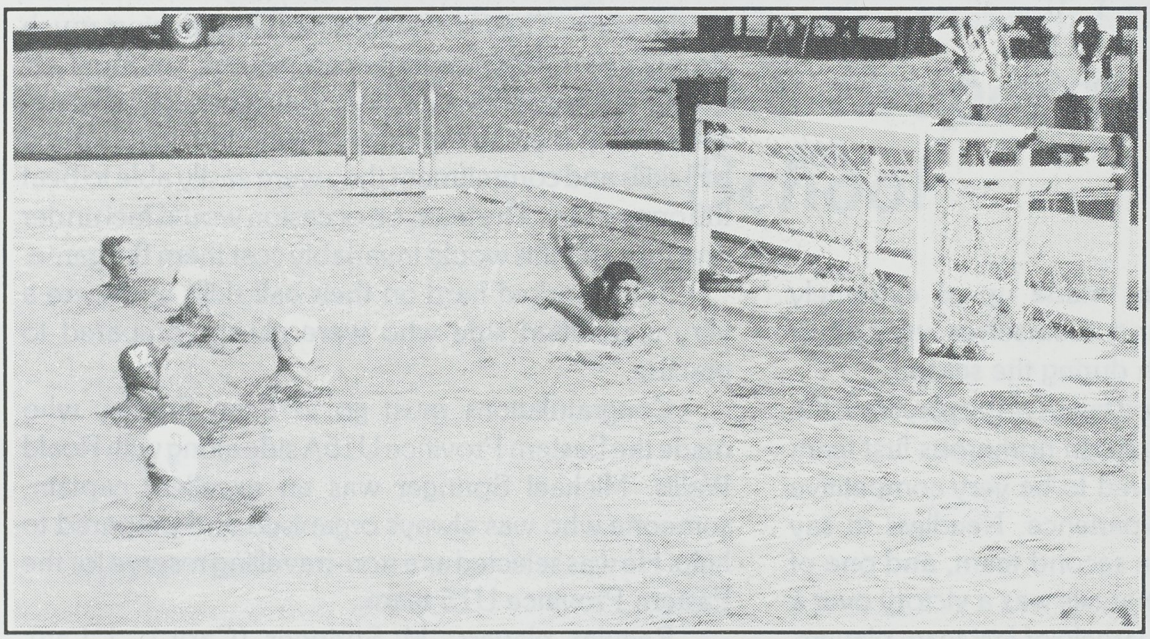
Brandon McWilliams : (Colours re-award) Confident on attack and effective in defence, with the temperament to net vital goals, he has become a most accomplished player.

Craig Stone: (Colours, EP U16) A talented and versatile player, Craig swims courageously on counter-attack and has fast hands for netting the ball from any position.

Richard Joiner: (Colours) Richard has used excellent goalkeeping technique remarkably well out of goals this season. He is brave and tenacious and makes life very difficult for a centre forward.

Kyle Zietsman: (Colours Re-award, EP U16) Kyle is a versatile forward, displaying the necessary ball control and driving speed to be effective from both sides of the pool; a pity he did not get more opportunities to shoot. A gentleman and an accomplished player.

Max Mxadana: (Colours, EP Dev) Excellent technique and appropriate courage for a goalkeeper. He forms a vital part of the counter attack with his experience and sensible passes.

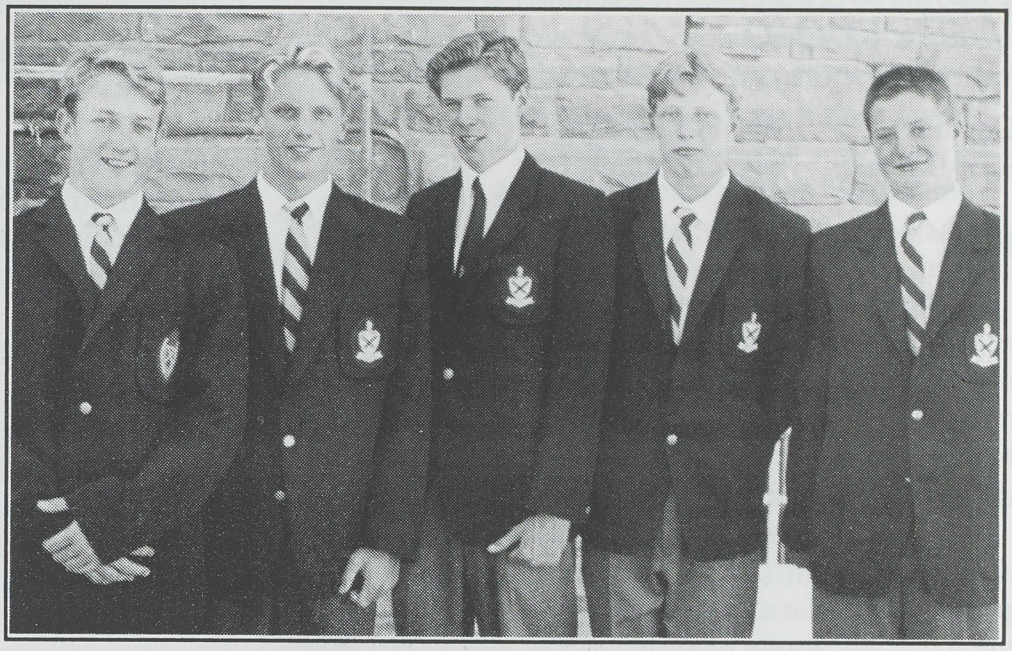


Richard Joiner and Kyle Zietsman give the Alexander Road goalkeeper an anxious moment during the Vides Tournament

Thomas Fuller: (Colours, EP Dev) Thomas developed confidence match by match. He reads the play well and is solid in defence. A key fetch and carry player.

Neil Frandsen: (EP U16) Neil has all the makings of a fine centre-back: tenacity, strength in the water, cunning body positioning and long arms. A great team-man as we saw in the House matches.

Mark de Klerk: (EP Colts) Mark is a versatile 2m player who has the strength to absorb and apply pressure in the goalmouth. With the new pattern he is most effective when he works to get a good pass.



Richard Springer (Captain, EP U19), Kyle Zietsman (EP U6, Richard Joiner (Colours), Sean Harpur (EP U19), and Mark Gardner (Vice-Captain, EP U19)

First Team Results:

vs Muir:	won	6 - 1
vs Alexander Road:	drew	1 - 1
vs Woodridge:	won	5 - 2
vs Grey:	lost	2 - 1
vs Kingswood:	won	13 - 0
vs Dale:	lost	7 - 4
vs Grey:	lost	4 - 2
vs Stirling:	won	5 - 3
vs Queen's:	lost	6 - 3
vs Kingswood	won	5 - 3
vs Grey	won	5 - 4
vs Muir	won	9 - 2
vs Kingswood	won	2 - 1
vs Woodridge	won	5 - 0
vs Muir	won	1 - 0
vs Alexander Road	lost	2-1
vs Alexander Road	lost	5 - 4
vs Woodridge	won	7 - 3.

RBL

Second Team

The second team was made up of extremely talented players who found themselves up against some very stern opposition during the season.

The excellent quality and talent of the players in the side allowed them to take part in numerous first team tournaments and they proved to be very competitive whilst gaining valuable experience. Needless to say they were undefeated by a second team, and one of their more notable performances was a victory over a Kingswood side consisting largely of first team players.

The side was ably led by goalkeeper Patrick Carlson, who ensured that they maintained their natural positive approach and enthusiasm for the game throughout the season. He was well assisted by a few of the more experienced senior members of the team. The other berths were filled by talented youngsters who have exciting futures in the game. All in all the side was an extremely talented and well-balanced one which performed well throughout the season and was a pleasure to coach.

David Jackson

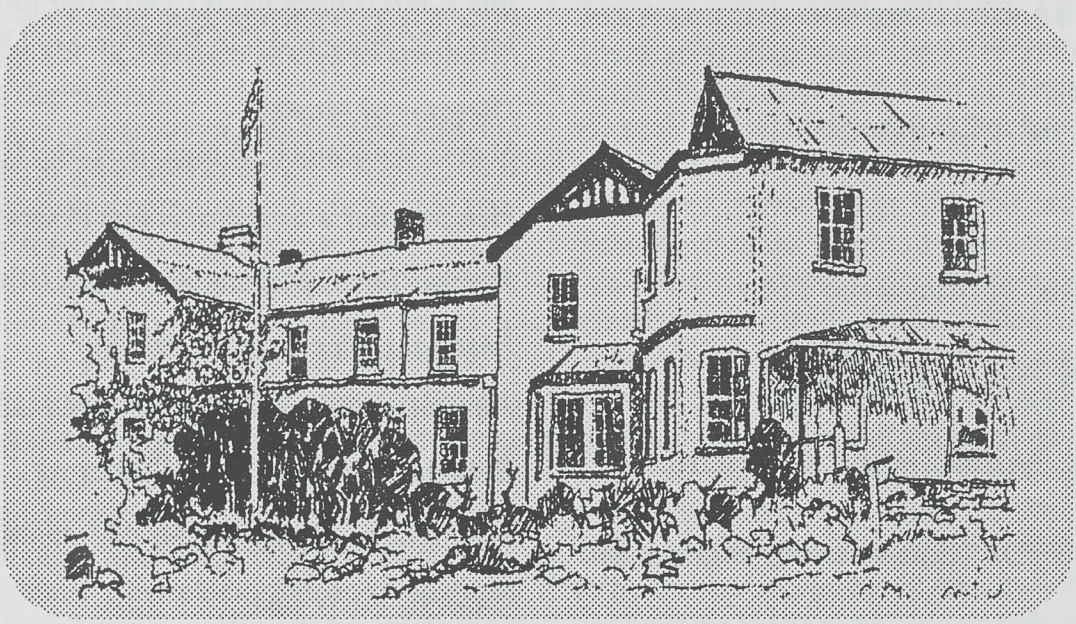
Under 15

This season has been a reasonably successful one for the team. They sometimes came up against much stronger and more experienced players, yet they acquitted themselves well. Often they were against players equal to them in the pool yet with the team's good ball skills and commitment they were easily able to beat the opposition. The team on occasion would feel under pressure and this would invariably cost them the game.

They worked hard on their ball skills and were a very committed side who were always prepared to practise.

Congratulations must go to Sean Stanley who made the Eastern Province U15A side along with Roald Wallis. Michael Springer was an excellent captain, someone who was always organised and prepared to help. He was selected as a non-travelling reserve for the Eastern Province U15 team.

Regular players: M Springer (Capt.), J Law, R Wallis, S Stanley, C Muscat, P von Spreckelsen, G Mori, J Low, J Mallett, M Muller.



St Andrew's Preparatory School

St Andrew's Preparatory School

Board of Governors 1996

Mr AD Mullins (Chairman)
Mr WA Springer (Vice-Chairman)
Mr W Barnard (Hon Treasurer)
Mr SL Bassingthwaighte
Dr GR Bennett
Mrs M Brooks
Mr P Collett
Prof Vivian de Klerk
Mr H Duncan-Brown
Dr HCB Evans
Adv M Lowe
Dr C Smith
Mr AB Steele-Gray
Mr FB Wienand
Mr D Herold

Staff 1996

Headmaster:
BK CARLSON, BA, BEd (Rhodes)

Second Master:
RLG MULLINS, BA, UED (Rhodes)

Housemasters:
Fairlawn:
DSE ELKINGTON, TC (Bulawayo TTC)
Lions:
BV WHITE, HDE Prim Ed (Edgewood)
Tigers:
AH BROODRYK, BA (Stel), HDE (UCT), BEd (Unisa)
Griffin:
BR BAXTER, HPTD3 (Graaff-Reinet), DipPhys Ed (Paarl)

Teachers (Top Prep):
Mrs RD BARNARD, DESP III (Rhodes), DSE REM (UNISA)
Miss EM COVERLY-MUIR, BA (Hons), HDE (Rhodes)
Mrs GMJ VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)
Mrs M VERMEULEN, IST
Mrs GED WHITE, BSc (Hons) PGCE (CNAA)

Teachers (Junior Prep):
Mrs J WELDRICK, TTD, (JCE)
Mrs MG CAMERON, TTHD + Pre-Primary (JCE)
Mrs A CARLSON, PTC
Mrs JC COETZER, PTC
Mrs SL FENNELL, Dip Jun. Prim. (Ac.Sp) (Rhodes)
Ms N.T. TWETWA, PTD (Unitra)

Pre-Premary:
Mrs A MATHIESON, NT Dip Pre-Primary Ed (CT)
Mrs J SCHäFER, HDE Pre-Primary (JCE)

Director of Music:
Miss C Webbstock, B Mus, RULM, HDE (UNISA)

Headmaster's Secretary: Mrs M Queisser

Bursar: Mrs C Midlane, BA, HDE (Rhodes)

Festival Officer: Mrs L Andrew

Administrative Assistant: Mrs H Mallett

Estates Manager: Mr SW Thomas

Maintenance Manager Mr E Mathieson

Caterer: Mr W Ball
Caterer's Assistant: Mrs M Ball

Matrons:
Lions: Mrs V Aroonslam
Tigers: Mrs D Burgess
Griffin: Mrs J Baxter
Fairlawn: Mrs C Elkington

San Sister: Sr G Probart

Bookroom: Mrs A Roos

Student Housemasters / Housemistresses:
Mr C Coutts
Miss C de Abreu
Mr R Gower
Miss R Houck
Mr S Hunt
Mr R Jackson
Mr A Karinjappally
Mr R Munyoro
Mr A van Osch

Headmaster's Report

The 1996 School year opened on a somewhat different note at Fairlawn where our boarding complex had been converted over the holidays into two separate dormitories for Junior Prep (Sub A, Sub B and Std 1) boys and girls . For the first time in the history of the school girls were boarding at Prep! Although still very much in an experimental stage, this project has proved to be most successful this year thanks largely to the efforts of Steve and Colleen Elkington and their student assistants who have created the homely, caring environment so necessary for young children. The attractive, colourful dormitories and bathrooms have also proved to be a special feature of the complex. We are also most grateful to our caterers, Bill and Mildred Ball, and their staff who now provide meals not just in Memory Hall but also at Fairlawn as well as lunches in the PrePrimary department.

Following the success of this project and the increasing demand for places in our Sub A and Sub B classes, the Prep Board committed the School to providing two Sub A and Sub B classes next year. Extra classroom space would be required and, in addition, matron's accommodation was urgently needed in Fairlawn where the girls' dormitory was also likely to prove to be too small in the years ahead. Various building options were examined, but the ideal structure designed by architect Francois Theron to complement the present building seemed beyond our limited financial resources until we received a most generous donation of R500 000 from a benefactor in Cape Town who wishes to remain anonymous. We are, however, most grateful to her and hope to have the opportunity to honour her at a later stage for her generosity to Prep.

We have subsequently launched the Prep 2000 Appeal to raise the further R300 000 needed for the building. Old Preps, parents and other friends of the school are invited to make a one-off donation or loan to the school to support this exciting new development. If you wish to assist and would like to receive an Appeal letter, please contact the school as soon as possible. I know that we can look forward to the generous support of all who are or have been associated with Prep.

The construction of the new building began in October and we will have it completed for the start of the second term in 1997. The facilities will include two new classrooms with a dormitory and bathroom above them while the present 'Punch' dormitory will be converted into a matron's flat. A new entrance linking both the upstairs and downstairs levels of the new and old buildings will also be built. We are very pleased that the tender has been awarded to Heunis Building Contractors who have an excellent reputation for the speed and quality of their building operations.

Two new teachers have been appointed to teach our additional classes next year. They are Sandy Fennell (Sub A), who has served Prep this year as a teacher assistant in Sub A, and Kay Barker who comes to us from Oatlands School. We look forward to welcoming both ladies to our staff and we look forward to the valuable contribution which they will undoubtedly make. Sadly, the extension of our Sub A and Sub B classes means that it will no longer be viable to run our Enrichment Class, a language bridging programme for Sub A and Sub B Xhosa speaking pupils which has operated at Prep since 1989. With the opening of all schools in South Africa there is no longer the same need for such a programme at a school such as Prep so its closure has probable come at the right time. We are very sorry, however, to lose the services of Thandi Twetwa who has taught the class during the past two years and who has become a much loved and valued member of our staff. We congratulate her on her new appointment in Botswana and, in thanking her for all she has contributed to Prep, we wish her well for the future. I would also like to pay tribute to Paul Walters and the Institute for the Study of English in Africa for their outstanding contribution to the Enrichment class project in the early days when it was established as a joint Rhodes University / St Andrew's Prep project. The programme made a valuable contribution to education in South Africa as it was the first one of its kind. It featured in a major SABC television programme and was visited by many educationalist both from South Africa and from overseas.

This year we welcomed to our staff Elizabeth CoverlyMuir (Xhosa), Mary Cameron (Std 1), Gill van Rensburg (Std 3) and Helen Mallett (Administrative Assistant). Ali Mathieson and Jean Schäfer enjoyed well deserved long leave and were replaced by Doreen Coetzee in the PrePrimary department. Robin Houck joined us in Fairlawn as a student housemistress all the way from the USA while we also welcomed the following new students: Cidalia de Abreu (Fairlawn), Andrew van Osch (Lions), Reg Munyoro (Tigers), Ryan Jackson (Griffin) and Abu Karinjappally (Griffin). After thirteen years of service to Prep as our Maintenance Officer, we sadly said farewell to Steve Thomas who retired this year. We are most grateful to him for the important

contribution he made to Prep, often under difficult circumstances, and we wish him a very happy retirement with his wife, Angela.

Last year Steve Elkington visited Clarke County in Virginia, USA on our teacher exchange programme and this year Roy Baxter went in April and thoroughly enjoyed the experience. In July we were delighted to welcome to Prep two teachers from Clarke County, Kip Gansneder and Marie Draus. It was a valuable experience for our staff to be able to swop educational experiences with them while I am sure that they returned to the USA enriched from both the Arts Festival and all the schools they visited.

Members of the Prep Board of Governors give many hours of their time to the school none more so than the chairman. This year Mr Tom Tagg retired as chairman of the Prep Board after many years of service to the school. We are most grateful for his valued contribution to Prep. We congratulate Mr Dave Mullins who has replaced him and Mr Bill Springer, the vice-chairman, two men who have Prep's best interest at heart and who will lead the Board with great success in the years ahead. As part of its commitment to Prep and the changing educational environment in which the school now operates, the Board has made provision for three parents to be elected by the parent body to serve on the Board as the direct representatives of the School's three departments. We congratulate Dr Clive Smith (PrePrimary), Mrs Margot Brooks (Junior Prep) and Mr Phillip Collett (Senior Prep), the first people to serve on the Board in this new capacity. Furthermore, the Prep Board held a one day future planning seminar in September led by Dr Clive Smith.

The Board examined its effectiveness as a governing body and looked at how it could improve the way in which it operates. It is to be commended on these initiatives and all at Prep fully appreciate the important contribution made by Board members to the running of the school.

The Prep Association celebrated its 50th anniversary this year. A special AGM was held to coincide with the Andrean Reunion weekend and the meeting was followed by lunch in Memory Hall with the Prep boarders. The choir provided entertainment during the meal which concluded with everyone singing the Prep Song followed by some dormitory races held in the Hall. It was a most enjoyable, light-hearted occasion and we were grateful to all the Old Preps who were able to attend.

Although Prep is still known as predominantly a boys' school, both the PrePrimary and the Junior Prep departments are fully coeducational. Because of the financial implications of Prep losing half its pupils (girls) each year at the end of Std 1 and the educational trends towards coeducation, Prep approached the DSG with a view to both schools researching the pros and cons of Prep and the DSG Junior becoming a single coeducational primary school. This investigation has been accepted and Prof Pat and Mrs Anne Irwin have agreed to conduct the research which will be completed by the end of June 1997. This is merely a research project at present and there is no proposal at this stage to make any fundamental change to Prep nor the DSG Junior. All the stakeholders in both schools will, of course, be given the opportunity to air their views and once the research is complete, decisions will be made whether or not to proceed further with this matter.

In general, it has been a busy and a successful year once again and the multitude of activities which occur at Prep will be reflected in this reports. Academic matters always take priority so we were delighted with the announcement that both Andrew Craig (2nd overall!) and Steven Kenyon had won scholarships to College! Well done to both boys and to their teachers. Our Curriculum Committee, let by Lorraine Mullins, is presently working on updating and restructuring our curriculum a long and a difficult task but a very important one. Our Std 5 classes attended a successful two day study skills seminar earlier in the year lead by the MAST organization and many of our staff development sessions this year have focused on developing creative and effective approaches to teaching and learning.

Ali Mathieson and Steve Elkington attended a training course on Audiblox which has subsequently been introduced in the PrePrimary. The Junior Prep staff will be trained early next year and we hope to implement it in the Junior Primary department as well. Another exciting innovation in the PrePrimary has been the introduction of playball classes run by Nicky Mallerd.

The annual School play, "Tin Pan Ali", directed by Peter Weldrick with music by Cynthia Webbstock, was a great success and Peter's Junior Prep mini productions are always most enjoyable when they are staged at Mini Feast at the end of each year. Thanks to the efforts of Lin Andrew, the Children's Festival continues to go from strength to strength with the Sundowner Concert in Memory Hall again another highlight. Special mention must be made of the song "The Rainbow Children of South Africa" written by Cynthia Webbstock and sung most enthusiastically for the first time at the Sundowner Concert. Many Prep pupils participated in the Eisteddfod and the Royal and Trinity Schools music exams and achieved commendable success.

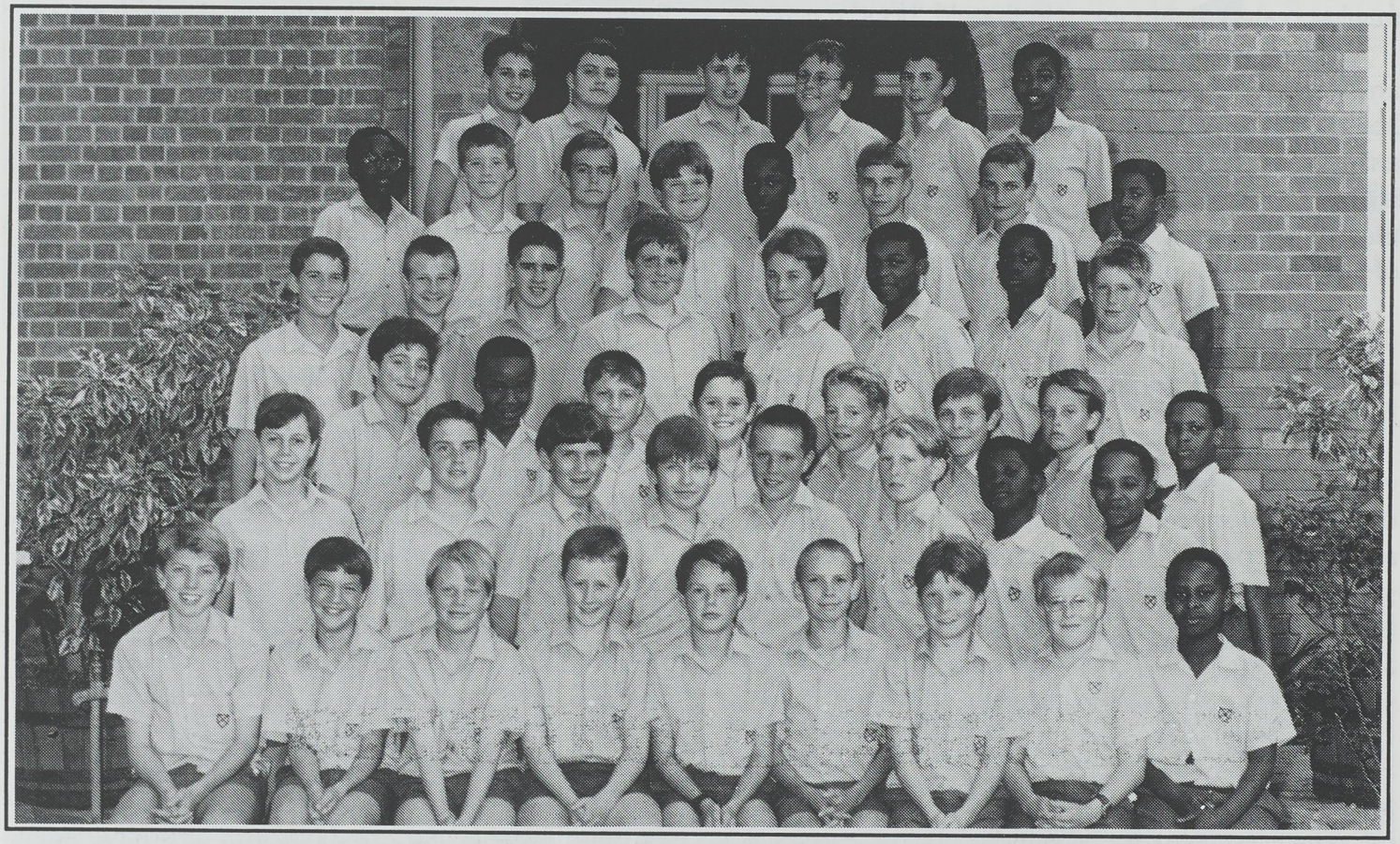
This year we have extended our recognition system which forms an important component of our Std 5

leadership programme. "Senior Eight" certificates will be awarded to boys who achieve excellence in any field academic, cultural, sporting, entrepreneurship, leadership, service, or those who exemplify any of the values which the School holds dear: perseverance, courage, compassion, etc,. In addition, instead of announcing a head boy, three boys will be chosen by their peers to make a speech at Feast. The father of the boy elected to make the main speech, an annual report, will be invited to propose a toast to Prep. The other two boys will welcome the parents and report on the year's sporting activities. Congratulations to Andrew Craig (annual report), Chad Baxter (sport report) and Charles Wienand and Malibuye Cossie (welcome to parents), who have been elected for these honours this year.

Our pupils have excelled in a variety of sporting activities once again. For example, Sarah Davies achieved full Eastern Province colours for gymnastics and topped a most successful year by winning a silver medal at the South African tumbling championships. Among the other pupils chosen so far to represent Eastern Province were Andrew Gilbert (chess), Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel (tennis), Chad Baxter and Charles Wienand (cricket) and Douglas Court (gymnastics). Two successful rugby and cricket coaching courses were held this year at the beginning of the rugby and cricket seasons. Thank you to Bruce White (rugby) and Keith Gradwell and Ant Broodryk (cricket) for organizing them. Thank you, too, for the positive support many parents have given to the development of our sport at Prep.

Enormous challenges still lie ahead for us as independent schools but 1996 has been a year in which Prep has been extremely proactive in response to such challenges and I am confident that the school will reap the benefits in the years ahead. This is not the time to throw up our hands in despair but rather the time to grasp the opportunities that exist, which is exactly what Prep is doing.

BK Carlson



1996 Seniors' Council

Front: *Ross Nieuwenhuizen; Stuart Childs; Cameron Fletcher; Matthew Lowe; Aidan Scallan; Gregg Coetzee; Kurt Fellgiebel; Paul Schalker; Zuko Hewana;* **2nd Row:** *Christopher de Klerk; Andrew Graham; Steven Kenyon; Theo Te Water-Naudé; Oliver von Hasseln; Derek Creed; Culumanco Macingwane; Mncedisi Jekwa;* **3rd Row:** *Jonathan Gilbert; Andy Niwa; Hugo Broodryk; Gregory Clayton; Andrew Craig; Robert Betts; Guy Ferrar; Mboniswa Saliwa-Vikwa;* **4th Row:** *Andrew Mori; Russell Keech; Andrew Shepherd; Jean-Jacques Theron; John Walters; Ludwe Titus; Masangane Tyali; Guss Lilley;* **5th Row:** *Patrick Mulumba; Timothy Allan; Quinton Lucas; Charl Hoole; Loyiso Manjezi; Chad Baxter; Charles Wienand; Malibuye Cossie;* **Back:** *Thabo Russell; Jordan Vevers; Rozzo Rostron; Dawid Naudé; Jean Theron; Ntsika Pemba*

Junior Prep Report

1996 heralds 25 years since the Junior Prep was established, and what an exciting year it has been! In particular, the dormitory and classroom facilities have all been consolidated and are now situated entirely at Fairlawn.

The 'Fairlawn Project' got under way at the beginning of the year when the Junior Prep girls who previously boarded at the DSG, and the boys who had been boarding in Lions, Tigers and Griffin, plus new Junior Preppies moved into Fairlawn House.

The existing bathroom was renovated and 'Punch' dormitory became comfortable, feminine accommodation for our girls. A new bathroom and toilet facilities were built to cater for the needs of the boys. The children's meals are prepared at Top Prep and delivered to Fairlawn. They are served in the newly-created dining room in the old 'boot' room.

Steve and Colleen Elkington, Housemaster and Matron, have put in a tremendous amount of hard work in decorating and creating a happy, homely atmosphere for the boys and girls. An important role is played by the student housemistresses and housemaster, who are involved with the children in a variety of ways.

More exciting developments are currently in the pipeline, with the building of two new classrooms, a dormitory and matron's flat which will be in operation by the middle of 1997.

Mary Cameron joined the Junior Prep staff this year as a Std 1 teacher, and she is also in charge of coordinating the Junior Prep sports programme. She added her own talents and creativity to an already strong Junior Prep teaching team and has endeared herself to everyone. Sandy Fennell was appointed as an assistant teacher in the Sub A class, where she has made a very valuable contribution.

Always aware of our commitment to continuous improvement we have implemented a more varied sports programme and arts and crafts programme for our children. Louis Nel, the tennis coach for College and the DSG takes each of the classes for team coaching during the mornings. Many of our pupils had the opportunity to play in the Grahamstown tennis tournament and acquitted themselves well, particularly Kevin Bennett, Robin Ballantine, Willie Delport, James Leach and Kirstin Wilmot. Hockey was introduced for the Sub B and Std 1 boys and girls. Sarah Davies in Std 1 has excelled at gymnastics. She has full Eastern Province Colours to add to her achievements in this field. During the first term we were again fortunate to have Andy Wylie to coach our swimmers, and many children took advantage of her 'Team' coaching in the afternoons. The Junior Prep Swimming Gala certainly gave some very promising swimmers the opportunity to shine. Mary Cameron was responsible for organising an innovative event this year, the 'Toffee Gala', where neighbouring schools joined us for a morning of fun in the swimming pool.

Boys and girls played cricket in the first term. The boys went on to have a taste of soccer at the end of the cricket season, while the girls played tennis. Hockey, netball and rugby were the sports during the second term. Steve Elkington's rugby matches proved immensely popular. The weather was not too kind to the girls, who managed only one netball match against Kingswood. The athletics season will culminate in the Junior Prep Sports Day at Half Term.

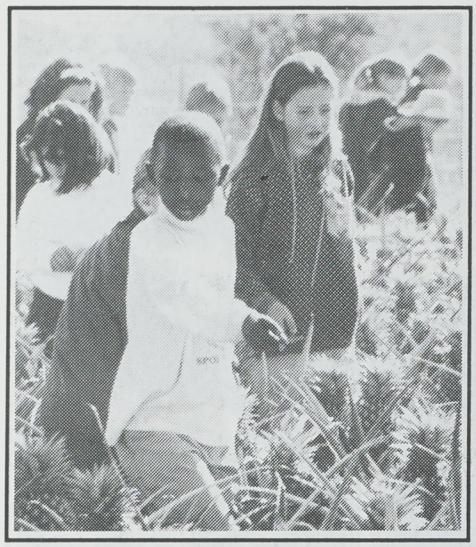
The Arts and Crafts Programme is providing the children with a wide and varied experience of numerous skills, and as the Sub A children have an extended school day which ends at 13:00 during the second and third terms, their crafts have been incorporated into the morning sessions.

In addition to afternoon activities, sport and craft, homework for the boarders supervised by the Junior Prep staff, are Choir, led by Cynthia Webbstock, and ballet lessons with Elizabeth Coverly-Muir.

The Children's Festival of Arts is still a very popular experience for our Junior Preppies. Lin Andrew put in many months of intensive work to bring us shows, clowns, jugglers and lunch time concerts; the list is endless! Peter Weldrick, Angie Carlson and Thandi Twetwa were responsible for the singing and obvious enjoyment of our Junior Preppies at the Sundowner Concert.

With Prep's focus recently on upgrading our Computer Centre in the 'Smithy' under Ronwynne Barnard's leadership, the boys and girls have been 'logged in' on the new IBM computers. The use of the IBMs with the BBCs means that we are enjoying an wide variety of software.

As always our children have enjoyed a variety of outings. A highlight for the Std 1 pupils was a visit to Dave and Lynne Mullins' pineapple and ostrich farm. Spin-offs from this visit were the most wonderful papier maché ostriches which the children displayed



Visiting a pineapple farm



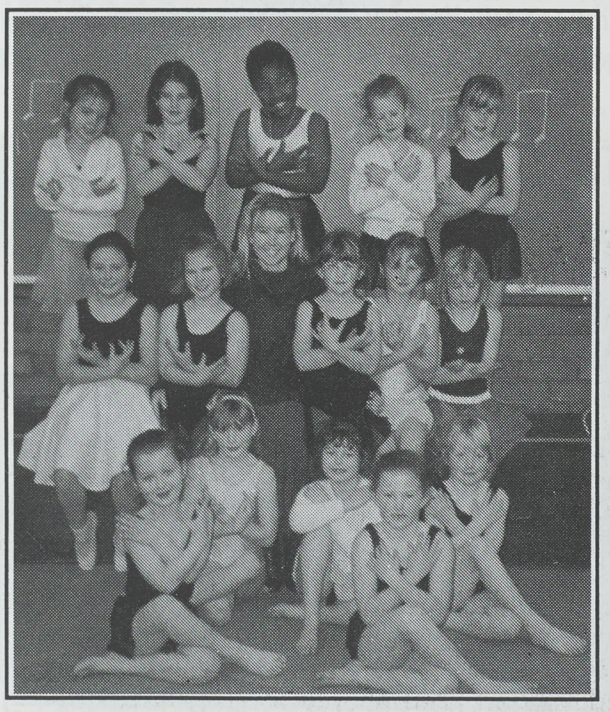
Who said only girls can be cheerleaders – Junior Preppies supporting the girls during a Netball match



Robin Ballantine, Robbie Davies, Michael Mullins and Willie Delport making paper maché ostriches



Playing netball



Elizabeth Coverly-Muir with her ballet class

Junior Prep



Chantelle Mullins, Lizzie White, Channon Ramsay and Lauren White while visiting the fruit and vegie shop



SubA awaiting with anticipation for the day's lesson



Calvin Smith pushing Jonathan Bowles in our new go-cart



During a quiet moment – Maryanne Quinton reading a book

on Family Day. The Sub B children have visited the fire station and the Museum, and the Sub A children enjoyed a visit to the Rhodes Ichthyology Department and the Market.

We are always most grateful to the many parents who give up their time to share their expertise with our children. Di Wilmot is always willing to show the children how to recycle paper, and they enjoy the hands-on experience of making paper. We appreciated Jean Austin's help with hockey coaching.

We were delighted with the excellent support by the Parents for our Family Day this year. The Junior Prep started their proceedings with a stirring concert of songs. The children thoroughly enjoy Peter Weldrick's choice of songs and their enthusiasm was infectious. The concert was followed by class poems and songs, and parents were given an opportunity to look at their children's work.

As we approach Half Term there is much activity in the School. We are preparing for the Sports Day and our Mini Feast Concert and leavers' dinner. The Std 1 boys and girls prepare to leave the Junior Prep for the wider world of the senior primary phase. Our girls move on to the DSG while the boys enter Top Prep. We wish them all well and we will miss them.

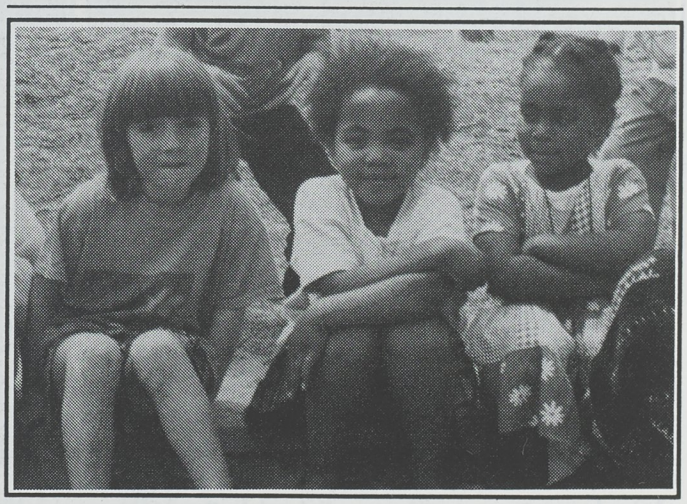
Our Silver Anniversary has indeed been a momentous year, with the advent of so many new and exciting changes!

We express our sincere thanks and appreciation to the teaching staff, Joyce Coetzer, Angie Carlson, Thandi Twetwa and Mary Cameron, and to all of the staff who are involved with our Junior Preppies, for another happy and productive year.

June Weldrick



Ceiri Bower, Noluthando Batyi, Olona Twetwa, with Rhett Mullins at the back



Kelly Bernard, Kutala Dyibishe, Olona Twetwe

Prep-Primary Report

During 1996 both the Pre-primary teachers had long leave. Ali Mathieson during the first term, and Jean Schäfer during the second term. They were ably assisted by Mrs Doreen Coetzee, a Junior Primary teacher who completed her prac teaching at our school in 1994. Doreen was a most welcome addition to the staff this year, and the children all benefitted from her apparent inexaustable supply of energy as well as from as few staff changes as possible. Ali spent time in England and Scotland with her family, and Jean spent three months in Switzerland. Both returned with new ideas, bursting with energy, and ready to tackle the year ahead.



Krystle Kriady and Rhett Mullins

During the second term, we introduced Play Ball as a regular part of the Pre-primary curriculum. Ms Niky Mallerd, the Grahamstown Play Ball instructress, teaches three graded classes each Wednesday. The children look forward to their playball lessons, and show exciting progress in their physical skills. As these skills develop, so does self confidence. The self confident child is one who will dare to try new or previously untried skills, and as proficiency increases, so does self image, which impacts into all areas of the childs life and development.

Audiblox was introduced into the curriculum during the third term. Once again, the children look forward to this time, and enjoy the sessions immensely. The concept has provided us with a new vehicle to assess individual development, and to identify potential learning problems very early in the formal learning situation.

Our outings this year have included visits to the Spur, where we decorated our own ice-creams, the stables, a train ride, and a visit from a (real!!) helicopter which landed at the school. The boys and girls have experimented with making bread, papier mache birds and with fruit farming. Instead of our usual Fun Day, the Pre-primary school joined the rest of Prep in one huge wonderful family orientated Carnival, which ended on a most spectacular note with a fireworks display. The other family functions, included a concert in the first term, music and Audiblox rings for the parents to watch on open day, and as always, the delightful Nativity play in the third term.

1997 promises to be even more successful, and we look forward to starting with full classes for another year of fun and active learning.

Ali Mathieson



Looking at the world from the other side – Jesse Lodge and Bruce Austin with Mrs Doreen Coetzee



Karin Hoole, Aviwe Matyholweni and Cassy-Lee Eeden

Music

1996 started with the music department being able to buy new sound equipment for the singing room and a little later in the term two saxophones and a clarinet. This allowed the boys wanting to learn a new instrument to do so.

Two concerts were held, one in the Junior Prep where every child had the opportunity of playing an instrument and at Top Prep in the evening. Both were very well supported and the children played extremely well.

At Easter the school gave a lovely rendering of a song especially composed for them by Cynthia Webbstock, called "Hosanna to the Living King".

The second term was dominated by preparation for the eisteddfod. The hard work is always well worth it when even the smallest singer in Sub B brings home a certificate. The Junior Prep singers did exceptionally well.

The Festival Concert, the highlight of the Festival was a most enjoyable event where the festival boarders sang "We are the Children of South Africa" written by Cynthia Webbstock. The choir sang beautifully at the 50th anniversary of the Old Prep Association lunch.

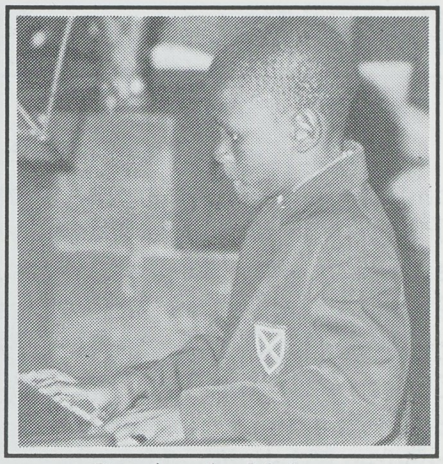
Impromptu lunch-time concerts, innovation, were started during the second term and enjoyed by all. Parents were invited to attend, and bring their lunch with them. This informal gathering allowed the boys to play in a relaxed, enjoyable atmosphere.

The first four weeks of the third term was dominated by much hard work in preparation for the Trinity examinations which are held in the department. The examiners always enjoy coming to Prep because of the warm, friendly atmosphere and the politeness of the boys.

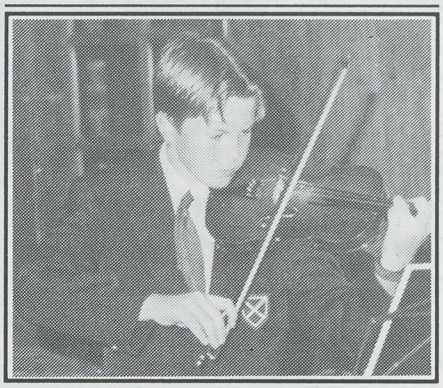
A Family Service held out in the quad in the morning followed by a family breakfast was a great success and enjoyed by all. Feast and the Carol service are both highlights of the year. The mimed story of Christmas during the readings gave this service a freshness and the beautiful singing of the combined choirs of DSG and Prep made it a memorable occasion.

Feast was dominated by songs from "Les Miserables" and the Std 5's saying goodbye, both a fitting end to another successful year.

Cynthia Webbstock



Sinethemba Mafanya playing the piano



John Walters playing the violin



Front: *Sakile Moleshe, Marcus Smith, Sijadu Mzozoyana, John Luck, Bemdt Schmidt, Jeremy Dobrowsky, Karl Schmidt;* **Middle:** *Dale Ballantine, Robbie White, Khaya Beja, Alan Wylie, Brian Wylie, Chris Nel, Morena Motopanyane, Sinetemba Mafanya;* **Back:** *Brian Moolman, Ben Strydom, Jean-Jacques Theron, Timothy Allan (Head Chorister), Rowan Tomkins.*

Tin Pan Ali



Haroun Al Carooni and his chick

In Jeremy James Taylor's Tin Pan Ali, Director Peter Weldrick chose a vehicle well-suited for schoolboy talents. A jazzed up version of the eternal tale of Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves, it had a contemporary touch that had appeal not only for the audiences, but clearly also for its young actors.

There were just enough cool throw-away lines, the odd bit of slapstick, and the catchy songs of the Roaring Twenties style to give it a fresh interpretation. Its success was evident in the enjoyment with which the cast threw themselves into their parts.

Lorraine Mullins' superb stage set, a moody view of the downtown Chicago, with the latest newspapers declaring two more big robberies, placed the audience in the heart of the gangster territory of Haroun 'Al Carooni and his henchmen, Freddie the Fiddler and Prince Tiny, each with his own band of modern day thieves.

The cave where the loot is stored is now a warehouse under the care of Sesame, sensitively played by Tim Allan. Kassim Baba, the rich but unpleasant brother of Ali, was well depicted by Sijadu Mzozoyana.

JJ Theron cut an imposing figure as Haroun, and Quinton Lucas as Ali had all the appeal of a young Tom Cruise, and was superbly supported by his glamourous girlfriend, Morgiana, Cameron Fletcher, who could have stolen any number of amorous male hearts in his flapper dress and wig. Mlamleli Maki was a very classy lady in the role of Fatimoma, the matriarch of the Baba family.

Tin Pan Ali was a thoroughly enjoyable musical. The music was wonderful, and it was clear that the cast enjoyed the singing. The cast, crew and Director are to be congratulated on another success along the century-or-so Prep tradition of music and theatre.



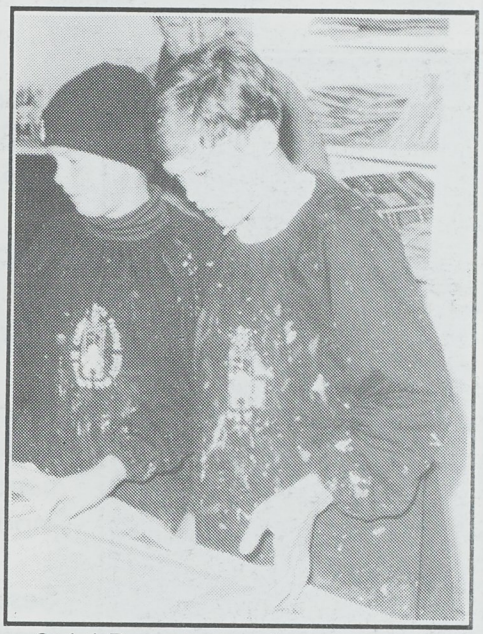
The cast of Tin Pan Ali

The Children's Arts Festival



These Std 3's are burning the edges of their "Treasure Maps" to make it look more authentic.

The Children's Arts Festival has grown enormously since its inception in 1988 when 13 children were invited to board at the school. This year Prep had a total number of 151 visiting pupils boarding at the school, with Tigers house boarding girls for the 10-day event. Children who attended on a daily basis totalled 637, and 343 pre-schoolers enjoyed a similar programme of plays and creative workshops at the St. Andrew's Pre-Primary School. 92 Staff members and 29 workshop presenters were involved, offering 108 different workshops



Std 4 Preppies are learning to do Screen-Printing with Mr Elkington.

27 theatrical productions were attended and this year the plays were quality performances. The vast number of creative artwork workshops available included candle-making, paperbeads, string balloons, dried flower arranging, basket-weaving, wire & tin foil sculptures, to mention but a few. Other interesting workshops were: experiential games, brain-teasers, making a production (which was presented by the cast of a play that the children attended), clowning, juggling, magic tricks, design & technology and, of course, drama, mime and dance workshops.

The daily lunch-time concerts included top performers from the Festival's Fringe Programme: a one-woman band, saxophonists, guitarists, rhythmic singers, reggae gospel singers, dancing by the Cape Youth Dance Co., and Steffie the clown from Sun City.

The evening entertainment consisted of a mini circus, a professional magician, a team of marimba players from Botswana, a lead guitarist, a zany look at mime, juggling, clowning and unicycles with Aldo Brincat, a Variety Concert performed by some of the visitors and Prep boys, a Sundowner Concert presented by the children in the school hall, and the ever-popular Festival disco.



Mrs Carlson is explainings to Std 2 pupils just how to attach the string for the Kidz Flies they are trying to make.

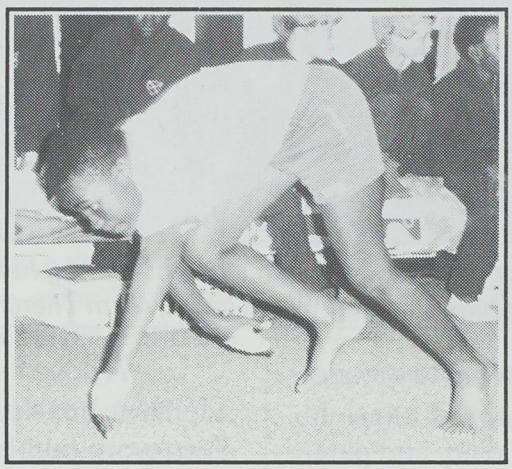
The Children's Arts Festival is now an established feature of the National Arts Festival and receives extensive media coverage annually. It is also fast becoming one of the cultural highlights of the year on many school calendars in southern Africa.

Lin Andrew

Computer Club

Pierre du Toit, our computer teacher, left at the end of the first term. He has been replaced by James Adlard, whom we welcome most warmly and hope his association with Prep will be a long and happy one. James is in the process of putting together a syllabus for the computer department. Ewan Mathieson is our network supervisor who always finds time during his busy schedule to keep the network running smoothly. We are most grateful to him for all his help.

The 1995 Std 5 class purchased a computer for the school from funds raised during their entrepreneur programme. This generous donation brought the number of stations in the Smithy up to 14. Our goal is to have 24 stations, allowing most of our classes to have one boy at his own station.



Siyathemba Magobiano doing 'Monkey' during the Dormitory races

This years Std 5 class have been given access to the World Wide Web. They surf the Nett enthusiastically, broadening their computer skills and learning a great deal in the process. We have purchased maths and visual perception programs for both class and remedial use. We have registered all the Junior Prep children onto the network and they are making good use of these programs.

The BBC network has been off line for some time, waiting to be serviced. Hopefully this system will be up and running by the beginning of the third term. Despite its age, there is a great deal of very good software on this network which the children enjoy using and is of great educational value.

Computer Club time is very popular with the boys. Sessions can be booked most afternoons and on Saturday mornings. The boys work on a Keyboard program to develop keyboard skills. They love to play games and also make good use of the E-mail facility during their club time.

Looking ahead, we still need 10 more computers for our network and we need to install CD Roms in the library for the boys to research and prepare project work. These would be linked to the network thereby allowing classes in the Smithy also to access information. Funds to finance this essential equipment needs to be raised. This year's Std 5 class have been hard at work and various functions have been held and are still to take place to help swell the funds.

Ronwynne Barnard

The Old Prep Supper

Another delightful evening! The important guests were: Ex Tigers — John Leeson, Sipho Nghona, Andrew Laing, Alasdair Rhind, Ian Bowker, Peter Featherstone, Mark Beal-Preston, Jan Thomas; ex Lions — Robert Pitchford, Yanda Mnqaba, Hilton Sieberhagen, Rory Dower, Richard Wheeler, Donovon Hart, Andrew Pringle, Craig Warren; ex Fairlawn — Jeremy Botha, Sascha Berolsky, Patrick Carlson, Scott Gilbert; ex Griffin — Michael Irwin, Richard Springer, Edo Lloyd, Mark Bassingthwaighte, Jeremy Stewart, Andrew Tagg; ex Junior Prep girls — Katherine Embling, Sunita Harjevin, Nicola Jones, Deborah and Susan Radloff.

Mark Evans spoke on behalf of the visitors and proposed the toast to Prep. Mr Bill Springer recalled the Parents Match in which Scott Gilbert had told him that sportsman walked when they were out; then he introduced our visitors to the concept of the Old Prep Association and their ownership of the School.

Absent friends were recalled, and we raised our glasses to them: Garth Corbett, Koena Headbush, Zwelethu Kopolo, Nicholas Kyriacos, Richard Lockwood, Douglas Marshall, Yabu Mbete, Steven Paterson, Jonathan Roos, Peter Salid, Deline Sansom, Niven Smyth, Brett Stevens, Richard Wheeler.

The dinner was handsomely provided by Bill and Mildred Ball and their assistants, and served by College Std 9's. One of the triumphs of the evening was the flower decorations for which we must thank Dawn Burgess.

The traditional singing of the Prep Song (with marvellous enthusiasm by the Old Preppie Choir) was followed by the even more traditional Dormitory races. Sadly, for the first time Old Fairlawnites had no team to support, and had to content themselves with showing how they had done it in their own young days. The final results were 1st Lions, then Tigers and thirdly Griffin

After coffee the visitors repaired first to the Mullins, but then to Griffin dormitory to enjoy Mr Roy Baxter's video-ed interviews of the manne of 1991. Memories no doubt came flooding back as the audience witnessed their childish selves in full spate before the camera. The evening had certainly reminded those they had left behind of the pleasures of helping children grow up.

RLGM

Outdoor Education

Standard 2

Belton, Ali and Peter Wilmot's farm near Kenton-on-Sea, was the base during our outdoor outing.

After leaving Prep on Wednesday morning, we headed for Bushman's and were treated to a fascinating tour of Dulce's Ice Cream Factory by Justin Wilmot. The boys were delighted when they were each given a delicious ice cream to sample.



Enjoying their lunch on Bushman's beach: Christopher Nel, Finn McQuaid, Gregory Wynn and Guillym Theron

The rest of the day was spent at the beach in Bushmans. Ali Wilmot gave a talk on dairy and pineapple farming on Thursday, and we were allowed to pick a pineapple, which proved a prickly experience for some. After lunch we visited the ostrich and crocodile farm and even though crocodile are usually dormant in June, the warm berg wind had confused them causing them to be quite active.

On Friday all the boys completed the 8 km hike on Belcrest. The weather was ideal and we were fortunate enough to spot a few Knysna Loeries.

A drive through Thomas Baines proved to be a fruitless, boneshaking experience. It was then back to Prep worn out, but having learned a great deal and having had a lot of fun. Our thanks to all who helped make this such a successful enjoyable outing.

RB

Standard 3

The Std 3's went to Kleinemonde on their Outdoor Education.

Kleinemonde with its long stretches of unspoilt beaches, its superb dunes and the rock pools close at hand provide one with a magnificent opportunity to study the ecology of the beach. We looked at the different types of Seaweed, the pioneer plants on the beach, and the different animals found on the beach, on the dunes and in the water. The tides, winds and outstanding examples of geographical structures all within walking distance make it a very special environment.

The boys looked out for different pollutants which had been washed up on the beach and were asked to suggest where these pollutants could have come from and to try and formulate plans to counter the problems.

All worked very well together and enjoyed the many facets of their trip. There were times in which they were expected to work hard and then were rewarded with recreational time when they played touch rugby and cricket, rode on sand boards, swam, fished and did some snorkelling. Time was given to sit quietly and commune with nature whilst writing their Sea Solitaires.

A long walk down to the Three Sisters saw Mr White who was following in the 4x4 get stuck and the boys rallied around to construct a stone road so that he was able to get out and go round to the Three Sisters via Kleinemonde. The fact that we had the 4X4 meant that we didn't have to carry all our equipment down to The Three Sisters and were far less stressed after our day. The night walk was also a highlight for many of the boys.

A better understanding of the relationship between beach animals and the way in which they make use of both their biotic and abiotic environments, was acquired. The boys are to be commended on the way in which they tackled the tasks set on the excursion and the follow up work done.

Our thanks to the Claytons and the Therons for allowing us to use their cottages and Judge Leach and his wife Celeste for lending us their 4x4.

Bruce White

Standard 4

Bucklands, the lovely farm of Tony and Lynne Phillips, was our venue for the Std 4 farm study this year. We were also very fortunate that this farm is nestled in between 3 important Game Reserves, so we were able to go on a game drive one night and see more game than one would usually see.

Tony Phillips gave the class a comprehensive talk about Bucklands and its farming activities. Lynne took us all on a hike to the top of Graskop where there is the remains of an old signal tower. Unfortunately it did rain a lot, so we were constantly walking in wet shoes and socks, but the ever going bonfire back at the Old farm house kept us happy.

Other activities that the boys were involved in were a detailed water study, a visit to Fort Double Drift, clay latting at Double Drift, listening to a very interesting talk about Nature Conservation given by Victor Krause at the Andries Vosloo Game Reserve and the game, insect and plant viewing.

Our thanks to Tony and Lynne for letting us use their farm and for their contribution towards making this a valuable learning experience for all of us; Sydney for helping with the transport and Bill Ball, our caterer.

AHB



Boys will be boys: Scorpion hunting – Billy Onozawa, Lububalo Mndai, Matthew Morgan and Oliver Mentis

Standard 5

Mrs Sheila Mullins met us at Salem's historic cricket ground to show us the churches and tell us of the early days in the Village of Peace. Then down to Kenton in time to set up camp before lunch.

The hard work then began: measuring tidal flow, the river's temperature and its width, while down at the beach groups built fanciful sand sculptures. Rain interrupted serious activity and out came the fishing tackle. The braaing of supper became a damp experience for cooks and consumers alike. Leaking tents sent a number into the comfort of the house. Keen fishermen, also, found it easy to desert their sleeping bags early the next morning.

After breakfast, the group set out to explore the beach between the rivers, exploring rockpools, studying dune rock formations, discussing the influence of the tides. Along the way there was fun to be had: We helped a fisherman struggling to float his boat. Anglers had some luck with Jan Bruin. A large octopus in pursuit of a crab was grabbed by J-J and allowed in turn to grasp him in its powerful arms. The brave onlookers managed a tentacle or two before it was released back into the water. The wave platform by the Puff-adder provided sport as each swell thumped spray over its explorers. A ramp created a perfect diving board into a deep rock pool. And then the long trudge home.

All through the exercise a record was being made on video. That afternoon teams were attempting to communicate messages across the lagoon. A moment's distraction and the camera left on a bench – and that was the last that was seen of it. A sad loss.

Three 400m swimming races succeeded this tragedy. The river supplied leisure activities for the energetic: fishing, canoeing, rugby matches on the sand bank, sand fights, the experience of using the tide, and simply horsing about.

That evening at isolated intervals along the dark riverbank, boys recorded their thoughts in the traditional 'solitaire'. Once again rain stopped play.

Out on the prawn banks the next morning, groups tried to unravel the complexities of an ecological study. This was somewhat spoilt by a violent south wester, and it was with relief that we returned to pack up camp.

We must record our thanks to: Sheila Mullins, or historian; Graham Baxter, the quarter master and provider of good cheer and laughter; Nelson July, our conscientious and helpful security guard; Sydney Arries, our transport officer. Altogether this was a successful three days.

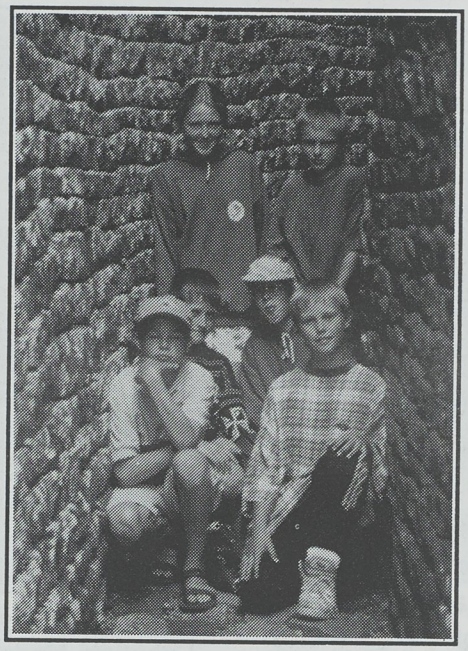
BRB & RLGM

1996 Zambezi Adventure

This year we took 13 boys with us on the tour to Botswana and Zimbabwe. Bill and Mildred Ball drove the second bus and it was great to have them along.

We set off early on Wednesday 24 April and spent the first night at the home of Brian and Margie Waddington in Kimberley. We arrived there at noon and visited the Great Hole and did a bit of shopping. After an excellent braai supper the boys invaded the lounge and every available piece of carpet was soon occupied and the boys went to sleep.

We made an early start and were very fortunate to see some rhino on a game farm not far out of Kimberley. We got through the border very easily and had an excellent lunch with Janie Mynhardt at her Gaborone home. We left soon after lunch and headed for the Khama Rhino Reserve just outside Serowe on the way to Francistown. We arrived quite late and set up camp at about 20:00 in Kalahari sand. We had an early morning game drive and again we were very fortunate to see their rhino and other game.



Visiting the Great Zimbabwe ruins

We left after breakfast and after an exciting drive where we saw elephant, roan, sable, impala, baboons and monkeys all on the road, we arrived at Chobe Safari Lodge and set up camp and were braaing within the hour. The boys were off to get worms and they spent the best part of the night fishing. They caught some tiddlers and a few squeakers.

Once again John and Janie Mynhardt were very good to us and they organised for the tour to have a midday cruise on the Chobe River. We saw a lot of game and birds and we were very excited when we saw a fight between a mother hippo and a large crocodile after the crocodile had apparently attacked the baby hippo. Walter Mullins caught the first tigerfish from the boat and the game was on.

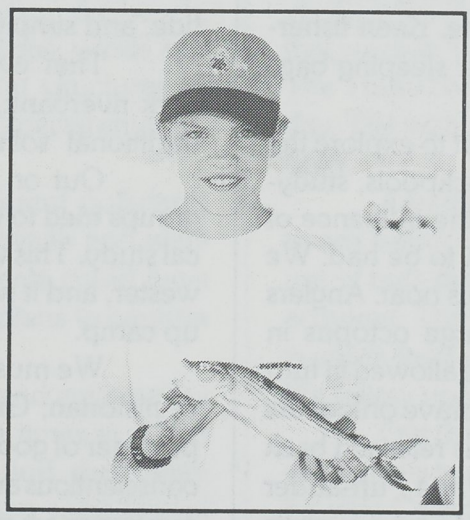
The boys fished seriously all day and most of the night. We left after breakfast and set up camp at the Victoria Falls camping ground. We saw the famous Falls and the water was flowing very strongly. At times we could not see the Falls as there was so much spray. We watched Robin Houck, our American Stooge, bungi jump from the bridge. The boys watched traditional dancing at the Village after doing some serious bargaining and bartering for soapstone carvings. We spent the next day exploring the game park and fishing.

From the Falls we headed off to Mlibizi where the ferry docks and departs. We had a great time swimming in the pool and fishing from the boats. The boys again fished most of the evening. Lunch for that day consisted of Mopane Worms and Kapenta for the adventurous and crisps, cokes and rolls. One of the highlights was watching a fish eagle swoop down right in front of us and take a tiger fish from the water.

It was then on to Hwange National Park and we spent the morning game viewing. We arrived in Bulawayo that night and slept in the Whitestone School dormitories. We were given free range there and we were treated like royalty by their caterer and estate manager. We spent the next day buying curios in the city centre, visiting the Matopos reserve, swimming and watching videos.

We left for Mazoe early the next days and spent three very relaxing days at Garamapudzi. This well-known bass dam was very full but the boys did not land a single bass. They did however catch a few large barbel and lots of small bream.

From here we travelled to Masvingo and Kyle Dam. We visited the ruins, swam and did quite a bit of fishing at the dam. We left the next day and stopped at nearly every village to barter and buy carvings.



Rowan Tompkins with his tiger fish

The last night was spent in Jo'burg and here we said goodbye to our Jo'burg boys. We left early the next morning and had an uneventful trip home. It was a great tour, with the boys making new friends and meeting a lot of new people. We saw and did many things and we all had a great time. Special thanks to all the folks who helped to make the tour the success that it was.

Steve Elkington

The 1996 Prep Carnival

The Prep Carnival grew out of the Pre-Primary annual Fun Day. This year the three departments that make up Prep worked together for the first Prep Carnival that took place on Sunday 3 November and incorporated the much-looked-forward-to fireworks display. Judging from the response from the Preppies, the day was a huge success, and should certainly be repeated.

After the welcome rain, the day dawned bright and beautiful, and Fairlawn field was abuzz with activity from the start. Stall holders arrived first, staked their claim and set themselves up for the day.

Chris Terry and the St Andrew's College Pipe Band started the festivities at 12.00, and the day's entertainment included displays of Karate, gym, Playball, fire fighting, first aid, a working sheep dog, and the Prep tennis championship finals. The scheduled horseback jousting and sword fighting had to be cancelled due to the extreme heat, but the spectators were treated instead to a pet python.

The extreme heat resulted in melted ice-creams, and running out of cooldrinks! (We were fortunately rescued by a friendly café owner).

Other popular attractions were the tombola, white elephant stall, pony rides, obstacle course, jumping castle, pole wrestling and the little red train which belongs to the 6 SAI Battalion.



Train Rides at the Carnival

After a day of popcorn, licorice, ice-creams, face painting and shopping, the braai fires were lit, and families gathered around their picnic blankets for supper and sing-a-long before wandering down to Retief for the fireworks. The evening was perfect! The fireworks spectacular! A fairytale end to a busy, happy day!

Ali Mathieson

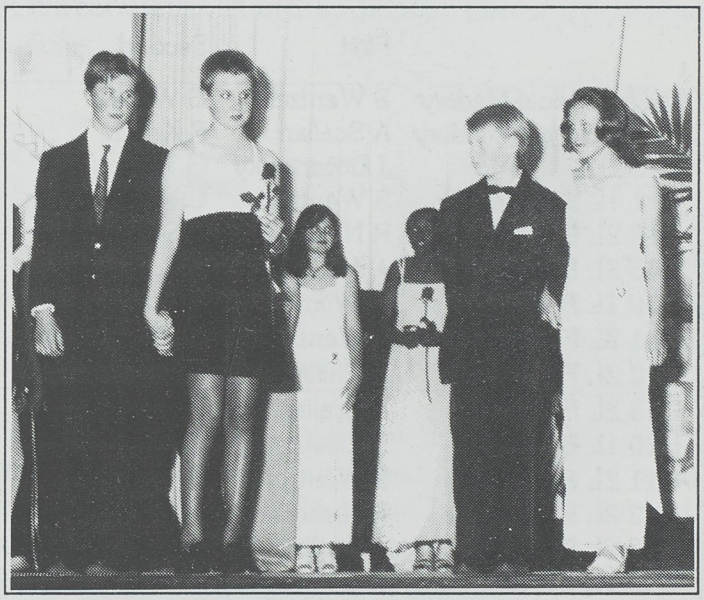
The Extravaganza

A quotation: "I must confess that I was rather dreading the Extravaganza as an exercise in silliness. How very wrong I was. It was one of the most delightful and entertaining evenings I have had for a long time ... What impressed me most was that the silliness ... simply wasn't there. These young people were stylish, well groomed and serious about what they were doing ..."

No more need be said about what was indeed a delightful piece of entertainment except to report on the progress of the evening. Malibuye Cossie, with quite remarkable aplomb as compere, guided us through the programme. He welcomed the three judges who would have the difficult task of selecting "Mr and Miss Extravanganza". They would be judged upon their modelling skills and upon their impromptu responses to questioning. All acquitted themselves with extraordinary presence.

Serious modelling was interspersed with light-hearted entertainment: a trio of drag queens twice brought the house down; a visiting dance troupe from VGHS showed how it was done; mime artists did Michael Jackson to a tee.

An then came the big moment. Who were Mr and Miss Extravaganza 1996? Well — and there was no 'of course' about it — Alex White and Cameron Fletcher.



Finalists:(l-r) John Walters and Candice Reed; Cameron Fletcher and Alex White. Andrew Craig and Sarah-Anne Arnold (not in photo) were the third couple who made it to the finals

Elizabeth Coverly-Muir had earned her bouquet!

RLGM

Sport

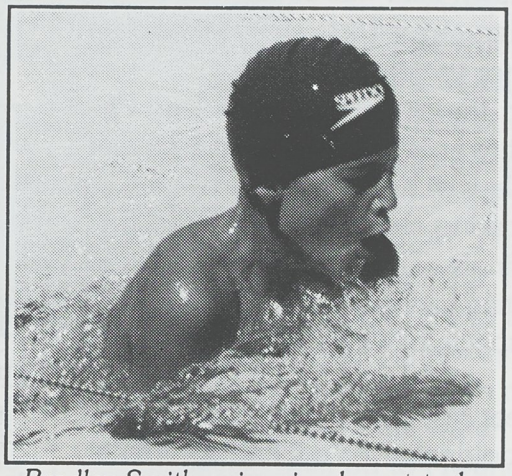
Swimming

Inter House Swimming Gala

This year we split the "B" gala into a Junior and a Senior gala being swum on the Monday and Tuesday afternoons respectively. The "A" gala was swum on the Friday. With the Fairlawn Preppies being integrated into the Top Prep houses this year, we were left with only three houses. The pool was divided into six lanes to accommodate two representatives from each house.

The boys swam extremely well and much enthusiasm and excitement was generated by the spectators. No records were broken, but 1997 here we come!

Finally Tigers was victorious with 231 points, followed by Lions with 172 points and Griffin with 165 points.



Bradley Smith swimming breaststroke

The Independent Schools Gala

The Independent Schools' Gala was held at DSG this year, directly after half-term. Our boys swam very well and our team managers, Charles Wienand and Malibuye Cossie ensured that our swimmers were at the right place at the right time.

Inter-House Gala Results

	First	Second	Third
Jnr Individual Medley	S Wentzel	G Wilmot	O Collett
Snr Individual Medley	A Scallan	R Keech	A Mori
U10 1L Butterfly	J Dobrowsky	G Wynn	G Wilmot
U11 1L Butterfly	S Wentzel	C McNaughton	A Gilbert
U12 2L Butterly	R Nicholls	B Smith	S Barker
U13 2L Butterfly	A Mori	A Scallan	M Lowe
U10 1L Freestyle	G Wilmot	R White	M Ball
U11 2L Freestyle	S Wentzel	C McNaughton	A Gilbert
U12 2L Freestyle	D Phillips	R Nicholls	B Smith
U13 2L Freestyle	A Scallan	G Lilley	Q Lucas
U10 1L Backstroke	R Lilley	D Court	G Wilmot
U11 2L Backstroke	S Wentzel	W Armstrong	A Keech
U12 2L Backstroke	R Nicholls	B Smith	C Webster
U13 2L Backstroke	A Scallan	Q Lucas	G Lilley
U10 1L Breaststroke	G Wilmot	M Ball	R White
U11 2L Breaststroke	S Wentzel	S Andrew	O Collett
U12 2L Breaststroke	B Smith	S de Villiers	J Duncan-Brown
U13 2L Breaststroke	A Scallan	G Ferrar	Q Lucas
Relays:			
12 x 1L Jnr Freestyle	Tigers	Griffin	Lions
14 x 1L Snr Freestyle	Tigers	Griffin	Lions
4 x 1L Jnr Medley	Tigers	Lions	Griffin
4 x 1L Snr Medley	Griffin	Lions	Tigers
4 x 1L Jnr Crawl	Tigers	Lions	Griffin
4 x 1L Snr Crawl	Tigers	Griffin	Lions

Independent Schools Gala Results

Relays:		
U14	4 x 25m Medley	1st
U14	4 x 25m Breaststroke	1st
U10	4 x 25m Backstroke	1st
U11	4 x 25m Freestyle	2nd
U14	4 x 25mBackstoke	2nd
U14	4 x 25mFreestyle	2nd
U11	4 x 25m Breaststoke	2nd
U10	4 x 25m Breaststoke	3rd
U12	4 x 25m Breaststroke	3rd
U12	4 x 25m Backstroke	3rd
U10	4 x 25m Freestyle	3rd
U12	4 x 25m Medley	3rd
U9	4 x 25m Freestyle	3rd
U14	4 x 25m Butterfly	3rd
Mass	4 x 25m Freestyle	3rd
Individual:		
A Mori	U14 50m Breaststroke	1st
G Wilmot	U10 25m Freestyle	1st
S Wentzel	U11 50m Breaststroke	2nd
B Smith	U12 50m Breaststoke	2nd
A Mori	U14 50m Butterfly	2nd
A Scallan	U14 4 x 25m Medley	3rd
D Court	U10 25m Backstroke	3rd
A Scallan	U14 50m Backstroke	3rd
R Ballantine	U9 25m Backstroke	3rd
M Ball	U10 25m Breaststroke	3rd

River Mile

After leaving Grahamstown in misty wet weather, we arrived at Centenary Park, Port Alfred to find an overcast but lovely day awaiting us. Twenty five Preppies took part in the annual half mile event swam in the Kowie River. All the boys completed the distance with Aidan Scallan being the first Preppie home followed by Andrew Shepherd and Andrew Mori. Lions won this event overall followed by Tigers then Griffin.

After walking back to Centenary Park, we had a braai lunch and the boys enjoyed the rest of the day swimming, having mud fights and games of cricket.

Gill van Rensburg



Swimmers that took part in the inter-house gala

The Albany Junior Schools

The Albany Schools' Gala which has always been held in the Kingswood College 25m pool was held in the Graeme College 50m pool this year. Thus all the events were new, and records had to be set. The reason for this was to make this gala an Albany Trials gala in order to select an Albany swimming team.

The results were as follows:

A Scallan	U14	4 x 50m Medley	1st
A Mori	U14	50m Breaststroke	1st
R Lilley	U10	50m Backstroke	1st
M Ball	U10	50m Breaststroke	1st
G Wilmot	U10	50m Freestyle	1st
B Smith	U12	50m Breaststroke	2nd
A Mori	U14	50m Butterfly	2nd
J Leach	U9	50m Breaststoke	2nd
D Court	U10	50m Backstroke	3rd
A Büchner	U12	50m Backstoke	3rd
M Ball	U10	50m Freestyle	3rd
G Wilmot	U10	50m Breaststoke	3rd
S Wentzel	U11	50m Breaststroke	3rd
R Ballantine	U9	50m Backstroke	3rd
Relays:			
U14		4 x 50m Medley	1st
U10		4 x 50m Medley	1st
U12		4 x 50m Medley	2nd
U9		4 x 50m Freestyle	2nd
U14		4 x 50m Freestyle	2nd
U12		4 x 50m Freestyle	3rd

The Albany Relay Galas

The Albany Relay Galas were swum on three consecutive Friday evenings at 18H00 at the Graeme College swimming pool. Points were awarded for positions and the winning school per age group went through to Port Elizabeth to swim at the Eastern Province primary Schools Final Relay Gala. Our U10 boys won their section. They came up against stiff competition but they did their best and enjoy the experience.



Geoff Wilmot swimming Freestyle

The U10 team was: Matthew Ball, Douglas Court, Robert White, Geoffrey Wilmot, Ross Lilley. The U11 team was Adrian Keech, Alan Wylie, John Ellis, Sean Wentzel, Stephen Andrew. The U12 team was: Peter Frost, Richard Nicholls, David Phillips, André Büchner, Steven de Villiers, Bradley Smith, Andrew Craig, James Duncan-Brown. The U14 team was: Russell Keech, Gus Lilley, Aidan Scallan, Thabo Russell, Robert Betts, Andrew Mori, Matthew Lowe.

A big thank you to Shane Hunt, Reg Munyoro, Elizabeth Coverly-Muir and Steve Elkington who all helped with the swimming this year. There assistance was greatly appreciated. Finally to the boys for their spirit and enthusiasm throughout the season.

Gill van Rensburg

Squash



Front: Chad Baxter, Charles Wienand (captain), Bryan Dill-Russell, Back: Peter Frost, Ludwe Titus, Ross Nieuwenhuizen

The Preppies have excelled once again on the squash courts. Our annual Inter-schools squash tournament was a great success. Teams of 10 players each from Eastern Cape schools enjoyed a squash filled weekend in October.

The results were: 1st St Andrew's Prep with 41 points, 2nd Gonubie with 34 points, 3rd Graeme with 25 points, 4th Transkei with 24 points, 5th Stirling with 23 points and 6th Dale with 6 points.

There were some excellent and lengthy five setters and the general standard was very high. The team members were in order of seeding Charles Wienand (captain), Bryan Dill-Russell, Chad Baxter, Peter Frost, Ludwe Titus, Andrew Craig, Ross Nieuwenhuizen, Malibuye Cossie, Sinetemba Mafanya, Richard Nicholls, Stuart Childs, Stephen Andrew, Jonathann van Rensburg and Masangane Tyali. Our last four played for Dale and Stirling at times as they had had some late withdrawals.

We had about forty Preppies enjoying squash this year. They were divided into two groups: an advance group of experienced players with Mrs Colleen Elkington and a beginner group with Mr Andrew van Osch. Mary Cameron also ran a beginners group on a Saturday morning for interested Sub A, B and Std 1 children.

We entered one side in the sixth league this year and we did fairly well against much older opposition.

Our school championships were also a great success. The results were as follows: U13 Champion — Charles Wienand, and runner-up — Chad Baxter; U11 Champion — Stephen Andrew,and runner-up — Sinetemba Mafanya; U13 Plate winner — Masangane Tyali,and runner-up — Richard Nicolls, U11 Plate winner — Andrew Gilbert, and runner-up —Greg Wynn.

A big thank you to the sponsors of our tournaments and the school championships; SA Bottling (Coke), Dupliprint, Dennis Wicks Sports, Spur Steakhouse, Pick 'n Choc and RET Butlers Pharmacy.

Thanks must go to DSG for the use of their courts during the year and to Rhodes Sports Administration for allowing us the use of the courts for the Tournament. Thanks also to Andrew van Osch and Mary Cameron for going that extra mile to help promote squash with the Preppies.

Colleen Elkington

Soccer

The season, always interrupted by the outdoor education trips, provides a pleasant interlude and opportunities to develop some different skills. It has become the tradition to begin with the coaching of separate groups of varied ability, which are then brought together in an inter-group competition, each group supplying an A and a B team.

This is followed by the House matches: Senior A, Senior B and Junior competitions. This year, of course, Fairlawn fell out of the tournament, and its 'old boys' found themselves playing for Lions, Tigers or Griffin – with equal ferocity. The overall result this year was: 1st Griffin (13 points), 2nd Lions (7 points) and 3rd Tigers (4 points).

Many thanks goes to the coaches and referees who make this happy period in the year's calendar possible.

RLGM

Hockey



U13A Hockey Team

Back: *Andrew Craig, Jean Theron, Andrew Mori, Ross Nieuwenhuizen, Guy Ferrar;* **Middle:** *Aidan Scallan, Ntsika Pemba, Charles Wienand, Robert Betts (Capt), Malibuye Cossie;* **Front:** *Benjamin Credé, Paul Schalker, André Büchner, James Duncan-Brown*

The boys have had a fairly successful season this year, playing enthusiastically and with good team spirit. Our U13A team played with great determination and keenness and were unbeaten for the season. Their stickwork, dribbling and constructive play were commendable.

Our U11 sides had lots of talent but could not combine to form the team they should have been. They had varied results which improved as the season progressed.

Our teams played against St Andrew's College, the DSG girls and both Kingswood boys and girls. Two of our boys, Charles Wienand and Robert Betts were chosen to attend the EP hockey trials and were very unlucky not to make the final 22. Robert Betts was our team captain and was a great help to me, leading the boys well in the field.

Thanks to the other hockey coaches, Steve Elkington, Ryan Gower Alison Mathieson and Abu Karinjappally for their help and time.

Colleen Elkington



Prep U11's vs DSG
— Johnathan van Rensburg under threat

Rugby

U13A

I have been very happy with the commitment of the players. They have always been prepared to go the extra mile and they were rewarded with some very good results.

Charles Wienand captained the side with distinction from the flyhalf position where he put his stamp on the game. He is an excellent running flyhalf who is prepared to take on his opposite number. He has also developed his kicking game and he has tackled tenaciously. He has that rare ability to see the spaces and utilise them. He led by example and was an inspiration to his team mates.

Chad Baxter became the Vice Captain when Charles was injured. He is an outstanding scrumhalf who has passed very well and proved to be a stalwart in defence where he has knocked many a bigger man back onto his heels.

He has a good range of skills. He has chip kicked to improve position, he has broken well from the base of the scrum and he has backed up very well.

The backline operated as an effective unit and Casey Bax at first centre showed a good turn of speed and he was always prepared to take on his opposite number in attack and defence. The outside centre was Andrew Craig. He was a good link man who would slip through a half gap and feed the ball out for the wings who scored most of the teams tries. Andrew Mori played on the left wing and he displayed a fine turn of pace and scored numerous tries.

Ross Nieuwenhuizen on the right wing displayed good handling skills and kept the ball available if he was caught in possession.

Loyiso Manjezi was a little suspect under the high ball but he threw caution to the wind against SACS in Cape Town and was nominated by their Captain for the "Man of the Match". He ran straight and hard and was an asset in backline moves where he linked in well.

When Charles was injured Junior Jekwa came into the Full Back as the side was shuffled with Andrew Craig going to flyhalf and Ross Nieuwenhuizen to centre and Loyiso Manjesi to Wing. Junior was an able replacement.

Malibuye the Vice Captain is an excellent ball player. He played hooker, threw the ball into the lineouts well, and scrummed well. He is the quickest member of the team and he enjoyed linking with the



U13A Rugby Team

Back: *Guy Ferrar, John Walters, Andrew Mori, Ntsika Pemba, Peter Frost, Ross Nieuwenhuizen;* **Middle:** *Loyiso Manjezi, Masangane Tyali, Chad Baxter, Charles Wienand (Capt), Malibuye Cossie, Ludwe Titus, Thabo Russell;* **Front:** *Oliver mentis, Casey Bax; Mncedisi Jekwa, Andrew Craig*



U13A playing against Kingswood College

backline. He was an extra loose forward and he left his mark on the game. Malibuye took over the captaincy when Charles was injured and did the job very well.

This pack of forwards was not very big but the boys were mobile and they were always first to the point of breakdown. A sound scrumming technique was unfortunately disrupted by WPPS in Cape Town and Grey in P.E. The boys were however able to hold their own in the other games and they excelled in the loose phases.

The two props were Ntsika Pemba on the Loose-head and John Walters on the Tight-head. They supported the jumpers in the line-outs and had some storming runs in the tight loose phases. The locks were Thabo Russell and Masangane Tyali both of whom had played a lot of their rugby at loose forward. They were both agile and able to jump well in the line-outs. The fact that they are both good ball players gave one options in the line-outs.

I played four loose forwards during the course of the year.

Ludwe Titus excelled in the number eight birth. He reads the game well and his anticipation enables him to get to the right place at the right time. He has superb hands, he kicked very well for posts and he won the lion's share of the line-out ball.

Peter Frost was a regular as an open side flank and he did well to pressurise the opposition backline. He was also quick in support. Oliver Mentis started in the B team but he is a nuggety player who played his way into the A side. Guy Ferrar played superb rugby at the start of the season then he went off the boil and played some games in the B side before returning with a tremendous serge at the end of the season.

A squad of 18 players was selected to tour to Cape Town. They included all those that had represented the U13 A during the season and Nizibone Nkwelo who had shown his worth in the B team. I am pleased to be able to report that the boys behaved very well both on and off the field, and they played some very entertaining rugby.

B White

Rugby Tour

A tour like this gives the boys an opportunity to meet a lot of different people and stay with different hosts. We were able to do a variety of different things. The boys enjoyed their visit to the Cango Caves on the way down. We did the adventure excursion and Mr Carlson and I wondered at times if we were going to be able to get all the way through. On the first night we stayed at George and we are very grateful to Mrs Anne Coul for organising hosts to accommodate us. The weather was inclement for most of the time so it wasn't ideal for doing the outdoor thing.

This however didn't dampen the boys' spirits. We went to the Ball Factory which was very interesting and we learnt that the 'All Blacks' would be practising a little later that morning. We were to have gone up Table Mountain but decided to go and watch the practice. The boys were delighted to see them in real life. Some of them were able to get



The Touring Rugby Team

autographs and they were able to see just how big their players really are. Unfortunately we weren't able to get tickets for all the boys to see the Newlands Test but some were fortunate enough to go with their hosts.

We also visited the new Aquarium and the Imax Theatre which the boys really enjoyed. We also spent time at the Waterfront.

A special thank you to Mr Brian Carlson, our Headmaster and U13 B coach, who accompanied me on tour and drove the second bus, and to the parents who followed the tour. It is especially encouraging for the boys to have support when they are away from home.

B White

U13B

Regular players: Junior Jekwa (capt), James Duncan-Brown, Matthew Lowe, C Macingwane, Samora Ntsebeza, Bryan Dill-Russell, Adam Pickering, Mboniswa Saliwa-Vikwa, Quintin Lucas, Guy Ferrar, Andrew Shepherd, Tim Allan, Matthew Fry, Lubab Mndai, Russell Keech, Andy Niwa, Nisa Nkwelo, Warren Kidney and André Buchner.

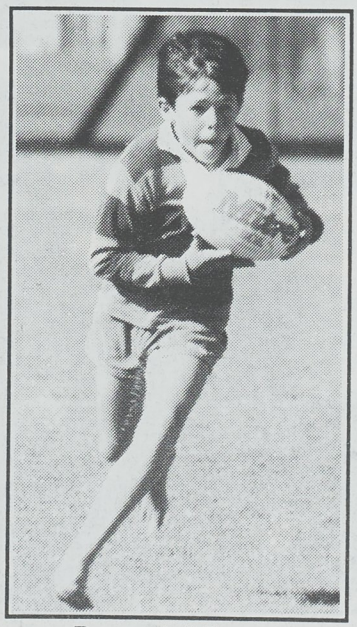
Although the U13B team did not end the season with a very good match record, the team developed well during the course of the winter term. Some exciting, constructive rugby was played but, unfortunately, not with any great deal of consistency.

The two early away matches against Muir and Grey were difficult hurdles to overcome although in the first minute of the match against Grey Samora Ntsebeza, on the wing, scored one of the best tries of the season after a complete backline movement. Probably the best performance of the season was the exciting match against Cambridge in East London which the Prep team won narrowly 14-10. Graeme proved far too strong for as both matches but in the second game the prep team tackled tenaciously in what was a particularly courageous display of rugby. The prep players approached their second match against Kingswood too lightheartily and found themselves down 0-7 at half-time. They fought back magnificently in the second half, but the Kingswood defence held strong in spite of a try by Samora Ntsebeza.

Junior Jekwa led the team well from fullback. Samora Ntsebeza and James Duncan-Brown were two strong running wings who were also not afraid to tackle. Matthew Lowe and Chulumando Macingwane were rather tentative in their play at centre but Bryan Dill-Russell and Nizibone Nkwelo were attacking half-back players. Quinton Lucas developed into a strong front-row forward ably supported by Adam Pickering and Mboniswa Saliwa-Vikwa, while Andrew Shepherd, Tim Allan, Warren Kidney and Russell Keech all represented the team with credit at lock at different times. Guy Ferrar, Matthew Fry and Lubabalo Mndai were all fine loose forwards.

The boys enjoyed their rugby and always played with enthusiasm and commitment even against the stronger teams.

BKW



Bryan Dill-Russell

B Division

We began with enough players to stretch to two complete teams, but regrettably bodies soon began to fall by the wayside, until it was no longer possible to field an U13D side. In order to get in plenty of rugby, therefore, most of our practices took the form of mini-rugby of some sort; and this the boys enjoyed, competing fiercely and often argumentatively for victory.

The U13C team, however, have a number of matches to look back on, if not with pride, at least with some pleasure.

A combined U13B/C side took part in a Kenton festival, and, having beaten Kenton 22-12 in a very well played game, were simply pulverised by Klipfontein, a side far superior in speed, skill and toughness. The actual score is unknown.

Of all the games the team may be proudest of their 0-32 loss to Graeme, an unbeaten side which made maximum use of two fine wings who were able to outstrip anyone on our side. The defence on that day was better than it had been throughout the season, and the pack drove effectively in the loose.

The team had per force to be altered frequently to cater for the needs of the sides above. The following played: Full backs: Bradley Smith, Richard Nicholls, Aidan Scallan, Matthew Morgan. Wings: Robert Fargher, Brian Moolman, James Duncan-Brown. Centres: Christopher Webster, Jonathan Gilbert, David Phillips. Fly Halves: André Buchner, Andrew Graham, Siseko Bill. Scrum Halves: James Elgie, Walter Mullins. Loose forwards: Matthew Fry, Tim Allan,

Rowan Tomkins, Stuart Wynn, Simon Barker, Ben Strydom. Locks (a rare breed in this division!) Warren Kidney, Chris Doolan. Props: Billy Onozawa, Adam Pickering, Mboniswa Saliwa-Vikwa; Zuko Hewana. Hookers: Ashwin Pienaar, Sijadu Mzozoyana.

Most of these players would claim that they had also played in such-and-such a position, or that they didn't belong to the U13C's at all. Thus went the season!

RLGM

U11A

A few very hard encounters at the beginning of the season did not dampen this teams spirits. They stuck to the task and ended off the season with three straight wins. The sides relative success revolved around the speed and excellent anticipation of their captain Sinetemba (Snaps) Mafanya. He scored no fewer than eleven tries this season.

A big challenge for me as coach was to find the correct position for a bunch of youngsters very much of equal ability, size and speed. The combination we ended up with may not have been the correct one, but they managed to get the job done. The team always managed to put us a fine first half performance but without fail they went to sleep in the second half. This was largely due to a pack of forwards that found it difficult to keep going for forty minutes. Players that showed a lot of improvement were: Stephen Gradwell, the leader of the pack and a boy with good upper arm strength, Geoffrey Wilmot who jumped at number two and won a lot of good ball; Abonga Nkwelo who started using his speed and strength effectively, and Siyathemba Magobiane who had some good runs from fullback.

The other regular team members who acquitted themselves well were: Adrian Keech; Robbie White; Greg Wynn; David Watt; Robert Silva; Sean Wentzel – a very tenacious tackler; Christopher Nel; Christopher McNaughton – who put in some fine cross kicks; Bruce Ross; Andrew Gilbert and Matthew Ball.

Thank you to the parents who supported their sons week in and week out – your sons really appreciate your presence at their games. Thank you to Philip Court who assisted our backline player and to the ladies that provided the teas.

AHB

D Division

The D division did not enjoy a victorious 1996 season, being beaten in all their matches. Although losing often, the season was definitely successful as the players displayed incredible enthusiasm and vigour, which will form the foundation for great things in the future.

Some of the boys of this division were younger than usual and this resulted in Prep playing at a size disadvantage. This disadvantage was obvious in all tight play and lead to limited ball being made available to the backline.

If any lessons were learnt this season, the most valuable would have to have been – playing to win is good for some, but playing for fun is good for all.

Shane Hunt

U9

This was an exciting season for the boys and the team improved with every outing.

The team lost their first game against Kingswood and were nearly unbeaten for the remainder of the season. They unfortunately were beaten on 'K' Day by

Results:

U13A

Played 13, won 10 drew 1 lost 2.

vs Kingswood	won	57 - 0
vs Muir	won	26 - 0
vs Grey	lost	7 - 21
vs Graeme	won	15 - 10
vs Cambridge	won	17 - 5
vs WPPS	lost	0 - 24
vs Kingswood	won	46 - 0
vs Graeme	drew	0 - 0
vs Port Alfred	won	21 - 7
Tour Results.		
vs S.A.C.S.	won	39 - 0
vs Bishops	won	17 - 15
vs W.P.P.S.	lost	5 - 1

U13B

Played 8, won 3, lost 5

vs Kingswood	won	10-5
vs Muir	lost	0-36
vs Grey	lost	7-24
vs PJ Olivier	won	31-0
vs Cambridge	won	14-10
vs Graeme	lost	0-32
vs Kingswood	lost	5-7
vs Graeme	lost	5-36

U13C

Played 6, won 1, lost 5

vs Kingswood	won	27-0
vs Muir	lost	0-10
vs Grey U12B	lost heavily	
vs Graeme	lost	3-48
vs Kingswood	lost	12-15
vs Graeme	lost	0-32

U11A

Played 10, won 6, drew 1, lost 3

vs Kingswood	won	12-10
vs Muir	lost	10-24
vs Grey	lost	5-32
vs Cambridge	won	10-0
vs PJ Olivier	won	15-5
vs Graeme	lost	20-22
vs Kingswood	drew	10-10
vs Woodridge	won	45-0
vs Graeme	won	19-10
vs Port Alfred	won	22-5

a determined Kingswood team who used the wind and the "kick and chase" tactics to their best advantage.

The forwards had a great season and their scrumming and second phase work was very good. We won most of the rucks and mauls and as a result set up good second phase ball for the backs to use. Our lineout work let us down at times but we did manage to win a fair amount of our own and the opposition's ball. The boys worked very well together and were well led by scrum captain Michael Mullins at No. 8. The forwards: Zamani Mzozoyana, Kholekile Matikinca and Jacques Strydom all played prop, were all strong and they ran well when given the chance. Christopher Quin played well at hooker and was very strong in the rucks and mauls. Luvuyiso Lusaseni and Lwandile Ngubentombi played well at lock. The flanks were Kevin Andrew, Ross Ritchie and Robin Ballantine. All three need to get more involved in the second and third phases.



Clayton Mullins



Michael Mullins

James Leach played at scrum half. He distributed the ball well and scored a few tries. He was at times guilty of running too far with the ball before passing.

At flyhalf was Kevin Bennett. This little guy is going to be a good rugby player. He reads the game very well and tackles with determination. His tactical kicking was very good and he scored most of the points with conversions. He passes well and has a strong, jinking run which led him to score tries.

The centres were Joshua Kibirige and Vuyowethu Raziya. They both ran, passed and tackled well. The wings were Clayton Mullins and Richard Danckwerts. Both these boys are going to be good players because they have a turn of speed, they run with determination and tackle very well. Willy Delport played full back and improved with every game. He caught the high ball with confidence and linked very well with the backline. He too is going to make a fine attacking player.

The U9B's, the U8's and the U7's all played in at least one game and they appear to have enjoyed their rugby.

Thanks to Bruce White for his advice and encouragement, Mr Coutts for looking after the U8's and 7's and to the parents for your unflagging support.

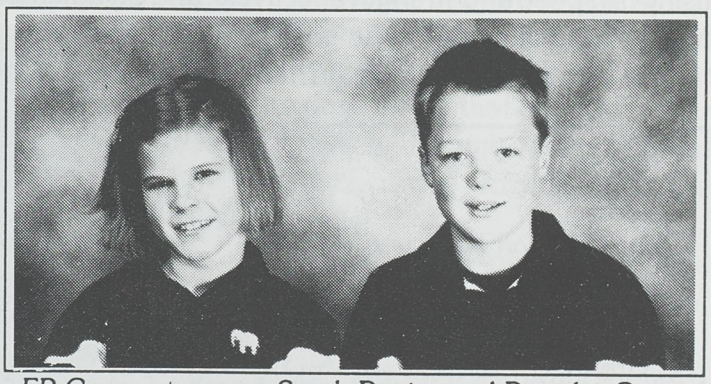
DSE

Gymnastics

For the second successive year, Sarah Davies (Std 1) received her full EP Colours for gymnastics at the EP Trials were she came first overall in the Novice Silver Section. She was selected for the EP Team to compete at the Cape Championships in Oudtshoorn where she came fifth overall – first on the beam, second on the floor.

Douglas Court (Std 2) was also awarded his half-colours for the second year running in the Novice Bronze Section. He was also a member of the EP Team which competed at Oudtshoorn where he came seventh overall. Douglas and Sarah will both be team members at the forthcoming EP Invitational competition in Uitenhage.

Sarah has also been selected for the Olympic



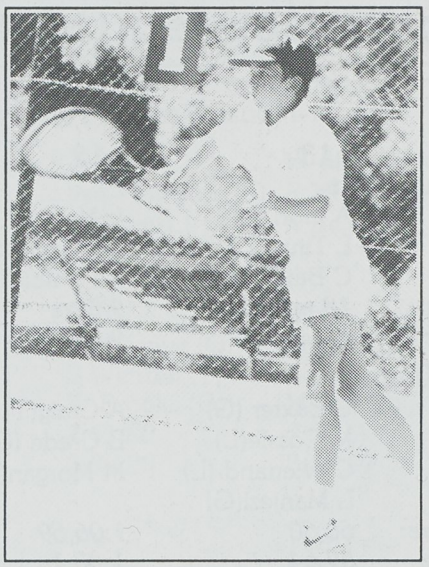
EP Gymnast reps — Sarah Davies and Douglas Court

Development Programme (ODP) which is an intensive and accelerated programme for young gymnasts with exception talent. There are only five gymnasts (7 – 13 years old) in total on this programme in the EP and Border Provinces. It also means that she will not be able to compete again at provincial level but will go to national competitions organised for ODP gymnasts

Tennis

A large group of Preppies continue to play and enjoy the game. Our Juniors (U9, U10 and U11) are a particularly strong group. Inter-school matches were played against our two traditional opponents i.e. Graeme Junior and Kingswood Junior, and our lads acquitted themselves very well. The format we play is – 8 players to a team with each player playing a short set of singles, he then teams up with his partner to play a short set of doubles.

Two of our Junior players, Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel, were selected to represent Eastern Province, and we congratulate them on this fine achievement.



Charles Wienand during the finals of the Senior Champs

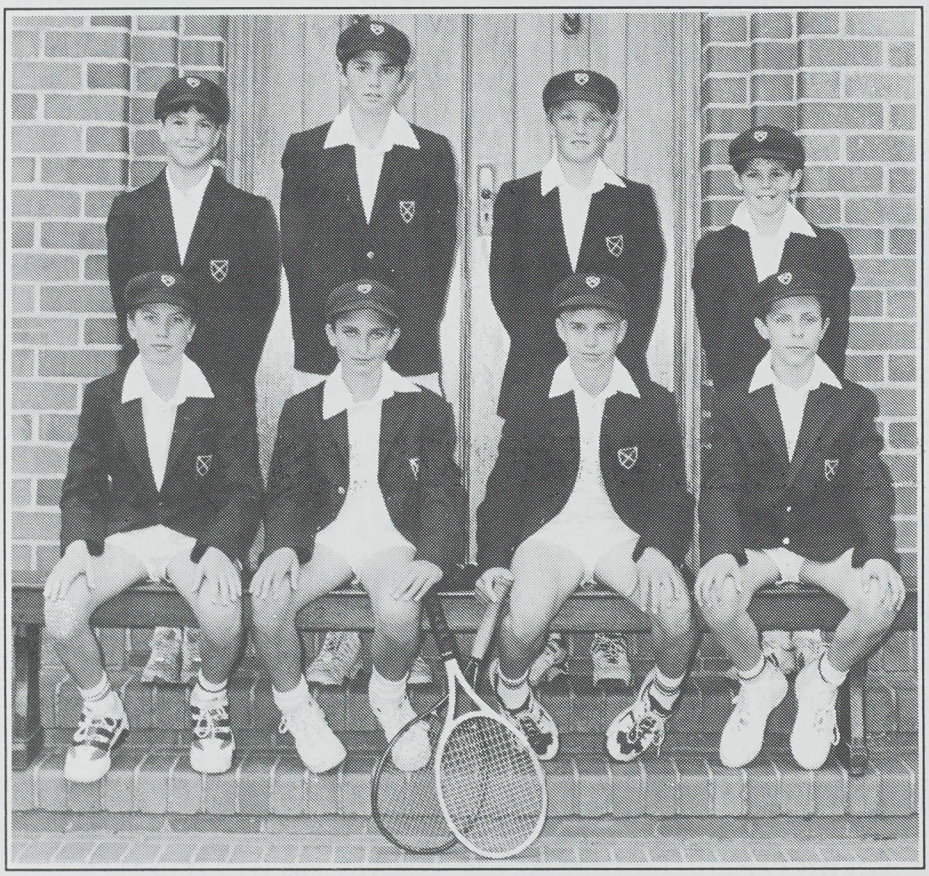
Many of our players participated in the Grahamstown and Districts Tennis Tournament, and a number of them performed exceptionally well. Christopher Nel won the finals of the U10 singles, and John Ellis lost in the semis of the U12 singles section. Christopher Nel and Geoffrey Wilmot beat James Leach and Willie Delport in the U10 doubles final. Peter Frost lost in the semis of the U12 doubles playing with his Kingswood partner. Matthew Ball and Bryan Dill-Russell lost in the finals of the U12 doubles.

Four of our players helped their 'big brothers' from College win the Warwick Bailey Cup competition for the second time in as many years. This is a triangular competition between St Andrew's, Kingswood and Graeme and is played across the U10, U12, U14, U16 and U18 age groups. The boys from Prep were Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel (U10) and Bryan Dill-Russell and Peter Frost (U12).

The school championships were played during the third term. The senior champs was won by Charles Wienand who beat Chad Baxter 6-5, 6-5, and the junior competition was won by Matthew Ball who beat John Ellis 6-1,6-5.

Many thanks to Gill van Rensburg, Sydney Aries, Ryan Jackson and Louis Nel for all the help, support and encouragement which they give our players.

BR Baxter



U13A Tennis Team

Back: Stuart Childs, Jean Theron, Peter Frost, Bryan Dill-Russell; Front: Ross Nieuwenhuizen, Charles Wienand, Chad Baxter, Robert Betts

Team Results:	
U11A	
vs Graeme Jnr	won by 28 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	won by 17 games
vs Graeme Jnr	won by 38 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	won by 19 games
U11B	
vs Graeme Jnr	won by 4 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	lost by 29 games
vs Graeme Jnr	won by 15 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	lost by 2 games
U13A	
vs Graeme Jnr	lost by 3 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	lost by 19 games
vs Graeme Jnr	lost by 11 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	lost by 1 game
U13B	
vs Graeme Jnr	lost by 17 games
vs Kingswood Jnr	lost by 14 games
vs Graeme Jnr	lost by 11 games

Inter-House Athletics

This year I tried quite a few variations to the training and I was delighted with the results obtained **14 records** were either broken or equalled and 6 new records were created in the 1500m and the new senior cross country course Special thanks to Eric Leach for taking time out of his busy schedule to coach the junior long jumpers and for his advice with high jump technique.

The weather for the Sports Day could not have been better and the strong north westerly wind certainly helped the sprinters and the cricket ball throwers We were entertained at the tea break with an excellent display of trampette exercises and I would like to thank Lydia Palmer for organising this fun event.

I would like to thank the teachers and student housemasters for their support this season Special thanks go to the House captains whose responsibility was to organise their House Relay Teams The results were good I would also like to thank Ronwynne Barnard, for organising the Shuttle Relays and the Round the Block Relay and Bruce White for organising the Interhouse Cross Country.

Griffin dominated this year's event The final totals were:

Griffin 521 points
Tigers 407 points
Lions 339 points

Steve Elkington

Inter-House Results (New record indicated with **)

	u13	u12	u11	u10
Shot Putt				
	A Mori (L)	L Mndai(T)	S Gradwell(T)	R White (L)
	L Titus (L)	C Macingwane (G)	A Gilbert (L)	M Ball (T)
	C Baxter (G)	N Pemba(L)	S Wentzel(T)	G Wynn(L)
Dist:	*12,m43***	*9,59m*	*8,84m***	*9,84m***
Rec:	*new*	*9,64m*	*new*	*new*
400m				
	C Baxter (G)	A Craig(T)	S Mafanya (G)	M Ball (T)
	M Cossie(L)	B Credé (G)	A Gilbert(L)	B Schmidt(T)
	C Wienand (L)	M Morgan(L)	D Ballantine(G)	G Wilmot(L)
	L Manjezi(G)			
Time:	*60,60*	*1:06,59*	*1:09,88*	*1:14,20*
Rec:	*59,64*	*1:03,1*	*1:04,60*	*1:09,00*
1500 m				
	C Baxter (G)	A Craig(T)	S Mafanya (G)	M Ball (T)
	L Manjezi(G)	J Elgie (G)	W Brooks(G)	B Schmidt(T)
	C Wienand(L)	B Dill-Russell(T)	D Ballantine	D Court(G)
Time	*5:31,45*	*5:45,56*	*5:56,18*	*5:49,70*
Rec:	*New event / new record*			
Cross country				
	C Baxter/L Manjezi(G)	M Fry(L)	S Mafanya (G)	M Ball (T)
		B Moolman (T)	S Wentzel (T)	B Schmidt (T)
	C Wienand(L)	A Craig (T)	J Ellis(T)	M Mtimkulu (G)
Time:	*6:13,37*	*7:05,79*	*5:20,15*	*5:26,61*
Rec:	*New event / new record*		*5:05,60*	*5:25,00*
Round the Block				
	L Manjezi (G)	A Craig (T)	S Mafanya (G)	B Schmidt (T)
Time:	*2:00,50***	*2:22,06*	*2:23,04*	*2:35,00*
Rec:	*2:05,95*	*2:11,00*	*2:17,00*	*2:29,00*
Team results:				
	1st: Griffin	2nd: Tigers	3rd: Lions	
*Time:*19:36,95**				
Shuttle relay				
Senior Relay:		1st: Griffin	2nd: Tigers	3rd: Lions
Junior Relay:		1st: Tigers	2nd: Griffin	3rd: Lions
Long Jump				
	C Baxter (G)	A Craig(T)	S Mafanya(G)	M Ball (T)
	R Keech (L)	B Crede' (G)	S Wentzell (T)	C Ntsebeza (G)
	M Cossie(L)	S Ntsebeza (G)	J Ellis (T)	C Nel (G)
Dist:	*4,6m*	*3,87*	*4,08m*	*3,45m***
Rec:	*5,19m*	*4,69m*	*4,46m*	*new*
High Jump				
	C Baxter (G)	S Ntsebeza(G)	S Mafanya (G)	M Ball (T)
	L Titus/R Keech	P Frost (G)	A Nkwelo (L)	G Bursey (G)
	L Manjezi/M Tyali	J Duncan-Brown	S Wentzel (T)	G Wilmot (L)
Height:	*1,54m*	*1,37m*	*1,42m*	*1,27m*
Rec:	*1,59m*	*1,48m*	*1,42m*	*1,27m*
Cricket Ball				
	C Baxter (G)	L Mndai (T)	C McNaughton(G)	R White (L)
	T Russell (G)	N Pemba (L)	S Magobiane(L)	M Ball (T)
	L Titus (L)	O Mentis (G)	A Gilbert (L)	G Wilmot (L)
Dist:	*74,10m***	*57,09m*	*51,39m*	*55,87***
Rec:	*new*	*62,33m*	*59,14m*	*new*

Sack Race

	Final 1	Final 2	Final 3	Final 4
U12	L Mndai (T)	B Dill-Russell (T)	S Bill (G)	S Mazozyana (T)
	C Macingwane(G)	W Mullins(L)	N Pemba (L)	T Masemola (T)
	S Ntsebeza (G)	R Tompkins (T)	J Duncan-Brown(T)	C Webster (G)
Time:	*23,60*	*24,30*	*26,78*	*27,65*
Rec:	*23,33*			

Skipping

U11	S Mafanya (G)	A Nkwelo (L)	S Gradwell (T)	W de Moor(G)
	S Wentzel (T)	D Ballantine (G)	J van Rensburg (T)	R McGilliwie(G)
	B Ross (L)	G Warren (T)	A Gilbert (L)	K Beja (G)
	Time: 11,61**			

800m

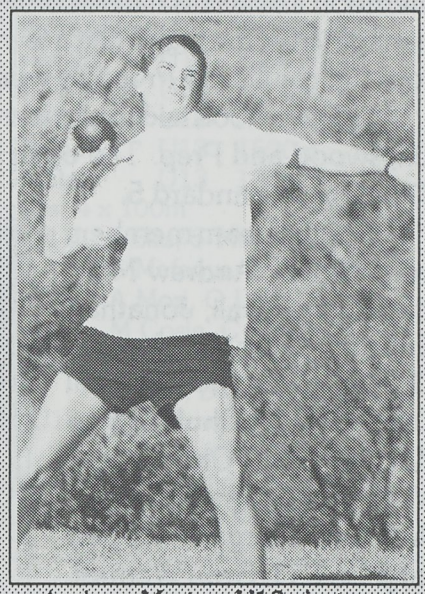
	u13	u12	u11	u10
	C Baxter (G)	A Craig(T)	S Mafanya (G)	M Ball (T)
	L Manjezi (G)	R Fargher (L)	S Wentzel (T)	B Schmidt (T)
	C Wienand (L)	J Elgie (G)	W Brooks (G)	M Mtimkulu (G)
	Time: 2:27,40	*2:39,19*	*2:41,80*	*2:54,59*
	Rec. 2:18,00	*2:28,20*	*2:38,20*	*2:41,80*

4 x100m Relays

	Lions	Griffin	Lions	Tigers
	Griffin	Tigers	Griffin	Lions
	Tigers	Lions	Tigers	Griffin
Time:	**51,75****	56,84	59,80	64,55
Rec:	new	56,41	59,13	63,30

Egg and Spoon

U10	R Lilley (T)	D Dobrowsky (L)	M Ball (T)
	G Wynn (L)	L Clayton (L)	G Wilmot (L)
	B Schmidt (T)	M Mtimkulu (G	J Dobrowsky (T)
	Time: 13,19**		



Andrew Mori — U13 shot put winner

100m

U13	M Cossie (L)	C Wienand(L)	J Theron(G)	B Strydom(T	G Coetzee(G)
	C Baxter (G)	L Titus(L)	N Nkwelo(L)	J Vivers(L)	M Jekwa(L)
	R Keech (L)	A Niwa (L)	J Gilbert (L)	D Creed (L)	R Rostron(L)
	Time: 12,18**				
U12	B Crede' (G)	C Macingwane (G)		A Buchner (G)	S Barker(T)
	M Morgan (L)	B Dill-Russell (T)	R Tompkins(T)	C Webster(G)	
	S Ntsebeza (G)	J Elgie (G)	D Phillips (T)	T Bosch(G)	
	Time: 12,90; Rec: 12,63 G Baxter (G) 1991				
U11	S Mafanya (G)	A Nkwelo (L)	R Silva (L)		
	K Ross (L)	B Ross (L)	C Leach (L)		
	S Magobiane (L)	C McNaughton(G)	S Moleshe (T)		
	Time: 12 93*				
U10	M Ball (T)	F McQuaide (G)	J Midlane (L)		
	G Wilmot (L)	I Mandel (T	C Nel (G)		
	B Schmidt (T)	Y Martel (G	B Cole (T)		
	Time: 14,07; Rec:	*13,72 R Craig (T) 1991*			



Snaps Mafanya — U11 400m winner



Clayton Mullins wins the U8 400m final in a new record time

200m

U10	M Ball (T)	C Ntsebeza (G)	B Cole (T)		
	M Mtimkulu (G)	I Mandel (T)	K Schmidt (T)		
	G Wilmot (L)	R White (L)	M Smith (T)		
	Time: 33,90; Rec: 29,90 M White 1964				
U11	S Mafanya (G)	A Gilbert (L)	R Silva (L)		
	S Wentzel (T)	C McNaughton (G)	C Leach (L)		
	K Ross (L)	G Warren (T)	S Moleshe (T)		
	Time: 30,66; Rec: 28,00 D McNaughton 1979				
U12	B Crede' (G)	M Fry (L)	R Nicholls(T)	C Macingwane(G)	
	S Ntsebeza (G)	S Barker (T)	P Frost (G)	C Webster (G)	
	A Craig (T)	O Mentis (G)	D Phillips (T)	T Masemola (T)	
	Time: 29,10; Rec: 27,30 A Luck 1979				
U13	M Cossie (L)	C Wienand(L)	G Coetzee(G)	R Betts (G)	G Ferrar (L)
	C Baxter (G)	RNieuwenhuizen(G)	A Scallan(G)	J Vivers (L)	O von Hasseln(L)
	R Keech (L)	L Titus (L)	D Barnard(G)	G Lilley(T)	T Allan (G)
	Time: 26 81; Rec: 26,40 G Cawse 1979				

Independent Schools' Quadrangular Athletics

This year it was Kingswood's turn to organise the Independent Schools' Quadrangular Athletics event. The afternoon got off to a cold and very windy start and it was not long before the rain came down and unfortunately the afternoon's activities had to come to a halt. We did however manage to get through quite a few events and as you can see from the results the Preppies were doing very well.

The schools taking part were Woodridge, St. Georges, Kingswood and Prep. The **open events** were for U13 and U14 boys in standard 5.

Other team members were : Open: Andrew Mori, Masangane Tyali, Jonathan Gilbert, Quinton Lucas, Charles Wienand, Russell Keech; U12: Chulumanco Macingwane, Christopher Webster, Samora Ntsebeza, Matthew Morgan, Robert Fargher; U11: Sean Wentzel, John Ellis, Ken Ross, Andrew Gilbert, Dale Ballantine, Abonga Nkwelo, Siyatemba Magobiane, Christopher McNaughton; U10: Douglas Court, Robbie White, Grant Bursey, Jeremy Dobrowsky, Ross Lilley.



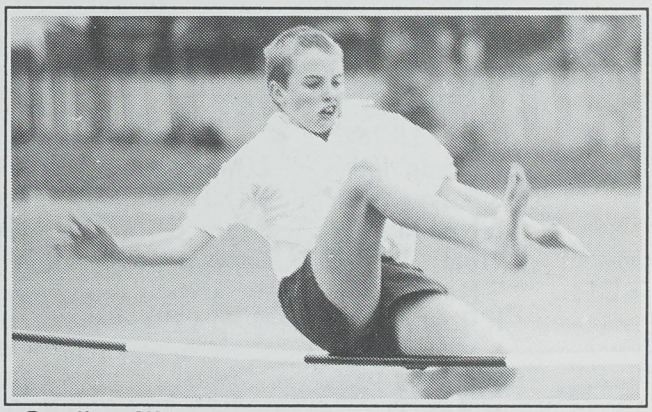
Andrew Craig — winner of U12 800m

Special thanks to Charles Wienand and the other Senior boys who again did a very good job managing the side.

Steve Elkington

Results:

U10	High Jump	Geoffrey Wilmot	2nd
U11	Long Jump	Sinetemba Mafanya	3rd
		Andrew Gilbert	4th
U12	Shot Putt	Lubabalo Mndai	2nd
		Oliver Mentis	4th
Open	Cricket Ball	Chad Baxter	1st
		Charles Wienand	2nd
U10	200m	Matthew Ball	2nd
U11	200m	Sinetemba Mafanya	1st
U12	200m	Benjamin Crede	1st
		Casey Bax	3rd
Open	200m	Malibuye Cossie	1st
		Chad Baxter	2nd
U10	Long Jump	Matthew Ball	2nd
		Christopher Nel	3rd
U11	Shot Putt	Stephen Gradwell	3rd
U12	Cricket Ball	Lubabalo Mndai	3rd
		Bryan Dill-Russell	4th
U10	600m	Matthew Ball	1st
		Berndt Schmidt	3rd
U11	600m	Sinetemba Mafanya	4th
U12	800m	Andrew Craig	1st
		Casey Bax	3rd
Open	800m	Chad Baxter	1st
		Loyiso Manjezi	2nd



Geoffrey Wilmot was placed 2nd in the high jump

Cross Country

Voluntary cross country was run every Wednesday afternoon during the second term. The boys ran varied courses, such as the "monument" and "prospect" runs, that encouraged road and veld running. The distances striven for in practice sessions were consistently at just over 3 km.

The season culminated in the running of the Quadrangular schools cross-country competition, that was hosted by Kingswood Junior School. Two U11 Prep teams were entered in the meet against teams from Kingswood, St George's and Woodridge. The U11A team succeeded in tying third with the Kingswood U11B team and the Prep U11B team was placed sixth. The first preppie home in this section was Sean Wentzel, who was placed seventh.

The open section of the competition saw a magnificent effort by a senior Prep team, resulting in the team being awarded second place. There were four top ten finishers from Prep in this age group, namely: Loyiso Manjezi (1st), Andrew Craig (7th), Aidan Scallan (9th) and Gregg Coetzee (10th).

Thanks must be extended to Ant Broodryk for communicating details of the Quadrangular and helping with the organisation of the Prep teams.

Shane Hunt

Triangular Athletics Meeting



Bryan Dill-Russell & Matthew Fry finished 3rd & 4th respectively during the U12 1500 m

Results:

1st place:

K Bennett	U9	400m
R White	U10	Cricket Ball
S Mafanya	U11	100m
S Wentzel	U11	Long Jump
L Mndai	U12	Shot Putt
C Baxter	U13	High Jump
	U13	Long Jump
L Titus	U13	Shot Putt

2nd place:

M Ball	U10	100m
	U10	Long Jump
	U10	600m
G Wilmot	U10	High Jump
S Mafanya	U11	High Jump
A Craig	U12	Long Jump
	U12	800m
M Cossie	U13	100m
L Manjezi	U13	1500m
A Mori	U13	Long Jump

3rd place:

K Bennett	U9	Cricket Ball
	U9	100m
B Schmidt	U10	600m
S Magobiane	U10	100m
C McNaughton	U11	Cricket Ball
A Nkwelo	U11	High Jump
B Dill-Russell	U12	1500m
S Ntsebeza	U12	High Jump
C Wienand	U13	1500m
C Baxter	U13	100m

Relays: 4 x 100m

1st U11: J Ellis, S Magobiane, S Mafanya, S Wentzel

1st U13: A Mori, Q Lucas, M Cosie, C Baxter

2nd U10: G Wilmot, G Bursey M Ball, B Schmidt

3rd U12: J D-Brown, A Craig, J Elgie, A Bucher

3rd U9: R Ballantine, K Andrew, K Bennet, C Mullins

The triangular Athletics meeting is an annual event organised by Graeme with Prep, Graeme and Kingswood competing over thirty events. Two competitors per event per school were allowed.

The team was well managed by Cameron Fletcher and the senior boys. It was good to see our competitors getting to their respective venues well ahead of time.

There were very pleasing performances from all the competitors but special attention needs to be drawn to the following performances: Chad Baxter who set a new record in the U13 Long Jump with a leap of 4:84,5m. Chad also won the U13 High Jump. Sinetemba Mafanya who set a new record in the U11 100m with a time of 13,50 seconds.

Other member of the school team were: U 9 – James Leach, Richard Danckwerts; U10 – Christopher Nel, Douglas Court; U11– Andrew Gilbert, Stephen Gradwell, William Brookers; U12 – Oliver Mentis, Chulumanco Macingwane, Matthew Fry; U13 – Andrew Shepher, Patrick Maluba, Masangane Tyali.

Final Points: Graeme 1st with 140 points; Prep 2nd with 100 points and Kingswood 3rd with 30 points.

Steve Elkington

The Settlers Hospital Fun Run

The Preppies turned out in force to support this very worthwhile fundraiser. All the boarders from Sub A through to Std 5 ran or walked the 5 km and almost 50 day children also supported the event. What was very pleasing to see was the number of families who walked or ran.

The event was very well organised. The money raised goes to the vehicle fund for maintaining the Settlers Hospital Barratt Wing Combi. The Combi is used specifically for transporting the aged.

Rowan Tompkins (44th overall) on his rollerblades was the first Preppie in, followed by Kurt Fellgiebel (58th), John Ellis (63), and Aidan Scallan (66). All the Preppies finished the 5 km and were given a coke and a boerewors roll. Some lucky Preppies managed to get a few spot prizes.

Steve Elkington



Kurt Fellgiebel, John Ellis, Aidan Scallan– first Preppie runners in

U13A

This side played its best cricket while at the St Stithian's Cricket Festival. Looking beautifully turned out in the new white sports top and white socks, the team won two games and narrowly lost the third. The fielding and bowling was of a very high standard with room for improvement in the batting department. The season has been terribly affected by the weather with only two Saturday matches and one week-day matches being played in October/November.

Chad Baxter (captain) and Charles Wienand (vice-captain) were rewarded for their dedicated approach to the game by being selected to play for the EP U13 side at the Perm/Laser Week during the December holidays. Chad made a lot of runs and took many vital wickets while Charles kept wicket very positively and improving all the time. Ludwe Titus and Malibuye Cossie made valuable contribution with the ball and in the field. They both took some good catches and their agility in the field was good. Robert Betts proved to be a good opening batsman with a lot of potential while Andrew Mori bowled his medium pacers with good efficiency. Ross Nieuwenhuizen, Andrew Craig and, to a lesser extent, Gregory Clayton were our spinning trio, but they still need a lot of work to perfect the skill. Loyisi Manjezi, Jonathan Gilbert, Peter Frost, André Büchner and Jean Theron all played for this side on occasions. They were all very motivated team players who never let the side down. John Walters has scored for this side with distinction. There were other people involved in this side's success. Chris Stone, the overseas professional made a valuable contribution in the first term and Keith Gradwell, our director of coaching, supplies valuable input during practices. The acquisition of a bowling maching has proved to be a most valuable one. Solid pre-season batting practice can be had.

I would like to thank the Pre-Primary committee, under the reins of Joanne van Eeden for supplying the teas, my wife Beryl for slotting in at crucial times, and Bill and Mildred Ball for supplying the ingredients for teas, drinks and lunches.

Lastly the WEMS team and our own maintenance department have kept the pitches in good nick and together with help from above, the grounds and fields looked great

AHB

U13B

Due to injuries, sickness and absences in the A side, this side has had a very unsettling time and on a weekly basis has had one or two enforced changes. Jean Theron was the regular captain and he contributed well with bat and ball. So did Thabo Russell, Nizibone Nkwelo, André Buchner and Daniel Barnard. Peter Frost played wicket-keeper with relative success and he contributed well with the bat. Other team members that played a part in one way or another were Casey Bax, Warren Kidney, Matthew Fry, Christopher de Klerk, Mncedisi Jekwa and Guy Ferrar.

Although Keith Gradwell and I were responsi-



U13A XI

Back: Ross Nieuwenhuizen, Andrew Mori, Jean Theron, Thabo Russell, Jonathan Gilbert; Middle: Andrew Craig, Malibuye Cossie, Charles Wienand, Chad Baxter, Ludwe Titus, Robert Betts; Front: André Büchner, Gregory Clayton

ble for the coaching this side, I would like to thank Bruce White and Abu Karinjappally for standing in as umpires throughout the year

AHB



Charles Wienand, U13A & EP wicket keeper

U13C

The bowling was often too erratic and too many extras were conceded in every game which resulted in the boys putting extra pressure on themselves. The boys tended to bowl too many loose deliveries down the leg.

Their batting was not good as they played and missed too many balls in the limited over games. They also played across the line far too often and they were either given out LBW or bowled. A lot of boys were caught by not following through on off drives and as a result gave easy chances to midoff and cover.

In the 3rd term only 2 games were ultimately played because of the inclement weather. We won both of these.

There were 22 players in this group and so we rotated the players to give as many as possible a chance. Guy Ferrar led the team and Ben Credé was the vice-captain. The boys fielded well in the practice sessions and some of this carried over into the games. Unfortunately the bowling was a little wayward so wides, no balls and byes were the highest scorers.

BVW & DSE

U11A

First season, 6 matches played out of 8; second season 3 and a bit out of 7 matches: we had beautiful wickets waiting to be played on. Practice after practice was washed out: frustration!

The final results do not look healthy, yet some good cricket was played, even in our losses; and even in the wins drought of the third team, the team got better and more players began to make contributions.

One would choose the following side: Andrew Gilbert, aggressive opening bat, pacy opening bowler and captain; Bruce Ross promising opener with good technique, and much improved leg spinner; Geoffrey Wilmot opener or No. 3 with fine skills, and a steady medium pacer; Christopher McNaughton, who has the technique but has yet to make a good score; and a promising seamer; Christopher Nel, a promising young batsman, very lively in the field; Sinetemba Mafanya, who looks good with bat and ball, but tenses up in matches; Jonathann van Rensburg, another all-rounder who is yet to come off in a big way; Matthew Ball, yet another all rounder of promise who will one day score runs and take wickets; Stephen Gradwell, our final choice as a wicket keeper, very good in the field, and beginning to score some runs; Robbie Silva, a keen tail-ender who needs to get his fielding right. To these, one would add William Armstrong who had a devastating bowling spell against Graeme, and Stephen Andrew who helped out nobly in the third team.

One is hopeful of the future success of these lads. They are certainly not lacking in talent.

Thanks go to Keith Gradwell for the hard work he has put into the season.

RLGM

U11B

This is an enthusiastic, but wild bunch who need to work hard on their skills. A possible team would be: Kenneth Ross, a stylish young left hander who could do well later on; Douglas Court, another left hand batsman, inclined to lift the head, but also a bowler of promise; Robbie White, looking better all the time; John Ellis, an all-rounder of promise who steps away to leg; Stephen Andrew, a left hander with some nice shots, very keen in the field; Gregory Wynn, who could with concentration do well next year; Oliver Collett, a trier who must use his feet; David Watt, a pretty swift bowler who can hit the ball but has no style yet; Sean Wentzel, the hero of the Grey match, who is learning the game quickly; Abonga Nkwelo, who has suddenly learnt to bowl at pace; Grant Bursey, keen and lively in the field; Dale Ballantyne, also learning the game and keen to improve.

RLGM

U9

They are a keen bunch of boys and if they concentrate they should do well next year.

The season was a very wet one and we only managed a total of four practices, two of which we played in the rain.

We have had only two matches this season and both were against Kingswood. The first game saw the boys playing on a concrete pitch and Kingswood used a rubber ball. The bounce and flight were totally different to what the boys were use to as we had been practising with a hard ball. James Leach was the only

one to get to double figures and scored 17 runs. Prep were bowled out for 53. Kingswood batted and scored 155/6 with three retirements. Prep lost by 102 runs.

The return game took place on a rainy afternoon on the concrete pitch again but this time we played with a hard ball. Prep bowled Kingswood out in the 20th over for 44 runs. Best bowling figures were Willie Delport with 2/3 off 2 overs. There were fourteen extras. Prep batted and made 45/5 off 9 overs. We were 39/3 at one stage. James Leach made 14 not out and there were 18 extras. Prep won by 5 wickets.

They are a keen bunch of boys and if they concentrate they should do well next year.

Steve Elkington

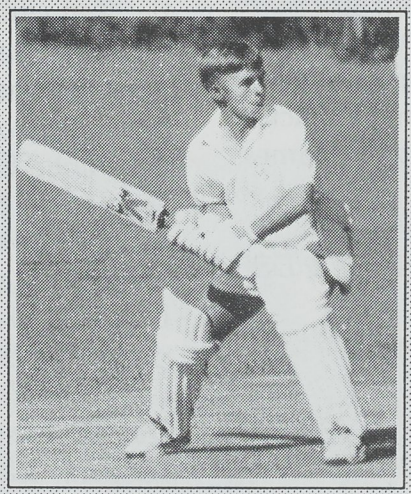
Cricket Results

U13A
Played 8, won 5, lost 2, drew 1
vs Grey: Grey 115 (Titus 2/31, Baxter 2/21, Nieuwenhuizen 2/25, Mori 2/24); Prep 78 (R Betts 21). LOST by 37 runs.
vs Grahamstown Youth: Prep 173/2 (C Baxter 75, R Betts 44); GYT 59 (C Baxter 4/6, R Nieuwenhuizen 3/7). WON by 114 runs.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 120 (L Titus 6/22); Prep 123/1 (C Baxter 73*, R Betts 28). WON by 9 wickets.
vs Graeme: Graeme 92/4 (M Cossie 2/8; A Mori 1/4); Prep 71/8 (C Wienand 35; M Cossie 21). DRAW.
vs Grahamstown Youth U14: Prep 224/8 decl. (C Baxter 105; C Wienand 36); GYT 67 (M Cossie 3/15, L Titus 2/19; A Büchner 2/10). WON by 157 runs.
vs Merchiston: Prep 159/7 (C Baxter 69, L Titus 20); Merchiston 133 (M Cossie 3/11, C Baxter 3/16). WON by 26 runs.
vs Highbury: Prep 52 (R Betts 18); Highbury 53/8 (C Baxter 2/12, M Cossie 2/19). LOST by 2 wickets
vs Clifton: Prep 114/8 (C Wienand 52; G Clayton 19); Clifton 84 (R Nieuwenhuizen 4/11, L Titus 2/13). WON by 30 runs.

U13B
Played 9, won 4, lost 5
vs Grey: Grey 154 (L Manjezi 3/9; M Fry 2/8); Prep 158/6 (A Craig 34, M Fry 25*, G Ferrar 26). WON by 3 wickets.
vs George Dickerson: Prep 83/7 (B Dill-Russell 31, A Mori 27); GD 68 (S Ntsebeza 2/5, A Mori 2/10). WON by 15 runs.
vs Port Alfred: Prep 94/6 (T Russell 29, J Theron 14); Port Alfred 95/1. LOST by 9 wickets.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 122 (M Fry 5/32); Prep 110 (A Craig 38*, P Frost 20). LOST by 12 runs.
vs Kingswood (limited overs): Prep 105/7 (B Dill-Russell 37; M Jekwa 23); Kingswood 106/3. LOST by 7 wickets.
vs Kingswood: Prep 121 (N Nkwelo 33, J Theron 16) Kingswood 60 (J Jekwa 4/24, J Theron 2/6, T Russell 16). WON by 61 runs.
vs Grey: Grey 123 (J Theron 2/19, C Bax 3/30); Prep 105 (T Russell 48). LOST by 18 runs.
vs Hudson Park: Prep 175/7 (L Manjezi 49, J Gilbert 29, D Barnard 25); Hudson Park 179/6 (M Fry 2/17, N Nkwelo 2/40). LOST by 4 wickets.
vs Gtn Primary: Prep 123/3 (R Betts 59, T Russell 55); Gtn Prim. 71 (A Mori 2/8, J Theron 2/8). WON by 52 runs.

U13C
vs Grey: Prep 50; Grey 57/4 (S Barker 2/9). LOST by 6 wickets.
vs JC NCawu: Prep 44 (H Broodryk 10). JC Ncawu 45/8 (N Pemba 2/8). LOST by 2 wickets.
vs Kingswood: Prep 120 (J Jekwa 48, M Lowe 11, M Morgan 12); Kingswood 81 (A Büchner 6/19). WON by 39 runs.
vs Kingswood: Prep 106 (N Pemba 25, L Mndai 14, Zuko Hewana 14); Kingswood 108/7. LOST by 3 wickets.

U11A
Played 10, won 2, lost 7, drew 1
vs George Dickerson: Prep 84 (M Ball 19; G Wilmot 14); George Dickerson: 85/9 (C McNaughton 3/5). LOST by 1 wicket.
vs Grey Jnr: Grey 160/7 (J van Rensburg 2/14; C McNaughton 2/50); Prep 22. LOST by 138 runs
vs George Dickerson: Prep 104/7 (J van Rensburg 18; A Gilbert 22; G Wilmot 11; M Ball 20*); George Dickerson 105/8 (G Wilmot 2/10; C McNaughton 3/25). LOST by 2 wickets.
vs Kingswood: 102/8 (G Wilmot 2/6; A Gilbert 3/24; M Ball 2/16); Prep 36 (A Gilbert 13; G Wilmot 11). LOST by 66 runs.
vs Graeme: Prep 131/3 (B Ross 46; G Wilmot 15; A Gilbert 23; J van Rensburg 21*); Graeme 86/7 (W Armstrong 4/20; S Mafanya 2/2). WON by 45 runs.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 79/7 (S Mafanya 3/9); Prep 82/4 (B Ross 31). WON by 7 wickets.
3rd Term:
vs Kingswood: Prep 105 (A Gilbert 40; C McNaughton 14; J van Rensburg 19; S Gradwell 10); Kingswood 106/7 (G Wilmot 2/39; S Magobiane 3/10). LOST by 3 wickets
vs Hudson Park: Hudson Park 132/6 (B Ross 2/23); Prep 114 (A Gilbert 35; S Gradwell 16). LOST by 18 runs.
vs Grey Jnr: Prep 79 (B Ross 19; A Gilbert 10; G Wilmot 21); Grey 81/0. LOST by 10 wickets.



Chad Baxter hitting 104 against Gill U13A*

U11B
Played 7, won 1, lost 6
vs Grey U11C: Grey 90 (W Armstrong 3/29; K Beja 2/15; G Wynn 2/2); Prep 32 (S Magobiane 20). LOST by 58 runs.
vs Port Alfred: Prep 31 (C Leach 10); Port Alfred U11A 32/3 (S Magobiane 2/11). LOST by 7 wickets
vs Kingswood: Prep 72 (R Silva 22); Kingswood 73/9 (W Armstrong 4/18; S Andrew 2/19). LOST by 1 wicket.
vs Graeme: Graeme 66/5 (R Silva 2/13); Prep 67/3 (R Silva 34*, J Ellis 22). WON by 7 wickets.
vs Kingswood: Prep 52 (S Wynne 19); Kingswood 97/6. LOST by 4 wickets.
vs Kingswood: 133 (D Court 3/30; G Wynn 3/28); Prep 116 (D Court 19; J Ellis 18; G Wynn 15). LOST by 17 runs.
vs Grey: Grey 144 (J Ellis 3/34); Prep 29 (S Wentzel 19). LOST by 115 runs.

Western Province Preparatory School

Western Province Preparatory School

Outreach

This year the Outreach activities were extended far beyond the usual SU initiated projects and included the whole school from the pre-primary up.

Our first venture was to combine our usual 'Cans for Grans' campaign with the collection of biscuits, chocolates, fruit and flowers which was well supported by the whole school. Three groups of SU boys visited homes for the elderly in the Cape Flats to deliver the food, and were taken around, meeting many of the residents for whom this was a welcome relief to the usual routine. The visits made a profound impression on our boys.

Without a doubt the major project of the year was to provide and man a stall at the One to One Day at the Good Hope Centre. The whole school set to work to provide over 2 000 little prizes for the stall. From the colourful keyrings made by the Nursery and Pre-Prep, through the beautifully designed table-mats of the Form 2's to the home-made and brightly wrapped sweets and biscuits of the senior boys, a great deal of effort and care went into the preparation. On the day, over 40 boys spent their Sunday working with mentally handicapped children and adults. We staff members who were privileged to be there, were touched by the warmth and understanding our boys showed to their guests.

The Form 5's once again ran a highly successful Entrepreneurs' market, raising nearly R5 000 which was shared between the Reach for a Dream Foundation and the Burns Unit of the Children's Red Cross hospital. The money will buy a bicycle for a child awaiting a kidney transplant and go towards rehabilitation of badly scarred children, and send a young boy to meet his heroes – Francois Pienaar and André Joubert.

The environment was not forgotten and Laurie Behrens in Form 4 organised a collection of towels for the Penguin cleansing unit of SANCCOB to replace those stolen. Four other Form 4 and 5 boys held a cake sale and ran a raffle to raise R1 000 to help the Whale and Dolphin Protection Foundation. Finally, we were able to donate a record number of toys to Children's homes and creches for their Christmas parties.

In all the undertakings of the year our boys impressed the adults they encountered with their energy, sincerity and genuine caring for others. As Prof. Rook of the Red Cross Hospital said, "You boys are already building a better society by your unselfishness and effort for others."

U13 Rugby Tour to France

After a successful unbeaten home season the U13A rugby team were treated to a tour to the Bordeaux region of France in September 1996. Junior rugby in France is played through clubs and the boys came up against some extremely tough opposition - different age groups, including some U15 players. The boys acquitted themselves extremely well, winning three out of four games.

The tour ended on a high note with a trip to Euro-Disney!

Expansion of WPPS

The enormous demand for places at Wetpups has prompted the Board of Governors to increase the number of classes throughout the school. At the beginning of this year a third class of Pre-school, Sub A and Sub B was opened. This will follow through in 1998 with an extra Std 1, 2 and 3 class. While the total number of boys in the school will increase, the size of the classes will be reduced to approximately 22 boys in each class.

The Old Andrean Section

This is the Official Organ of the Old Andrean Club.

All correspondence to:
The Liaison Office
St Andrew's College
P.O. Box 182
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting held on 30 November 1996

Welcome

The President, Sir Michael Edwardes, welcomed those present, especially the 1946 leavers who were attending their 50 year reunion.

Induction of New Honorary Life Members of the O.A. Club

Mr Jan Breitenbach and Rev Michael de Lisle had been elected Honorary Life Members during 1996. The President presented Mr Jan Breitenbach with an OA Tie. Rev Michael de Lisle was unfortunately not able to attend the meeting.



Sir Michael Edwardes congratulates Jan Breitenbach on being elected an Honorary OA. From left: Jan Breitenbach, retiring Second Master, John Axe, Sir Michael, Terry Stevens, and Dave Hodgson

Headmaster's Report

The Headmaster, Mr Anthony Clark, welcomed the 50 Year reunion group back to College and then gave a brief eclectic report of what was going on at College.

Numbers: The numbers for 1997 were up by 32 on 1996 and at the time of the meeting, stood at 417. Standards 7 and 8 were full while Standard 6 was almost full. The school would be considered full when numbers reached approx. 460. The outlook was good that this number would be reached in the near future.

Academic: The switch from Cape Senior Certificate to the Independent Examinations Board had proved a tremendous boost to both teaching and learning. Pupils now had to take far more responsibility for their own learning. RAP (Research and Project) days had been initiated to allow pupils to organise, develop and hone their own learning habits and skills.

Achievements: College had produced the top pupil in the country in the Science Olympiad. For his efforts, Colin Sindle had spent 6 weeks at the Massachusetts Institute for Technology in the USA. In the English Olympiad, College had three pupils and DSG one pupil in the Top 30. In the Maths Olympiad, College had achieved a number of places in the top hundred.

The Headmaster stressed that it would never be College's policy to select students on academic record alone. College's objective was to have a good cross-section of students and to allow each student to develop to his full potential in all spheres of College life.

Sport: *a) Rowing:* College rowers had been top notch. Five crews, including the First VIII had won their races at SA Champs.

b) Shooting: A successful trip to the UK to shoot at Bisley was undertaken under the care of Pepe and Ian Morton. One of the highlights was a visit to shoot on the Estate of the Duke of Atholl in Scotland.

c) Rugby: Although not having had a very successful season, the First XV had played exciting open, running rugby, and it was particularly encouraging to note that the U14 D team had finished unbeaten during the season.

d) Cricket: Although the First XI were not a very strong side, cricket continues to thrive at College.

e) Hockey: College hockey is going from strength to strength with two new coaches, namely Gunther Marx and Ken Kilkenny.

f) Swimming: College swimming remains good and the opening of the new DT Hudson pool on 22/2/96 is keenly awaited.

g) Squash & Tennis: These sports remain strong at College with the tennis Professional, Mr Louis Nel, doing a fine job.

Cultural: The Headmaster stressed that the balance between cultural. sporting and academic activities was very important. Chris Terry continues to do a fantastic job with the Pipe Band. The 80 strong College/DSG Orchestra played on M-Net TV having been given only 24 hours notice.

Reunions: A 50 year Reunion would be held annually at OA Tide, while the mid-year reunions would be for the 10 and 25 year leavers. After the success of the Mullins 75 year Reunion, there would also be house reunions held every 25 years.



The Chaplain, Father Mark Smith, gives the prayer for the Founder, Bishop Armstrong, after the Headmaster has laid a wreath on his grave

Presentation of the New Register

After his report, the Headmaster was presented with the first updated copy of The College Register by the President.

Attendance and Apologies

Apologies were received from the following OA's:

T. Crankshaw, A Kitson, A Sanderson, D Kannemeyer, R Laing, C. White. P. Sulter, L. Rivett (Mrs), Arthur Mullins, Andy Mullins, Brian Mullins, David Mullins, G. Bennett, and B. Wienand.

The Attendance Register showed that the following OA's attended the Meeting:

Sir M. Edwardes, H. Bowker (Mu 63-66), DP Hodgson (A 46-49), AM Seymour (E 67-71), PJM Seymour (E 65-69), WJM Seymour (E 38-39), JR Axe (Hon), JJ Breitenbach (Hon), TC Stevens (A 40-42), DFN White (Day 37-40), TL Williams (Me 54-57), AB Steele-Gray (A 62-66), R Schalker (Hon), CI Terry (Mu 61-65), IM Morton (Me 51-55), HB Birrell (E 41-45), A de V Leach (Mu 28-32), GP Marx (E 81-85), HP Thornton (A 41-45), BP Buisson-Street (Me 44-46), RAP Winsley (E 43-47), WMB Tasker (U 43-47), DD Dreary (A 42-46), J Garton (E 43-46), PR Betts (Mu 64-68), T Leach (Mu 60- 63), GG Antrobus (E 58-62), WS Murray (A 46-50), FM Wienand (U 38-42), TJ Southey (U 65-69), RLG Mullins (A 49-53), AJ Mullins (Day 34-39), RB Wylde (A 26-31), J Macrae (Mu 45-49), DM Grant-Hodge (E 42-46), JR Young (A 43-47), DJ Comyn (U 60-64), KA Watt (Mu 61-65), S Moolman (Hon).

Minutes

The Minutes of the AGM of 25/11/95 were confirmed and signed.

Change in the Constitution

The change in paragraph 4d(i) of the Constitution of the Old Andrean Club was ratified by the meeting.

Hon Secretary's Report (HME Bowker)

The statutory three meetings of the General Committee were held this year in March, June and September. The matters discussed at these meetings were noted and the minutes circulated to all the branches. I would however like to report on two matters to this meeting.

Firstly, the Herculean task of updating the College Register has been completed and, as you witnessed earlier, the Headmaster was the recipient of the first copy of this document. The Register is now up to date to the end of 1994 and will hopefully be updated every five years in the future. Anyone wanting copies of the updated Register can order photocopies or computer



Despite the wiles of Gunther Marx, who captained the team, and the assistance of Duncan Harris's sister, Christine, as scorer, the OA side lost by 136 runs!

discs thereof through the Liaison Office. I think the Old Andrean community owes the people involved in updating the register a special vote of thanks and I would especially like to mention the following people:

Felicity Cotton, Roger Clark, Chris Terry, Joy Rennie, Caroline Kennard, Monica Kara and Judy Smith.

Secondly, I would like to report on the formation of a "Three Score Years & Ten" group of O.A.'s in the Port Elizabeth and Albany areas. The driving force behind this has been Terry Stevens who now represents the interests of this group on the General Committee. The General Committee has requested Peter Betts and the Liaison Office to offer Terry logistical help in looking after the interests of this group. The General Committee is also very grateful to the Headmaster who has embraced this concept with great enthusiasm. He has already hosted an informal 70+ gathering in Cape Town and recently, a more formal gathering of Port Elizabeth and Albany 70+ OA's here in Grahamstown. The General Committee would like to encourage branches, particularly in the larger centres, to form 70+ OA groups and to pay particular attention to the interests of this group and to endeavour to include them in all their activities.

During the year we welcomed two new members to the General Committee. Gunther Marx has come on as branch representative for Namibia, while Peter Sulter's portfolio is of general representative.

Alan Sanderson, who has been on the Committee for many years, has become Branch representative for the U.K. Branch in the absence of Roger Clark.

I would like to thank David Hodgson for all his help and advice during the year. David is truly an oracle when it comes to matters concerning the OA Club, the Andrean Association and the school and I hope the attraction of Betty's Bay does not become too great for many a year yet.

Lastly, but by no means least, I would like to thank my wife, Marion, who has done a tremendous amount of work for this club behind the scenes during the last 5 years in the form of organising dances, dinners and typing etc.

Hon Treasurer's Report (DP Hodgson)

Copies of the Balance Sheet of our Club, Income Statement, and Notes thereto are available for your inspection.

You will remember that last year I mentioned that in order to ease the pressure on getting the accounts out for this meeting, our Auditors had requested that we

change our financial year so that it runs from September to the end of August. The General Committee duly sanctioned this, and so these accounts are for a 10 month period.

You will note that our Balance Sheet continues to be very sound with our net current assets increasing by almost R28 000.

You will note also that our loans to the Andrean Association were all repaid by that body.

Then, from the Income Statement, 11 Holland Street continues to provide an important part of our income. While Life Subscriptions were significantly down on 1995 (mainly due to a smaller number of leavers), interest and dividends were, however, up significantly. We did make a loss on the 1995 St Andrew's Tide Dinner, mainly as a result of the 50 Year Reunion delegates not being asked to contribute for the Dinner, and as a result of people who booked, and for whom we had catered and had to pay, who then didn't turn up.

You will note that after their disastrous fire we sent a R1000 donation to the Kingswood Rebuilding Fund, and we had a very appreciative letter back from David Wilkinson, their Headmaster.

With regard to the Notes to the Financial Statements I will only mention that the confidence I expressed a year ago re our FIT shares has fortunately proved correct. Moreover, while the current market value of our Cullinan shares is now less than on the 31st August, that of our Gencor and especially FIT shares is, indeed, substantially up on the figures for the 31st of August.

One item with possible financial implication in the future which I should mention is that with the support of the Andrean Association, and with the interests of our whole Andrean body in mind, we have secured an option (a first refusal) on the property No. 9 Holland Street. I may say that the owner has no intention of selling at the present moment. The property links up substantially with both our No. 11 Holland Street property and with that of the Clubhouse, however, and could add significantly to the possibility of future Clubhouse facility developments etc.

Andrean Association Report (DP Hodgson)

The Andrean Association has had, overall, a good year. The Clubhouse – now known as the Highlander (and this name has been well received and is now coming more and more into general use) has been a vibrant place. Our Managers, Gerry and Natalie Kaschula, have kept the premises and accommodation facilities clean and attractive, the gardens and surroundings well cared for, and have created a really welcoming atmosphere for members and visitors. They have been efficient, and the Clubhouse Committee are very happy with them.

Our facilities have been well utilised – and it has been pleasing to note that a number of non-School organisations and clubs have returned to make use of our Clubhouse – meals, the bar etc. – and of course not only we but also our schools can only benefit from this. Among other functions a successful gathering was run at the beginning of the 1996 school year for parents of all the 3 schools. This was to emphasise their membership of the Highlander; and while this gathering cost us approximately R2000 net, the subsequent analysis was that it had been a very valuable exercise. Many School Clubs have met at the Highlander. There have been braais and get-togethers, and the usual crowds after home rugby and other sporting fixtures.

One of the pleasing features of our 1995/96 financial year has been the repayment of outstanding loans. The key element behind this favourable outcome was the arrangement via College, DSG and Prep that all parents automatically became members of the Highlander. We are grateful to the Schools for this arrangement which we are certain is very mutually beneficial. All the funds received via the schools have gone into our capital account which has enabled repayment of our loans (which were substantial), and paid for new important capital equipment such as a good computer, financial software, etc. The really pleasing thing – and I must emphasise this – has been that excluding this capital account, we were able to operate over our September 1995-August 1996 financial year at a profit of just over R4000.

The Committee is running the Association basically as follows: there is a Management Committee, members of which try during term-time to meet informally most Thursday evenings to discuss and to keep in touch with our Managers and with the running of the Club, and also to have formal Management meetings approximately every month. These serve to tie up, confirm and minute decisions taken. We have found this scheme of operation a very valuable practice. Then there is the General Committee which, like the General Committee of the OA Club, meets once a term, and to which the Management Committee reports, and which, thus, keeps a watching brief on things, and is the ultimate controlling body. It includes the Headmasters of the 3 schools, so that they can be actively involved as and when they wish. They can also let us know at any time their views or any concerns they may have.

Among other things, we have appointed a Development Committee to look to the future; our insurance has been updated; a sub-committee has been appointed to consider Management Incentive; our Highlander pamphlets have been updated; extra and important storage space has been achieved via walkways in the cellars under the Clubhouse; the dispute with the Trust Bank over Ian Thompson's banking of Association cheques was successfully concluded (and our thanks went specifically to Bruce Steele-Gray in facilitating this, and to Richard Laing for his wise advice); and with our OA Club we have been involved with the taking of the option on No. 9 Holland Street which I have referred to in my OA Treasurer's report.

On the recommendation of the General Committee three Honorary Life Memberships of the Highlander were agreed to at our AGM, and so were duly announced. These were to Des White, Dr Tim Williams and to Ian McJannet for the very considerable service that each has given to the Highlander. With regard to Des White, I, in addition to mentioning his exceptional past service as Chairman, would wish to draw attention to his input as a continuing Management Committee member, his wise advice and expertise, and his preparedness to be actively involved when jobs need to be done. The Clubhouse owes – and continues to owe – a great debt of gratitude to Des.

I would wish also to pay tribute here to the contribution made by our two Managers, Gerry and Natalie Kaschula, our Secretary, Ian Morton, our Treasurer Jacques Nel, and our Vice Chairman, Anthony Kitson, who has stood in for me so reliably and well when I have been away from Grahamstown, as well as the various Committee members and all Club members who have been supportive of the Highlander and its Managers during this last year.

300 Club Report (DP Hodgson)

The 300 Club continued to operate successfully over our November 1995-October 1996 year of operation. The usual 12 draws have been organised, the last being scheduled for the Annual Dinner of the PE OA Branch. This, however, didn't happen this year, and so it will be held this evening at the St Andrew's Tide Dinner in Jooste Hall, combined with the first draw of our current year's operations. Our winners, especially those who have won the 1st prize of R1400 at a draw, have, I think, been particularly happy with their support of College and Prep via our Club – and non-winners at least still get their taxation-deductible Educational Donations receipt for two-thirds of their contributions, the remaining one-third financing the prizes.

Mike Macrae duly handed over on Speech Day a cheque for R30 000 from our members to Peter Clogg, Chairman of the College Council; and Peter Betts will hand over a cheque for R10 000 to Prep on their Feast Day this coming Wednesday.

Some of our Club's more recent donations to College were used, with money from the UK branch of the OA Club, for the new Post Matric rooms in part of the Cory Block. The 1996 Post Matrics have found these new facilities very useful indeed, and I gather from Gunthie Marx, OA and Director of Post Matric Studies at College, that a plaque will be going up in these new rooms to note the contributions from ourselves and the UK OA Branch.

With regard to our Club's Capital Fund Share Portfolio, its value at the end of October stood at R401 850, as compared with R280 876 at the end of October 1995 – which has been a pleasing increase.

Our membership continues fairly static at present, and is in fact slightly down on last year. Members tend to withdraw as their children leave College, while our new members come mainly from new parents joining the Club. Our challenge, in fact, is to get more OA members who tend to be longer-run members – and so any help from any of you here in attracting new members – yourselves, friends of the schools, your sons, etc., would be very useful and appreciated.

Finally, my thanks to my fellow organisers, Peter Betts and Mike Macrae, as well as to the members of our Co-opted Committee.

Office bearers, 1997

The following office bearers were elected for 1997:

President	Walter Murray
Vice-President	AB Steele-Gray
Hon Secretary	HME Bowker
Hon Treasurer	DP Hodgson
Endowment Fund	RLG Mullins
Rhodes Scholarship	DP Hodgson
OA Section Andrean, Bagpipe	CI Terry
Albany OA Rep on And Assoc	T de V Leach
OA Reps on Andrean Assoc	DFN White, RA Laing, IM Morton
General Reps	B Jackson, P Sulter
70+ OA's Rep	TC Stevens
Auditors (Hon)	AR Whitely

Branch Reports

(i) West Australia: (TC Stevens)

In a letter Chairman Tony Taylor (1961) reported that they had their OA Dinner on 26 October, and seventeen attended. Evan Edwardes (1966) had been elected as Chairman, Rob Lister (1970) as Secretary, Richard Norton (1963) as Treasurer, while Tony stays on with a guiding hand on the documentation tiller. In 1997, when the DSG hockey team is on a visit in August, they plan to combine with Old DSG girls and have their dinner then.

Their golf day is booked for the last week in March at the "Vines Golf Course" where the Heineken Classic, with Ernie Els competing, will be played. Tony rues the fact that Ernie Els will not be playing in the OA Classic! In the pipeline too is a summer tennis/braai.

Terry Stevens (1942), who shared many a cup of tea with the three ex-Armstrong members of the WA committee, and who has represented West Australia on the General Committee since the inception of the branch, is handing over to Hilary Bowker (1966), a contemporary and friend of many of the West Australian members. As he was Vice-President of the OA Club for three years, and is now the Honorary Secretary of the OA Club, his willing acceptance of another responsibility, bears out that: "If you want something done, ask a busy man."

One paragraph of the West Australia report says a great deal: "It is pleasing to see the enthusiasm generated by the West Australian OA's to be involved in College activities, and to know that there is a coherent group, who see links with College and its old boys, as a worthwhile and enjoyable endeavour."

(ii) Kenton & Port Alfred: It was noted that although Kenton and Port Alfred are not an official branch, they had just held their fourth annual OA Dinner. The possibility of forming a branch in this area as well as in East Australia are to be looked into by the General Committee at its March meeting.

General

(i) A lively debate about the pros and cons of corporal punishment was held with the Second Master Mr John Axe explaining the approach of the school to this difficult and sensitive issue. The general feeling of the meeting was that corporal punishment should still definitely have a place in the school's disciplinary system.

(ii) The meeting felt that College should try to do more to advertise and publicise what it has to offer. It was reported that the students were in fact producing a video about College for this purpose.

There being no further business, the Chairman declared the meeting closed at 10.40 am.

Albany and Port Elizabeth 70+ OA visit to College

The idea of listing 70+ OA's in PE resulted, not only in ten 70+ OA's coming to the 1995 PE OA Dinner, but also in renewing their interest in College in general. The 70+ idea has more positive potential in the Albany area, where there is no OA branch. The main focus of the Highlander, and the General Committee, is, understandably, not on the activities or needs of local or Albany Old Andreans. There is no branch of the OA Club at Kenton either. Their recent very enjoyable OA dinner suggests that an informal structure is by no means a disaster. Contact in larger centres is more difficult and costly. If contact is lost then it is inevitable that failure will follow.

The current 70+ list consists of 38 Albany and 25 PE 70+ OA's. With them I am sure an informal approach might succeed. Much better is the fact that the group has direct representation on the General Committee, a privilege until now reserved for branches.

In organising a small gathering in Cape Town at Kelvin Grove during his holiday, Headmaster Antony Clark showed very welcome support for the 70+ idea. A "70+ DAY" at College came about through his suggestion.

On Friday, 15 November, 1996, a total of 35 OA's and wives arrived at the Highlander for morning tea on a beautiful calm day, a welcome break in what was the best rain since 1955. Included were past-presidents of the OA Club, Donald Kannemeyer (1940), Ron Wylde (1931), Des White (1940), presidents in 1972, 1979, and 1984, respectfully. As Tony Hanley (1935), who was president in 1973, had been ill, he was sad to have to make his apologies. Oldest OA present was Capel Baines (1923), who was born in 1908. (Tom Copeland (1919) and Hector Chapman (1922), both born in 1903, are 93. While not able to go to Grahamstown, they are still going strong in Port Elizabeth. Is there any OA who is older than 93?)

After tea, and before taking the group on a guided tour of the school, Antony Clark spoke on the new direction and philosophy of education at College. Nobody could listen to what was said without feeling a great deal of pride at being associated with a truly

progressive and well balanced leading South African school. The tour of College included visits to the Chapel, the Cawse Library, the Arthur Cotton Design and Technology Centre, and the new swimming-baths under construction in the grounds of Van Der Riet Lodge.

The group then strolled over to an upgraded and pristine "Crossways", which at last has become a first-class residence for the headmasters of College, and their families and visitors. There Antony and Brigitte Clark were the genial hosts at a splendid and most enjoyable lunch.

After the convivial meal, Judge Donald Kannemeyer, speaking for the 70+ OA's, thanked Antony and Brigitte Clark for their hospitality, and Antony for his interesting and enlightening tour of College.

On his return to Port Elizabeth, Edwin Nurse (1931) said that it had been the happiest and most worthwhile day of his year. That said it all.

TC Stevens

Albany "Three Score Years and Ten" Members

Mr HR Ainslie (1939)	Port Alfred	Reginald
Mr SFG Armitage (1945)	Grahamstown	Stuart
Mr JM Austin (1934)	Grahamstown	John
Mr CM Baines (1923)	Grahamstown	Capel
Mr RG Browne (1943)	Grahamstown	Graham
Dr VR Croly (1935)	Kenton	Vernon
Mr GC Deacon (1936)	Bushmans	Graham
Mr LJ Denison-Clarke (1934)	Port Alfred	Leslie
Mr ER de Villiers (Staff)	Grahamstown	Etienne
Mr HC Dewar (1929)	Port Alfred	Harold
Mr NB Elston (1944)	Grahamstown	Norman
Mr RL Forword (1943)	Bathurst	Ramsay
Mr SPD Gadd (1927)	Kenton	Selby
Mr JB Gay (Staff)	Grahamstown	John
Dr WH Gilbert (1931)	Grahamstown	Hamish
Mr CE Hall-Green (1927)	Kenton	Esmae
The Hon Mr Justice DDV Kannemeyer (1940)	Grahamstown	Donald
Mr PBN Jackson (1941)	Grahamstown	Peter
Mr ST Jones (1944)	Trappes Valley	Sydney
Mr GL Lawrence (1938)	Port Alfred	Gordon
Mr A de V Leach (1932)	Grahamstown	Bertie
Mr AG Maasdorp (1940)	Grahamstown	George
Mr PG Mansfield (Staff)	Grahamstown	Peter
Mr AJ Mullins (1939)	Grahamstown	Jimmy
Mr GW Palmer (1933)	Grahamstown	Geoff
Mr PW Pitchford (1941)	Port Alfred	Peter
Dr PA Pittman (1936)	Port Alfred	Peter
Mr DJ Roberts (1942)	Kenton	Dan
Mr WHD Savage (1930)	Bushmans	William
Mr DR Savage (1929)	Alexandria	Donald
Mr N Steele Grey (Council)	Kenton	Steele
Mr JM Thompson (1927)	Port Alfred	James
Mrs J Warren (Staff)	Grahamstown	Joan
Mr DFN White (1940)	Grahamstown	Des
Mr TC White (1944)	Kasouga	Timmy
Mr FM Wienand (1942)	Grahamstown	Mansard
Dr RB Wylde (1931)	Grahamstown	Ron
Mr TGC Yeomans (1944)	Kenton	Glen

Port Elizabeth "Three Score Years and Ten" Members

Mr FHN Archibald (1930)	Walmer.	Francis
Mr JS Bolton (1934)	Park Drive,	John
Mr PH Bunton (1939)	Addo.	Peter
Mr HB Chapman (1922)	A'hoek	Hector
Mr TH Copeland (1919)	Sun. Pk	Tom
Mr VG Deary (1942)	Woodlands	Glen
Mr GA Harvey (1935)	Walmer.	Gerald
Mr AWD Hanley (1935)	PE	Tony
Mr DE Hay (1937)	Humewood.	Donald
Mr JDD Kettlewell (O P)	St Francis Bay	John
Mr J McAdam (1930)	Sth End	Jack
Mr AHM Moolman (1935)	Summerstrand.	Alan
Mr JJ Moolman (Staff)	Stellenbosch.	James
Mr W Neil Boss (1936)	PE.	Wallace
Mr EJ Nurse (1931)	Greenshields Pk.	Edwin
Mr PW Pitchford (1941)	Port Alfred.	Peter
Mr AM Pogson (1943)	Sth End	Mel
Dr DSC Procter (1940)	Bluewater Bay.	Des
Mr ML Richardson Berl ('41)	Sunridge Park.	Michael
Mr HCS Rogers (1941)	Addo.	Charles
Dr CJ Skead (1930)	Summerstrand.	Jack
Mr TC Stevens (1942)	Mill Park.	Terry
Mr JHC van Niekerk (1942)	Summerstrand.	Jannie
Mr GS Walton (1941)	Summerstrand.	Gurth
Mr JN Weeks (1943)	Paterson	Johnny

Albany Members: 38
Port Elizabeth Members: 25

TOTAL : 63

Swanee Moolman heads for home

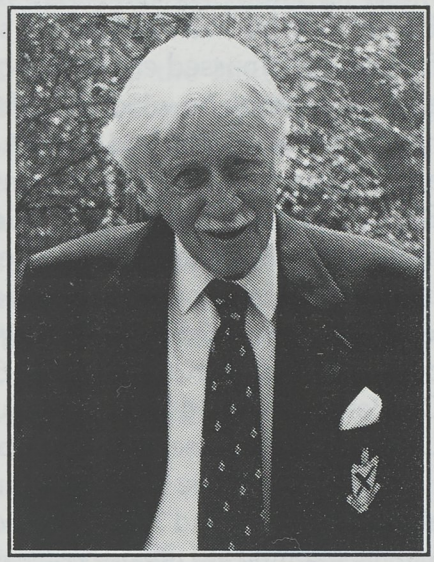
Breathes there a man, with soul so dead,
Who never to himself hath said,
"This is my own, my native land!"
Whose heart hath ne'er within him burn'd,
As home his footsteps he has turn'd.
Sir Walter Scott

In days of yore **John James (Watson) Moolman**, now 82, revelled in life on his father's farm, "Welgelegen". Nestling in beautiful country, it is just off the road from Humansdorp to Oyster Bay. After rain the warm sun breaks through to brush the scene in a variety of gentle green hues. The rays generate not only warmth, but also not a little geniality and generosity in all who live in this peaceful paradise. No great wars were fought here. To **James Moolman**, brother **Wessel Moolman**, father **Wessel Hendrik Moolman** this is *their own, their native land.*

James taught at College from 1942 to 1946. He was wont to walk into classrooms singing, "Way down upon the Swaneeeeeeee River". As always College boys were quick to react. **James** became **"Swanee"**, and so he has aptly remained for over 50 years. When compared with many nicknames given to College masters before, or since, **"Swanee"** was a fine compliment, befitting a man both generous and genial!

In the mid-1950's Swanee's great love for College and "Welgelegen" prompted him to persuade his father to offer College the opportunity of building a shack on the farm. Tales of the building in 1963, and also of Swanee being elected an Honorary Life Member of the Old Andrean Club in 1995, have been told. He was proposed by Terry Stevens (1942) and seconded by John Perrott (1945). President of the OA Club at the "50 Year On" celebrations in 1995, Harry Birrell (1945), presented Swanee with the traditional Old Andrean tie at the AGM. It was an emotional moment. Swanee said, "College owes me nothing. What I do for it, I do out of thankfulness for what it has meant to me for all these years."

In 1996, Swanee phoned Terry expressing a wish to see the College Shack just once before he died. The response was enthusiastic and immediate. Headmaster Antony Clark (1974) kindly gave permission for the College 4 X 4 to be used. Harry was to drive it to the home of Dr Joubert Moolman, Swanee's son in Uitenhage. John Perrott, Terry. and John Kelly (1948), would meet them there. Joubert's wife, Carin, would prepare, in Swanee's words, "a delicious basket for our excursion." Although Swanee knew every bush in the area, only Terry (67 trips) and Harry (50 trips), second and third "Wardens" for over ten years each, had been to the shack before.



Swanee Moolman

Altogether there have been nearly 500 trips by boys, masters, OA's, and friends. Over many of these the shack has cast a spell. It was here, within sight and sound of the sea, that they felt their happiest, spiritually uplifted. It was here, at Klipbaai, that, after their "last cast", a number opted to have their ashes scattered.

So excited and inspired was Swanee by the thought of the visit to "Welgelegen" and the College shack on 27 November 1996, that he wrote what follows by the end of September, long before the trip took place. Who could have done it better!

"Where the angels sing"

Approaching Humansdorp from PE after you have passed the Jeffreys Bay crossing, you will see, if you look to the south, St Francis Bay on the horizon. The farm on which the Huletts laid out this elite resort used to belong to my mother's youngest brother, **Tom Watson**. The name of the farm, possibly of Hottentot origin, was "Kancies". Now if you bring your eyes back on the same line of sight, you will see a big farmhouse, "Morningside" about 1 Km south of the main road. This farm was originally owned by **Dominee Heugh** (Humansdorp Dutch Reformed Predikant). He was English-speaking, but that did not matter, and still does not matter as we are one of the most tolerant communities in South Africa. This old pastor's grandson, **Grainger Heugh**, was the Town Clerk of Cape Town for many years. My maternal grandfather, **John James Watson**, was a carpenter par excellence. He was responsible for the fine woodwork at "Morningside House". He was also carpenter-in-chief at the lighthouse constructed at Cape St Francis in 1868/69.

Now we have reached Humansdorp, and are going down the Main Street. At the old Grand Hotel we turn sharp right. On the lefthand corner old **Jno Louis Baker** had his little **Hottentot** shop. Here by living frugally, he amassed enough to buy lots of land, inter alia 600 morgen on which **Thysfontein** is situated. He never saw the land he had bought. It was used by others and he was none the wiser. Eventually, in his old age, Baker left Humansdorp and settled at **Woodlands** on the way to Klipbaai. (The College shack, and Jack Inglis' log-cabin, overlook Klipbaai.) Baker owned a long stretch of Krom River frontage. Eventually he sold plots. Dr Herbert Kohlberg (1916) from PE, father of Dr Peter Kohlberg (1942), bought one, and Rolf Lippstreu, of Pioneer Motors another.

After crossing the low Krom causeway you carry on along this "dirt road" until you come to **Die Kliprug** with its magnificent views. You can see miles of Indian Ocean. Then look to your right and on the far western side of the Oyster Bay beach you will see a point jutting into the sea called **Grootbank**. Now, if you close your eyes, you will hear the angels sing. There is no place in the Eastern Cape so strategically situated as the Kliprug. From there at night you can see the lights of Port Elizabeth, and Humansdorp in all its glory. To the far west you can see Mt Witelbosch quite near Storms River. To the north you have a dazzling view of Mt Cockscomb, the highest peak in the Eastern Cape.

After you have surveyed all the angelic spots, and you have heard the angels sing, you carry on until the road turns right for Oyster Bay. You see a homestead "**Sandvlakte**" on your left. This was originally granted to **Hermanus Potgieter** by Lord Charles Somerset in 1816. More or less at the same time **Doorskraal** and the surroundings were granted in freehold to **Pieter Lafrass Moolman**, my great-great-grandfather and an ancestor of all the St Andrew's Moolmans, now residing in PE, Somerset East, Cradock, Bedford, Sterkstroom, and Cathcart.

After passing "Sandvlakte" you pass over a farm which also belonged to my father. He bought land and did not worry about his dwelling. He did not want to live in the hollow where the old "Welgelegen" homestead is situated. He called it 'n gat. He wanted to build a house 1 Km to the north of the old homestead on a hill with the same magnificent views as **Die Kliprug**. After bringing 13 children into this world, my mother didn't see her way clear to moving.

After leaving Oyster Bay behind you are on your way to **Paradise Regained**. You will see a hill called "**Uitkykkop**" slightly to the north-east. When we rounded up our cattle we would first ascend this hill. From there we had a clear view of the whole surrounding "duineveld" and we could see our cattle grazing in the different sweet red grass valleys.

Now you are near **Die Engelsman se Graf**. He came from Cromartyshire in Scotland. After that we approach Thysfontein with its 100 per cent perennial stream. The source of this stream is still something of a mystery. A possible explanation is that on Welgelegen there is a vlei south of the old homestead, a hippo pool, and further south there is another pool, **Swartgat**. Water in the first pool dwindles and passes to the second. From there it disappears into the sand and comes out in the high sandhill north of Thysfontein.

In the later 1920's and early 1930's we were not fishermen. Another family used to fish with dynamite. One of their number lost an arm and was from then known as **Een Vlerk** (One wing). The little bit of fishing we did was from the rocks to the east of Thysfontein, never from the western ones.

We spent each Christmas at home and had a Christmas Prayer Meeting. The women would prepare the sweetest cakes, tarts, sweetmeats, and homemade drinks, ginger beer, apple cider, lemonade, etc., not to mention the well-prepared meats and homemade boerebrood.

On 28/29th December all the oxwagons, sometimes as many as 12 to 15, assembled at old "Welgelegen" werf. There they outspanned and allowed the oxen to rest for some time before the most *hazardous* journey over haaie en pylsterte (sanddunes, bushes, and thorns). It took three hours from "Welgelegen" to Thysfontein. After crossing the last obstacle, the very steep sandhill on the north side of Thysfontein, we always camped on the west bank of the stream.

All wagons had "tents" in which the parents slept. We children slept under the wagons. A huge sail was pulled over both wagon and tent making us safe from bad weather. As no decent Tzitzikama farmer drank black coffee, we always brought a milch cow along. By the way, no one could swim!! As far as the toilet arrangements are concerned, let us pull a heavy curtain over that.

There we danced from dawn to dusk, and from dusk to dawn! There were a few who could play the concertina, or the bekfluitjie, and we enjoyed ourselves to the full.

Now on to **Klipbaai**, with its **vywers** (fish-traps), and Doorskraal. (Swanee believed old Freek Meyer built the fish-traps. But the many shell middens along the coast were deposited over the last 10 000 years when the glacial period ended, and the sea rose. At the height of the glacial period the Eastern Cape shore line was

about 60 Km south of its present position. In the 1973 *Redwing,* Stephen English (1974) wrote, "Although little scientific investigation of fishtraps has been carried out, many were built by Strandlopers. Based on the evidence of middens, they have been dated as starting about 3000 years ago. The Klipbaai traps are probably prehistoric. The trap walls are built of boulders ranging up to about 20 kilograms each. A hermit who lived there about the turn of the century, may have used them and added to them." Could this hermit, and Swanee's Freek Meyer, be one and the same person?)

Once another Pieter Moolman, my grandfather's brother, was roaming about the bushes near Doorskraal beach. All of a sudden he saw a honey-badger a few yards away. The badger was showing his teeth to old Pieter, who reciprocated by grimacing at this creature. The badger did not like this and rushed at old Pieter. He had no option but to resort to the nearest tree. There he had to stay for several hours until the badger left for greener pastures.

(To the east of the College shack above Klipbaai, stands the shack of Jack Inglis at Doorskraal). Further east is the beautiful **Thysbaai** beach, still as the Lord made it at the beginning of time, inviolate. At the far east end of Thysbaai beach is the original seaside resort of old Dr George Wentzel, at **Rebelsrust**.

George Wentzel was a medical practitioner in Humansdorp for more than 40 years. An old bachelor, he hailed from Stellenbosch where he lost his father when very young. His elder sister knew it had been his wish to become a doctor. She was a primary teacher with the meanest salary, but she promised that she would pay for his studies in Edinburgh. In his six years in Scotland he could never come back for holidays. There was no money. But he finished his studies and set up practice in Humansdorp, where he remained all his life. On arrival back he said to his sister, Susie (wat miskien eers Sannie gewees het), "You come and stay with me. For the rest of your life **you shall not put your hands in cold water**." She did not marry and came to live with him. They were extremely fond of each other and used to walk in the old Humansdorp streets hand-in-hand, like two dear lovers! He never left Humansdorp but spent short holidays at Rebelsrust, where he treated his relations and close friends on a very lavish scale. He retired and went to live on "**Asvoel**", his farm south-west of Humansdorp. Here he died on the very day I passed my Std VI on 12.12.29 at the old Farm School **Buffelsbosch**, part of Welgelegen.

North west from the shack, is a huge vlei, **Langfontein**, afterwards known as **Moolmansfontein**. In this vlei is a stream of 100 per cent fresh sweet water, as perennial as Thysfontein but not even slightly brak as that of Thysfontein. This also now belongs to Escom, who, I am sure, will use that very precious source of fresh water one day.

To one **Swanee Moolman**, the land I have described is **sacred land**, as it was to my late father. A few moments before he passed away, my brother **Wessel**, his father's namesake, bent over our father's old body and expressed the wish that they could again ride on horseback to Doorskraal, and all those places so dear to us all. My old father's face lit up, and then he sank back into his pillow. **Wessel Hendrik Moolman** Snr was no more.....

Swanee Moolman 20 . 1X . 1996

Old Andreans whose names were read at the Clocktower, November 30 1996

Ian Douglas Everard Anderson (1929))
Crawford Ralph Antrobus (1932)
Lorraine Guybon Atherstone (1925)
Robert Andrew Grahame Bell (1976)
John Edward Bennie (1958)
Gordon Leatherland Bryant (1943)
Ernest Vaughan Clark (1946)
Henry Lee Davies (1931)
Jocelyn Peter Deacon (1939)
Blair Vincent Ewing (1944)
Arend Brink Fischer (1946)
Roderick Robin Douglas Gerrard (1960)
Peter Stewart Lennox Gordon (1950)
Neil Julian Devereaux Grue (1977)
Stuart Dallas Forbes Halse (1938)
Leonard Norman Howell (1930)
John Horatio Hunter (1950)
Leonard Erle Twentyman Jones (1942)
John Meredith Kirkman (1929)
Robert Chester Eric Ogilvie (1961)
Adrian Winston Brink Palmer (1974)
Edward Murray Searle (1941)
Douglas Alan Sherry (1933)
Ian Richard Summers (1949)
Adrian Egerton White (1987)
Norman Castell White (1935)
Athelston Rex Woods (Staff)

They shall grow not old as we that are left grow old
Age shall not weary them, nor the years condemn.
At the going down of the sun and in the morning
We will remember them.

OA Branch Office Bearers, 1996/1997

Chairman	Secretary	Alternate
Amatola		
BJ Newey Lily Park Box 3 Kei Road 4920		**RLG Mullins** SAP
Bedford		
FBM Wienand "Olivewoods" P.O Box 8 Cookhouse, 5820	**DLC Girdwood** Primeston Bedford 5780	**Dr GR Bennett** 3 Oatlands Road Grahamstown 6140
Free State		
J Nicholson "Flora" P.O. box 98 Marquard, 9610	**J Wilkinson** P.O. Box 4 Clocolan 9735	**AHA Kitson** SAC
Cape Town		
T J Southey Norwich Life SA P.O. Box 1226 Cape Town, 8000	**D Robbins** 43 Whites Road Plumstead 7800	**DFN White** 3 Fraser Street Grahamstown 6140
Durban		
M Mills 198B Tenth Ave Morningside, 4001	**Karl Kugler** Box 3091 Westbrook 4400	**P Jackson** 8 Grey Street Grahamstown, 6140
East London		
MR Goldswain 7 Sandringham Rd Vincent 5201	**PM Parkin** P.O. Box 703 East London 5200	**TB Mullins** Allandale P.O. Box 549 Grahamstown 6140
Eastern Transvaal		
JM Macgregor P.O. Box 186 White River 1240	**C van Eyssen** P.O. Box 397 Barberton 1300	
Graaff-Reinet		
D Herold P.O. Box 196 Gr-Reinet, 6280	**HG Charles** Kendrew Estates P.O. Box 15 Gr-Reinet, 6280	**P Betts** 6 Wilshire Crescent Grahamstown 6140
Kimberley		
DC Kiddie 23 Rowley Street Kimberley 8201		
Matabeleland		
WJL Newham P.O. Box 276 Bulawayo Zimbabwe	**WJL Newham**	**R Laing** 15 Oatlands Road Grahamstown 6140

Chairman	Secretary	Alternate
Middelburg		
PM Gilfillan Conway Farm Conway, 5902	**JRH Southey** Private Bage X520 Middelburg, 5900	
Pietermaritzburg		
PJ Seymour P.O. Box 100 Pietermartizburg 3200		**Tim Leach** Settlers Inn Grahamstown 6140
Port Elizabeth		
PA Allanson P.O Box 59 Port Elizabeth 6000	**TC Stevens** 5 Mortimer Road Mill Park 6001	**NC Neil-Boss** P.O. Box 14084 Sidwell 6061
Harare		
ME Butler P.O. Box HG30 Killarney Highland, Zim	**P Fogarty** P.O. Box 2002 Harare Zimbabwe	**HB Birrell** 30 New Street Grahamstown
Southern Cape		
P Cloete P.O. Box 2124 George, 6530	**P Good** P.O. Box 2124 George, 6530	**IM Morton** SAC
United Kingdom		
JC Lawley 56 Nightingale Lane London SW12 8NY	**RP Doddington** 204 Balvernie Grove Southfields London SW18 5RW	**AE Sanderson** 1a Pear Lane Grahamstown 6139
Witwatersrand		
D Southey Tel 011-377 3000 for address	**Dr JG Greener** 2a 4th Avenue Parktown North, 2193	**DP Hodgson** SAC
Namibia		
J Powell P.O. Box 20 Windhoek Namibia		
Western Australia		
Dr TA Taylor P.O. Box 448 Gosnells 6110 Western Australia	**Rob Lister**	**HME Bowker** 17 Park Road Grahamstown 6139

President of the OA Club, 1997
Walter Murray

Old Andreans are requested to advise the St Andrew's College Liaison Office of any changes of address.